SAMSUNG

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS Co., Ltd.

2025 Interim Business Report

For the quarter ended September 30, 2025

Certain statements in the document, other than purely historical information, including estimates, projections, statements relating to our business plans, objectives and expected operating results, and the assumptions upon which those statements are based, are "forward-looking statements." Forward- looking statements are based on current expectations and assumptions that are subject to risks and uncertainties which may cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements. A detailed discussion of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results and events to differ materially from such forward-looking statements is included in our financial reports available on our website.

See, also, 『Note on Forward-Looking Statements』 in preamble of 『II. Businesses Overview』.

AQ EXHIBIT 2004
Samsung v. AQ
IPR2026-00232

Table of Contents

Certification	*3*
I. Corporate Overview	*4*
II. Businesses Overview	*5*
III. Financial Affairs	*29*
IV. Management Discussion and Analysis	*142*
V. Auditor's Report	*143*
VI. Corporate Governance	*149*
VII. Information on Shareholders	*150*
VIII. Executives and Employees	*154*
IX. Affiliates and Subsidiaries	*156*
X. Transactions with affiliates and subsidiaries	*157*
XI. Other Information	*160*
XII. Appendix	*163*

Certification

Letter of Certification

We, YoungHyun Jun and Sooncheol Park, as a CEO and the executive in charge of reporting, respectively, certify that we have thoroughly reviewed the interim business report of Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025.

Based on our knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statements of material facts or omit any material facts; and it does not contain any statements that are intentionally misleading for the users of the information in the report.

We confirm that Samsung Electronics operates the Internal Controls over Financial Reporting, as defined in Article 8 of the Act on External Audit of Stock Companies.

Date: November 14, 2025

YoungHyun Jun

Vice Chairman and CEO
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

Executive responsible for reporting: Sooncheol Park

Vice President and CFO
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

I. Corporate Overview

1. Overview

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the Financial Supervisory Service of the Republic of Korea (the FSS), the Overview section is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports. Overview Section is reported in the half-year and full- year business reports.

2. Company History

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Company history section, reported in the full-year business report, is not included in the interim reports.

3. Changes in paid-in capital

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Changes in paid-in capital section, reported in the full-year business report, is not included in the interim reports.

4. Stock Information

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Stock information section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

5. Changes to Articles of Incorporation

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Changes to Articles of Incorporation section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

II. Businesses Overview

1. Overview

In addition to our headquarters in Korea, Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (Samsung Electronics, SEC, or the Company) consists of 275 subsidiaries across the world responsible for sales and production, which include 9 regional headquarters for the Device eXperience (DX) Division, 5 regional headquarters for the Device Solutions (DS) Division, and subsidiaries of Samsung Display (SDC) and Harman.

The Company's business divisions form a two-pronged framework consisting of finished products businesses and component businesses. For finished products, the DX Division is responsible for the production and sales of TVs, monitors, refrigerators, washing machines, air conditioners, smartphones, computers, network systems, and PC. For components, the DS Division manufactures and sells DRAM, NAND flash, and mobile APs; and SDC manufactures and sells panels, including mobile OLED panels. Harman manufactures and sells automotive products such as digital cockpits; car-audio products; and consumer audio products such as portable speakers and soundbars.

☞ See C. Current status of each division and D. Financial summary by organization in 『7. Other information』 for more details about each Division.

The Company's corporate headquarters—which oversees the DX and DS Divisions—and 33 consolidated subsidiaries are located in Korea. The headquarters is divided along Divisions and/or Businesses, which are located in Suwon, Gumi, Gwangju, Giheung, Hwaseong, Pyeongtaek, etc. The Company's unlisted domestic subsidiaries include Samsung Display for display panel production, Samsung Electronics Sales for domestic retail sales, Samsung Electronics Service for after-sales services, and Samsung Electronics Logitech for logistics.

We have 242 unlisted overseas subsidiaries for product manufacturing, sales, and R&D, with locations in the US, Europe/CIS, Middle East/Africa, and Asia, etc.

We have 65 subsidiaries in the Americas, including SEA, which is in charge of US sales (New Jersey; sales of finished products including TV and smartphones), SII (California; manufacturing of TVs), SSI (California; sales of semiconductors and DPs), SAS (Texas; manufacturing of semiconductor products), SEDA (Brazil; manufacturing of multiple finished products) and Harman (Connecticut; automotive components).

In Europe and CIS, we operate 83 subsidiaries, including SEUK (UK), SEG (Germany), SEF (France), SEI (Italy) for sales of finished products; SEH (Hungary) for manufacturing TVs, and SEPM (Poland) for manufacturing home appliances.

We have 21 subsidiaries in Middle East and Africa, including SGE (UAE) and SSA (South Africa) for sales of finished products and SEEG (Egypt) and SSAP (South Africa) for manufacturing TVs.

There are 35 subsidiaries in Asia (excluding China), including SESP (Singapore), SEAU (Australia), SEPCO (Philippines), and SME (Malaysia), which are responsible for regional sales. In addition, we operate numerous production sites including SEV and SEVT (Vietnam) for smartphones, SEHC (Vietnam) for TVs, SDV (Vietnam) for display panels, and SIEL (India) for multiple products.

We operate 38 subsidiaries in China, including SCIC (Beijing) and SEHK (Hong Kong) for the sales of finished products in those regions; and SSS (Shanghai) and SSCX (Xian) for semiconductor and display panel sales. Production sites for finished products include SSEC (Suzhou) and semiconductor production facilities are located in SCS (Xian) among others.

In 3Q25, the Company recorded total revenue of KRW 239,768.6 billion, an increase of 6.5% year-on-year. Major customers (listed in alphabetical order) included Alphabet, Apple, Deutsche Telekom, Hong Kong Techtronics, and Supreme Electronics.

2. Key products and services

A. Revenue

SEC is involved in the production and sales of finished products, including TVs, refrigerators, washers, air conditioners, smartphones, and components such as semiconductors (e.g., DRAM, NAND flash, mobile APs) and mobile OLED panels. Also, through Harman, the Company, is developing, manufacturing, and selling automotive products such as digital cockpits, car audio products and portable speakers.

Reported revenue in 3Q25, was KRW 143,662.5 billion (59.9% of total net sales) for DX; KRW 86,122.9 billion (35.9%) for DS; KRW 20,348.4 billion (8.5%) for SDC; and KRW 11,203.0 billion (4.7%) for Harman.

(KRW 100mil, %)

Organization	Major products	Revenue	Portion
DX Division	TVs, monitors, refrigerators, washing machines, air conditioners, smartphones, network systems, computers, etc.	1,436,625	59.9%
DS Division	DRAM, NAND flash, mobile APs, etc.	861,229	35.9%
SDC	OLED smartphone panels, etc.	203,484	8.5%
Harman	Digital cockpits, car audio products, portable speakers, etc.	112,030	4.7%
Others	Overlapping internal transactions between Divisions	-215,682	-9.0%
Total		2,397,686	100.0%

※ Includes inter-divisional transactions.

※ See 『4. Revenue and long-term contracts』for information by each product

B. Changes in average selling price

In 3Q25, the average selling price (ASP) of TVs decreased by approximately 6% and the ASP of smartphones increased by around 2% compared to the previous year's annual average. ASPs stayed similar for memory-products and digital cockpits, but decreased by roughly 9% for smartphone-use OLED panels.

3. Production materials and production facilities

A. Key production materials

For the DX Division, key materials include mobile AP solutions and camera modules, which are supplied by Qualcomm, Samsung Electro-Mechanics, etc., and display panels for TVs and monitors, which are supplied by AUO, etc. For the DS Division, key materials include chemicals and wafers, supplied by Soulbrain, SILTRONIC, etc., and for SDC, key materials include FPCAs and cover glass, with suppliers such as BH, Apple, etc. For Harman, key materials include system-on-chip (SoC) products, including microcontroller units, communication modules, etc., which are supplied by Nvidia and WNC, etc

(KRW 100mil, %)

Organization	Item	Specific usage	Purchase price	Portion	Main supplier(s)
DX Division	Mobile AP solutions	CPU	109,275	19.1%	Qualcomm, MediaTek
	Display panel	Color picture signaler for TV, monitor	59,451	10.4%	AUO, CSOT etc.
	Camera module	Camera for smartphone	46,417	8.1%	Samsung Electro-Mechanics , MCNEX etc.
	Others	-	357,981	62.4%	
	Sub total		573,124	100.0%	
DS Division	Chemical	Disk processing	22,010	17.3%	Soulbrain, DongWoo Fine- Chem, etc.
	Wafer	Semiconductor disk	15,849	12.5%	SILTRONIC, SK Siltron, etc.
	Others	-	89,161	70.2%	
	Sub total		127,020	100.0%	

SDC	FPCA	Circuit	18,008	19.6%	BH, Union, etc
	Cover glass	Tempered glass	13,996	15.3%	Apple, LENS, etc.
	Others	-	59,784	65.1%	Dongwoo Fine-Chem, Nitto etc.
	Sub total		91,788	100.0%	
Harman	SOC(System-On-Chip)	CPU	5,950	10.2%	Nvidia, Intel, etc.
	Communication module	Vehicular communication	4,969	8.5%	WNC (Wistron NeWeb Corp.), etc.
	Others	-	47,429	81.3%	
	Sub total		58,348	100.0%	
Others	-	-	230	-	
Total			850,510	-	

※ Purchase price does not include sales between Divisions.

※ Portion of purchase price of each item compared to total purchase price for each Division's raw materials.

※ Samsung Electro-Mechanics is a subsidiary.

B. Production material price trends

On a year-on-year basis, prices increased by approximately 9% and 3% for mobile APs—a major production material for the DX Division—and camera modules, respectively. The price of display panels for TVs monitors decreased by around 2%. Prices decreased by about 7% for wafers for semiconductor disks—a major production material for the DS Division—but stayed similar for FPCAs for SDC compared to the previous year's average. Tempered-glass cover-glass saw a price increase of approximately 6%. For Harman, the price of SoCs decreased by about 1% and the price of communication modules increased by approximately 1%.

※ Data include internal transactions between Divisions, etc.

C. Production capacity, output, utilization rate

(Capacity)

(1,000 units)

Organization	Item	Capacity		
		3Q25	2024	2023
DX Division	TV, monitor, etc.	42,522	51,795	53,552
	Smartphone, etc.	201,950	265,700	284,700
DS Division	Memory	1,638,875,991	2,238,240,405	1,926,651,546
SDC	Display panel	1,715	2,264	2,320
Harman	Digital cockpit	6,146	8,520	10,912

※ Production capacity for major product categories on a consolidated basis.

The DX Divisions' production capacity, by major product, is calculated as follows:

- the average number of lines (×) the average output per hour (×) the average operation hours per day (×) standard days of operation

Memory production capacity for the DS Division is calculated as follows:

- converted output (after packaging, 1Gb equivalent) ÷ the utilization rate

SDC's production capacity is calculated as follows:

- the total producible panel surface area ÷ the dimensions of eighth generation glass (2,200x2,500mm)

Harman's production capacity for Digital cockpit is calculated as follows:

- the number of production (assembly and test) cells for each customer/product (×) the production capacity per hour by production cell (×) the standard operation hours per day (×) standard days of operation

(Output)

In 3Q25, the DX Division's output of TVs, monitors, etc., was 32,843 thousand units (major production sites in Mexico, Vietnam, Brazil, and Hungary), and smartphone output was 161,012 thousand units (major production sites in Korea [Gumi], Vietnam, India, and Brazil). The DS Division's memory output in 1Gb equivalents was 1,638,876 million (major production sites: Korea [Hwaseong, Pyeongtaek, etc.] and China). SDC's display panel output in 8th generation glass equivalents was 1,361 thousand units (major production sites in Korea [Cheonan, Asan]). Harman's Digital cockpit output was 4,491 thousand units (major production sites in Mexico, Hungary, and China).

(1,000 units)

Organization	Item	Output		
		3Q25	2024	2023
DX Division	TV, monitor, etc.	32,843	41,354	40,085
	Smartphone, etc.	161,012	193,500	189,991
DS Division	Memory	1,638,875,991	2,238,240,405	1,926,651,546
SDC	Display panel	1,361	1,759	1,407
Harman	Digital cockpit	4,491	5,814	7,658

※ Output for major product categories on a consolidated basis.

(Utilization rate)

DX utilization rates in 3Q25 were calculated as actual output relative to production capacity. The utilization rates were 77.2% for TVs, monitors, etc. and 79.7% for smartphones, etc.

(1,000 units)

Organization	Item	3Q25		
		Production capacity	Output	Utilization rate
DX Division	TV, monitor, etc.	42,522	32,843	77.20%
	Smartphone, etc.	201,950	161,012	79.70%

The DS Division and SDC respectively operate memory and display panel production in three shifts covering 24 hours a day. Cumulative operating days including holidays were 273 days in 3Q25. The utilization rate was calculated as the actual production time relative to the potential production capacity [operating days (×) number of production lines (×) 24 hours].

(Hours)

Organization	Item	3Q25		
		Potential production time	Actual production time	Utilization rate
DS Division	Memory	65,520	65,520	100%
SDC	Display panel	32,760	32,760	100%

In 3Q25, Harman's utilization rate was 73.1% and was calculated as actual output relative to production capacity.

(1,000 units)

Organization	Item	3Q25		
		Production capacity	Output	Utilization rate
Harman	Digital cockpit	6,146	4,491	73.1%

D. Production facilities and investment

(Key facilities for production and operation)

The Company's operational activities include production, development, marketing, and sales. In Korea, operations are located in Suwon, Gumi, Gwangju, Hwaseong, Pyeongtaek, and Asan. Overseas operations in North America, Europe, and China include a total of nine regional headquarters under the DX Division, five regional headquarters under the DS Division, and subsidiaries of SDC and Harman.

[Operations]

Region	Operations	Location
Korea (DX Division, DS Division, SDC – 12 work sites)	Suwon	Suwon
	Seocho	Seoul
	Woomyeon	Seoul
	Giheung	Yongin
	Hwaseong	Hwaseong
	Pyeongtaek	Pyeongtaek
	Cheonan	Cheonan
	Onyang	Onyang
	Asan	Asan
	Gumi1	Gumi
	Gumi2	Gumi
	Gwangju	Gwangju
Overseas (DX Division – 9 regional headquarters)	North America	New Jersey, US
	Europe	Surrey, UK
	China	Beijing, China
	Southeast Asia	Singapore, Singapore
	Southwest Asia	Haryana, India
	CIS	Moscow, Russia
	Middle East	Riyadh , KSA
	Africa	Johannesburg, South Africa
	Latin America	Sao Paolo, Brazil
Overseas (DS Division – 5 regional headquarters)	Americas	San Jose, US
	Europe	Munich, Germany
	China	Shanghai, China
	Southeast Asia	Singapore, Singapore
	Japan	Tokyo, Japan
Harman	North America HQ	Connecticut, US
	Harman Becker Automotive Systems, Inc.	Michigan, USA
	Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH	Karlsbad, Germany
	Harman Consumer Nederland B.V.	Amsterdam, Netherlands

The Company's property, plant and equipment include land, buildings and structures, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress. As of September 30, 2025, the total book value was KRW 204,861.1 billion, which is a decrease of KRW 1,084.1 billion from end-2024.

(KRW 100 mil)

Classification		Land	Buildings and structures	Machinery and equipment	Under construction	Other tangible assets	Total
Dec 31 2024	Book Value	102,482	470,319	909,066	531,173	46,412	2,059,452
	- Acquisition cost	104,350	824,153	3,732,764	531,173	158,521	5,350,961
	- Accumulated depreciation (including impairment loss)	-1,868	-353,834	-2,823,698	-	-112,109	-3,291,509
Change	General acquisition and capital expenditure	2,727	54,378	270,006	-6,732	11,111	331,490
	Acquisition through business combination	149	728	166	111	387	1,541
	Depreciation[1)]	-368	-34,114	-275,476	0	-12,531	-322,489

	Disposal/discard/impairment	-70	-2,475	-945	-12	-344	-3,846
	Others2)	-415	-5,219	-2,074	-9,156	-673	-17,537
Sep 30 2025	Book Value	104,505	483,617	900,743	515,384	44,362	2,048,611
	- Acquisition cost	106,503	861,777	3,939,105	515,384	161,594	5,584,363
	- Accumulated depreciation (including impairment loss)	-1,998	-378,160	-3,038,362	-	-117,232	-3,535,752

1) Land-depreciation is depreciation expense of right-of-use asset as per K-IFRS 1116 (Lease).

2) Includes effects of FX rates and government subsidies.

3) Market value of major tangible assets is omitted as objective assessment is difficult.

(Capex)

The Company's capex in 3Q25 was approximately KRW 32.3 trillion, with investments concentrating on capacity expansions and tech migration to advanced nodes as well as on infrastructure for the DS Division and SDC. The Company has continued to invest to strengthen competitiveness in next-generation memory technologies and to prepare for mid- to long-term demand, while in system semiconductors, investments are aimed at securing capacity in advanced nodes. The Company will work to improve its investment efficiency by reinforcing its business fundamentals.

[Capex, by organizaiotns]

(KRW 100 mil)

Organization	Purpose	Period	Assets	Investment
DS division	Establishment, addition, upgrade	January– September 2025	Buildings, facilities, etc.	285,237
SDC	Establishment, addition, upgrade	January– September 2025	Buildings, facilities, etc.	21,308
Other	Establishment, addition, upgrade	January– September 2025	Buildings, facilities, etc.	15,956
Total				322,501

4. Revenue and long-term contracts

A. Revenue

In 3Q25, the Company recorded total revenue of KRW 239,768.6 billion, an increase of 6.5% year-on-year. By organization, when compared to the same period last year, revenue increased by 6.9% and 6.4% in the DX Division and DS Division, respectively, and decreased by 3.2% in SDC. Revenue of Harman increased 8.3%.

(KRW 100 mil)

Organization	Revenue types	Product categories	3Q25	2024	2023
DX Division	Goods, products, services, other	TVs, monitors, refrigerators, washing machines, air conditioners, smartphones, network systems, computers, etc.	1,436,625	1,748,877	1,699,923
DS Division	Goods, products, services, other	DRAM, NAND flash, mobile APs, etc.	861,229	1,110,660	665,945
SDC	Goods, products, services, other	OLED panels for smartphones, etc.	203,484	291,578	309,754
Harman	Goods, products, services, other	Digital cockpit, car-audios, portable-speakers, etc.	112,030	142,749	143,885
Others	Overlapping internal transactions between Divisions		-215,682	-285,155	-230,152
Total			2,397,686	3,008,709	2,589,355

※ Includes inter-divisional transactions.

(1) Sales, by major product (consolidated basis)

(KRW 100 mil)

Classification	3Q25	2024	2023
TVs, monitors, etc.	220,824	309,316	303,752
Smartphones, etc.	981,795	1,144,249	1,086,325
Memory	669,379	844,630	441,254
Display panels	203,484	291,578	309,754

※ Includes inter-divisional transactions.

(2) Revenue, by type

(KRW 100 mil)

Classification	3Q25	2024	2023
Products	2,236,527	2,933,617	2,461,380
Services and other revenue	161,159	75,092	127,975
Total	2,397,686	3,008,709	2,589,355

※ Other revenue consists of royalty income, etc.

(3) Revenue, by region (on a separate basis)

(KRW 100 mil)

Classification		3Q25	2024	2023
Domestic		174,353	202,978	205,196
Export	Americas	495,127	613,533	510,934
	Europe	240,237	290,967	239,342
	Asia and Africa	329,265	333,769	326,262
	China	492,011	649,275	422,007
Total		1,730,993	2,090,522	1,703,741

※ Domestic consumption and exports on a separate basis.

B. Sales channels

(1) Domestic

Seller	Sales channel	Consumer
Manufacturer and buyer	Exclusive agencies(Samsung store, etc.)	Consumer
	Distributor (general merchandise stores, discount stores, department stores, home-shopping, online, etc.)	
	Telecommunication service provider (SKT Co., Ltd., KT Corp., LG Uplus Corp.)	
	Direct Sales (B2B and online channels)	

(2) Overseas

Seller	Sales channel					Consumer
Production subsidiaries	Regional sales office	Retailer				Consumer
		Dealer		Retailer		
		Distributor	Dealer	Retailer		
		Telecommunication service provider, automotive OEM				
		Direct sales (B2B and online channels)				
	Regional distribution office	Regional sales office	Retailer			
			Dealer	Retailer		
			Distributor	Dealer	Retailer	

(3) Sales ratio (global), by channel

Channel	Wholesale	Retail	Special/direct sales	Others
Ratio	16%	23%	51%	10%

C. Sales methods and conditions

(1) Domestic

Classification	Channel	Collection	Incidental expense sharing
Exclusive	Retailer	Credit specific	Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
Distributor	General merchandise store, discount store, department store, home shopping, online, etc.	Case specific and contract specific	Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
Telecommunication service provider	SKT Co., Ltd., KT Corp., LG Uplus Corp.	Case specific and contract specific	Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement (joint marketing)
B2B and online channels	Corporate clients, Samsung.com, etc.	Case specific and contract specific	N/A

(2) Overseas

Classification	Channel	Collection	Incidental expense sharing
Retailer	Retail store	Case specific and contract specific	Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
Dealer	General merchandise store, discount store, department store	Case specific and contract specific	Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
Distributor	Direct sales to local distributors	Case specific and contract specific	Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
B2B and online channels	Corporate clients, Samsung.com, etc.	Case specific and contract specific	N/A

D. Sales strategy

- Expand market leadership based on premium products
- Provide differentiated value to customers through brand, products, and services
- Strengthen marketing activities to boost demand from customer/market

E. Major customers

In 3Q25, major customers (listed alphabetically) included Alphabet, Apple, Deutsche Telekom, Hong Kong Techtronics, and Supreme Electronics. Sales to the five major customers accounted for approximately 14% of total sales.

F. Long-term contracts

(KRW 100 mil)

Business unit	Customer	Item	Contract date	Contract end-date	Total contract value
Foundry business in DS Division	Tesla, Inc.	Semiconductor contract manufacturing	Jul 26, 2025	Dec 31, 2033	16,544
Total					16,544

※ Data for quantity, value, cumulative deliveries, and remaining order balance have been omitted as they may reveal confidential information such as product pricing, production capacity, and delivery status.

※ The above contract value, contract end-date, etc., may vary depending on operational circumstances.

5. Risk management and derivative trading

A. Financial risk management policy

The Company focuses on minimizing market risk, credit risk, and liquidity risk arising from operating activities. To mitigate these risks, the Company monitors each risk factor and operates corresponding financial risk management policies and programs.

The Company manages financial risks by establishing global financial risk management policies and periodically assessing risks associated with our customers and business partners; and via monitoring foreign exchange hedging and balance of funds.

Meanwhile, the Company manages exchange rate risk via monitoring exchange rates and executing transactions through local finance centers in each major region (United States, United Kingdom, Singapore, China, Brazil, and UAE). Liquidity risk is managed by managing capital as a whole by each region.

The Company's assets that are under financial risk management consist of cash and cash equivalents, short-term financial instruments, financial assets at amortized cost, trade receivables and others. The Company's liabilities under financial risk management consist of trade payables, borrowings, and others.

B. Major financial risks

(1) Market risk

(Foreign exchange risk)

The Company operates internationally and is exposed to foreign exchange risks as it conducts transactions in currencies other than the functional currency. Major currencies that are exposed to foreign exchange risk include USD, EUR, and others.

The Company focuses on minimizing the impact of foreign exchange fluctuation by maintaining an equal amount of assets and liabilities denominated in each foreign currency. To minimize foreign exchange positions, the Company's foreign exchange management policy requires transactions for normal business (including imports and exports) and for financing (such as deposits/borrowings) to be in the functional currency or for the cash-in currency to match the cash-out currency. If foreign exchange positions arise, the Company uses bond sales, forward exchanges, etc., to mitigate impacts of exchange- rate fluctuations. While such measures can reduce foreign exchange risk, they cannot remove the risk entirely. The Company efficiently manages foreign exchange risk through regular monitoring and assessments, and speculative foreign exchange transactions are strictly forbidden.

(Interest rate risk)

Interest rate risk arises from changes in the market interest rate and subsequent fluctuations in cash flows from interest income and expenses from investment and financial activities, mainly in deposits and variable-rate borrowings. The Company employs internal fund sharing to minimize external borrowings and minimize financial costs and uncertainties associated with interest rate changes.

(Stock price risk)

The Company's investment portfolio consists of direct and indirect investments in equity securities classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, which is in line with the Company's strategy.

As of September 30, 2025, a price fluctuation of marketable equity securities (listed stocks) of 1% changes 'other comprehensive income' (before income tax) by KRW 120,100 million and 'profit before tax' by KRW 1,141 million. The figures as of the same date in 2024 were KRW 69,740 million and KRW 1,060 million, respectively.

(2) Credit risk

Credit risk arises during the normal course of transactions and investing activities where clients or other parties fail to discharge an obligation. The Company sets and manages the client's and counterparty's credit limit, and evaluates their financial credit rating on a periodic basis based on the client's and counterparty's financial conditions, default history

and other important factors. Adequate insurance coverage is maintained for trade receivables related to trading partners situated in higher risk countries.

Credit risk can arise from transactions with financial institutions, which include financial instrument transactions such as cash and cash equivalents, savings, and derivative instruments. To minimize such risk, the Company transacts only with banks that have a strong international credit rating (S&P A and above), and all new transactions with financial institutions with no prior transaction history are carried out after a soundness evaluation, etc. The Company generally enters into a financial agreement with no restrictions, such as debt ratio covenants, provision of collateral, and loans or borrowings repayment. The Company requires separate approval for contracts with restrictions.

The Company estimates that its maximum exposure to credit risk is equivalent to the carrying amount of its financial assets, which has been reflected after deducting the impairment losses.

(3) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk refers to the possibility of a company having difficulties in fulfilling its obligations related to financial liabilities. Our main sources of liquidity are cash generated by business operations and funds procured from capital market and financial institutions. The main demands on our liquidity include investment for production and R&D, working capital, and dividend payouts.

The nature of our business requires making large investments, so maintaining an adequate liquidity is crucial. We maintain and manage our liquidity by estimating required cash, managing income and expenses, etc.

The Company effectively manages its liquidity risk by periodically forecasting projected cash flows and by utilizing regional cash pooling, which allows for the use of internal funds when an entity in a region lacks liquidity. The cash-pooling program allows sharing of surplus funds among entities and contributes to minimizing liquidity risk and reducing capital operation expenses and financial expenses.

In addition, the Company's headquarters provides payment guarantees to overseas subsidiaries to secure credit limit to brace for potential large liquidity needs. As of the reporting period end date, our investment ratings from international rating agencies Moody's and S&P are Aa2 and AA-, respectively, allowing us to raise capital in the capital market in a timely manner.

(4) Capital risk

The purpose of capital management is to protect our capability of continuously providing profit to our shareholders and stakeholders and to maintain a sound capital structure. To this end, the Company monitors capital on the basis of credit rating and the ratio of total liabilities to total equity.

As of September 30, 2025, the figures for total liabilities and total equity are as follows:

(KRW mil)

Type	September 30, 2025	Dec 31, 2024
Total liabilities	110,158,092	112,339,878
Total equity	413,501,494	402,192,070
Total liabilities to equity ratio	26.6%	27.9%

C. Derivative instruments and put options

The Company hedges foreign currency positions by trading currency forward contracts of currencies other than won for the purpose of managing foreign exchange risk. Currency forwards are bought through a bank in the purpose of trade and hedging.

As of September 30, 2025, the Company had 3,379 currency forward contracts involving 33 foreign currencies, such as USD, EUR, and the book value of assets and liabilities as well as related gain and loss were as follows:

(KRW mil)

Type	Assets	Liabilities	Valuation gain	Valuation loss
Currency forwards	69,506	118,012	525,361	756,308

According to the shareholders' agreement signed with Rainbow Robotics Inc., its major shareholder, etc., the Company has the right, within a specific time period, to demand that the major shareholder, etc., sell all or part of their Rainbow Robotics Inc. shares to the Company or the third party designated by the Company. The Board resolved to exercise a

call option to acquire 3,940,000 shares held by six major Rainbow Robotics Inc. shareholders. The acquisition price amounted to KRW 267,463 million, and the acquisition process was completed in March 12, 2025. As of September 30 2025, the fair-value exercise price of the call option held by the company has not been separately measured.

Furthermore, Samsung Display (a subsidiary of the Company) may exercise its put option to sell part of its shares of Corning Incorporated back to Corning, according to the stock trade contract with Corning on April 8, 2021.

Samsung Display may exercise its put option to sell all or part of its shares of TCL China Star Optoelectronics Technology Co. Ltd. (CSOT) to TCL Technology Group Corporation (TCL), if CSOT remains unlisted within the listing period, according to the shareholders' agreement executed with TCL and CSOT on April 1, 2021.

Fair value of the above put option as of September 30, 2025, was evaluated by Earnest & Young Global Limited.

6. Major contracts and research and development activities

A. Major contracts

Account	Contract information	Contents
Google	Type	Patent cross-license agreement
	Date	Jan 25, 2014
	Purpose and contents	Secure business flexibility through mutual patent licensing
	Other	Permanent license contract (including patent applications in the next 10 years)
Google	Type	EMADA
	Date	Feb 27, 2019– Mar 31, 2026
	Purpose and contents	Licensing agreement for using Google apps (Play Store, YouTube, etc.) in 32 European countries (EEA)
Ericsson	Type	Patent cross-license agreement
	Date	May 7, 2021
	Purpose and contents	Secure business flexibility through mutual patent licensing
Qualcomm	Type	Patent cross-license agreement
	Date	Jul 6, 2022
	Purpose and contents	Secure business flexibility through mutual patent licensing and signing of covenant not to sue
Huawei	Type	Patent cross-license agreement
	Date	Jul 13, 2022
	Purpose and contents	Secure business flexibility through mutual patent licensing
Nokia	Type	Patent cross-license agreement
	Date	Jan 19, 2023
	Purpose and contents	Secure business flexibility through mutual patent licensing

※ Information that are trade secrets, such as contract amounts, etc., are not stated herein.

B. Summary of R&D activities and expenditures

The Company is leading the global market by continuously developing creative and innovative products and industry-leading technology through shifting its way of thinking and understanding customer demand. The Company is doing its utmost to cement its position in the global IT industry and become a worldwide leader in industrial technology by creating and securing next-generation technology.

As of September 30, 2025, the Company's year-to-date R&D expenses were KRW 26,888.1 billion. Among this, KRW 26,876.1 billion was recognized as expenditures, excluding government subsidies and capitalized expenses.

(R&D expenses)

(KRW mil)

		3Q25	2024	2023
Total R&D expenditures		26,888,077	35,021,531	28,352,769
(Government subsidies)		-11,996	-23,389	-13,045
R&D expenditures		26,876,081	34,998,142	28,339,724
Accounting	R&D costs (expenses)	26,876,081	34,998,142	28,339,724
R&D expenses/revenue ratio[1)]		11.2%	11.6%	10.9%

※ Consolidated basis

1) Calculated using total R&D expenditures, which includes government subsidies.

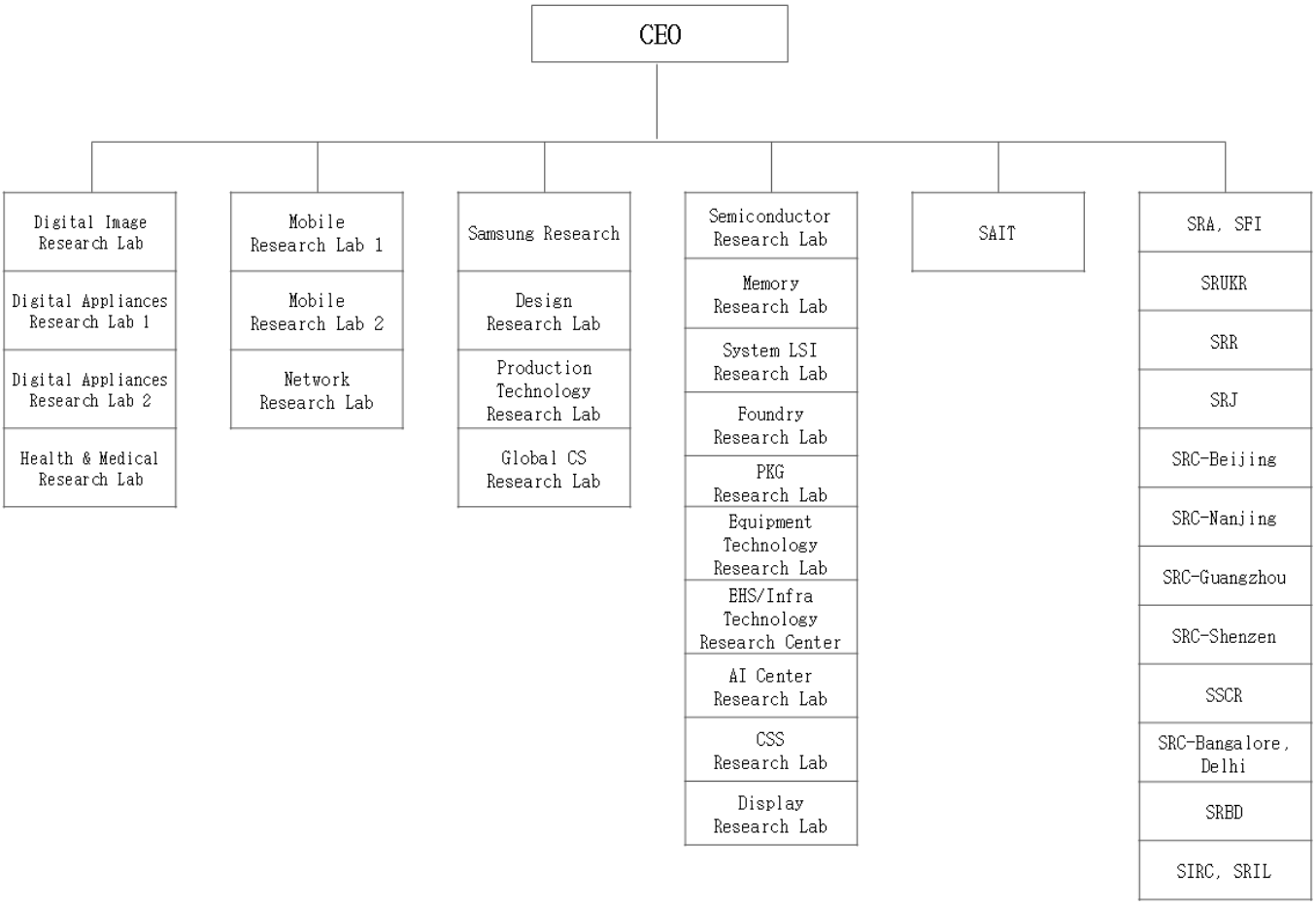
C. R&D organization and operations

(Domestic)

The Company's R&D organizations are systematically structured into three levels based on the timing of technological commercialization. R&D teams of business units under each Division develop market-ready technologies with a 1–2 year outlook, while research institutes under each Division, such as Samsung Research and semiconductor research centers, drive development of promising technologies with a mid- to long-term outlook of 3–5 years. Also, Samsung Advanced Institute of Technology (SAIT), our comprehensive research institute, pioneers the development of core technology as seeds for future growth engines. SAIT operates at a company level and offers direction for R&D related to promising growth areas, strengthens technological competitiveness for our main businesses, and performs R&D activities to establish a creative R&D framework.

(Overseas)

The Company operates R&D organizations in the US (SRA, SFI), Ukraine (SRUKR), Russia (SRR), Japan (SRJ), China (SRC-Beijing, SRC-Nanjing, SRC-Guangzhou, SRC-Shenzhen, SSCR), India (SRI-Bangalore and SRI-Delhi), Bangladesh (SRBD), Israel (SIRC and SRIL), etc., to carry out research activities for product development and basic technological research.


CEO
Digital Image Research Lab
Digital Appliances Research Lab 1
Digital Appliances Research Lab 2
Health & Medical Research Lab
Mobile Research Lab 1
Mobile Research Lab 2
Network Research Lab
Samsung Research
Design Research Lab
Production Technology Research Lab
Global CS Research Lab
Semiconductor Research Lab
Memory Research Lab
System LSI Research Lab
Foundry Research Lab
PKG Research Lab
Equipment Technology Research Lab
EHS/Infra Technology Research Center
AI Center Research Lab
CSS Research Lab
Display Research Lab
SAIT
SRA, SFI
SRUKR
SRR
SRJ
SRC-Beijing
SRC-Nanjing
SRC-Guangzhou
SRC-Shenzen
SSCR
SRC-Bangalore, Delhi
SRBD
SIRC, SRIL

D. R&D results

The Company's key R&D results by organization in 3Q25 are as follows:

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Galaxy Foldable	• Release of Galaxy Z Fold7 · Flip7
Galaxy S25	• Release of Galaxy S25 · S25+ · S25 Ultra, S25 Edge
Galaxy A	• Release of Galaxy A56 5G • Release of Galaxy A36 5G • Release of Galaxy A26 5G • Release of Galaxy A06 5G • Release of Galaxy A17 5G • Release of Galaxy M16 5G • Release of Galaxy M56 5G • Release of Galaxy M36 5G
Galaxy Book	• Release of Galaxy Book5 · Pro · Pro H • Release of Galaxy Book5 360 • Release of Galaxy Book4 Edge
Neo QLED 8K	• Released QN990F featuring 8K Wireless One Connect Box, 8K AI Upscaling Pro, AI HDR Remastering Pro, AI Motion Enhancer Pro, and 8K 120Hz 4K 240Hz VRR
Neo QLED 4K	• Released QN90F, equipped with enhanced AI capabilities through the application of NQ5 SI Gen3 Processor, and featuring glare-free technology, and VRR 4K 165Hz
OLED TV	• Launched S90/S95F with enhanced AI functions through the application of NQ5 SI Gen3 Processor
Refrigerator	• Launched 36-inch T-Type refrigerator with 9-inch LCD globally, Bixby LLM, AI Vision Inside 2.0, Auto Open door, etc. • Launched FDR refrigerator featuring non-foam doors, zero-gap design and AI hybrid-cooling
Washing machine	• Launched 3rd-geneartion Bespoke AI equipped with AI Home, Bixby voice control, and AI-customized washing/drying technologies • Secured an ultra-premium Bespoke AI combo lineup featuring Infinite Design
Base station	• Developed our first high-power (640W) Dual Band RU in the North American PCS/AWS frequency bands
DS Division	
Research project	**Details**
Graphic DRAM	• Produced the industry's first 24Gb GDDR7 DRAM
DRAM for Server	• Mass produced 6th-geneneration 10-nano DRAM, the industry's most advanced
Brand SSD	• Launched 9100 PRO 8TB, a high-performance consumer SSD based on PCIe 5.0
LSI	• Developed the industry's first IC (S3SSE2A) integrated with hardware PQC (post-quantum cryptography) • Developed a wireless charging IC (S2MIW06) supporting the Wireless Power Consortium's Qi standard • Unveiled Exynos 2500 featuring powerful integrated CPU/GPU/NPU performance
Image sensor	• Launched the industry's first ISOCELL JNP image sensor integrated with nano-prism technology
SDC	
Research project	**Details**
OLED	• Developed Galaxy S25 Ultra AMOLED, Galaxy Z Fold7 OLED
QD-Display	• Developed 27" UHD 16:9 QD-OLED monitor • Developed the world's first self-luminous 27" QHD 500Hz QD-OLED Display with the highest refresh rate

※ Please refer to 『Appendix-4. R&D results (detailed)』for more details.

7. Other information

A. Intellectual property

Intellectual property activities are an integral part of our R&D strategies—SEC registered its first US patent in 1984 and currently holds 281,502 patents around the world. The Company holds the highest number of its patents in the US and aims to address conflicts in the US more effectively.

(Number of patents registered in each country)

[As of September 30, 2025]

(Unit: No. of patents)

Country	Korea	US	Europe	China	Japan	Others	Total
No. of patents	66,173	104,664	51,064	31,210	8,629	19,762	281,502

In 3Q25, the Company invested KRW 27.0 trillion in R&D and registered 7,766 domestic and 7,475 US patents.

(Number of patent registrations per year)

(Unit: No. of patents)

Country	3Q25	2024	2023
Korea	7,766	7,805	8,908
US	7,475	9,226	8,957

These patents are mostly related to smartphones, smart TVs, memory, and system LSI products for the Company's strategic business products or for future use. These patents not only protect the Company's business but also play a role in keeping similar technology and patents, as well as competitors, in check. Additionally, the Company is focusing on securing early patents in new technologies ahead of others, in order to protect opportunities and have the freedom to operate when entering new businesses.

The Company has licensing agreements with Google (signed in January 2014), Nokia (January 2023), Qualcomm (July 2022), Huawei (July 2022) through which the Company has secured an extensive patent protection in mainstay businesses as well as in the fields of new business.

The Company has also been focusing on securing design patents to protect its original design applied to smartphones and smart TVs. In 3Q25, the Company acquired 359 US design patents.

B. Environmental regulations

The Company strictly abides by environmental regulations on products and in the workplace, as prescribed by law. In addition, in accordance with "the low carbon green growth policy" of the Korean government, the Company reports "the amount of greenhouse gas emission and energy use" to the government and provides related information to stakeholders by providing various reports, including the Samsung Sustainability Report.

(Product environmental regulatory compliance)

Environmental regulation of products are becoming stricter, reflecting the concerns of governments and regulators about potential direct and indirect impact of products to consumers' health and safety as consumers. Accordingly, the Company is working to minimize the environmental impact throughout the entire life cycle of products from the development stage of components and products to manufacturing, distribution, use, and disposal. The Company offers "Eco-Partner Certification" to suppliers for components free of harmful substances, and runs an "eco-design evaluation" system to reflect eco-friendly elements on products (reduced use of resources, energy and harmful substances, and the use of eco-friendly materials) at the development stage, and operates a "waste electronics collection recycle system" in Europe, North America, Korea, and India for collecting and recycling waste electronics. These activities are in line with domestic and foreign environmental laws on electronics and are a differentiation factor for the Company and its products.

Relevant laws are as follows:

1. law on collection and· recycle of waste electronics (e.g., EU WEEE Directive)
2. limit on the use of harmful substances (e.g., EU RoHS Directive, REACH Regulation)
3. regulation on energy efficiency (e.g., EU ErP Directive)

(Environmental regulations in the workplace)

The Company operates environmental pollution prevention facilities to reduce air pollution, water pollution, and waste disposal, and to minimize the discharge of pollutants, thereby minimizing impact on the surrounding environment.

Environmental management of workplace is supervised by the relevant government authorities. All production facilities, domestic and overseas, have acquired the International Occupational Health and Safety Management System Certification (ISO 14001, ISO 45001) to strengthen compliance.

Major relevant domestic and international laws are as follows:

1. Regulations related to emission of pollutants: Water Quality and Ecosystem Conservation Act, Clean Air Conservation Act, Wastes Control Act, Noise and Vibration Control Act, Environmental Impact Assessment Act

2. Management of greenhouse gas emission: Act on Allocation and Trading of Greenhouse Gas Emission, Framework Act on Carbon Neutrality and Green Growth for Coping with Climate Crisis

3. Others: Toxic Chemicals Control Act, Act on the Registration and Evaluation, etc. of Chemical Substances, Odor Control Law, Soil Environment Conservation Act

(Greenhouse gas emission and energy consumption management)

According to Article 27 (Greenhouse Gas Target Control of Controlled Emitter) of the Framework Act on Carbon Neutrality and Green Growth for Coping with Climate Crisis, the Company falls under the category of "controlled emitter," which is an entity designated for greenhouse gas target management. Therefore, in accordance with Article 27 (3) of the above mentioned Act and Article 24 (Reporting and Verification of Amounts of Emissions) of the Act on the Allocation and Trading of Greenhouse-gas Emission Permits, the Company's greenhouse gas emissions and energy usage, verified by a third-party, have been reported since May 2011 to the relevant authorities and opened to stakeholders. The reported amount of domestic greenhouse gas emission and energy use are provided below:

(Unit: tCO2-eq, TJ)

	2024	2023	2022
Greenhouse gas (tCO_2-eq)	17,681,018	17,338,149	19,285,971
Energy (TJ)	320,700	301,635	290,033

※ Amounts include those reported by HQ and subsidiaries to the government

※ Domestic manufacturing facilities, office buildings, buildings owned by the Company, leased buildings, etc.

※ Reported Greenhouse gas emission excludes ozone depletion substances (ODS).

※ Amounts may differ based on results of governmental evaluations, etc. on emissions.

From 2015, in accordance with the Article 8 (Designation of Business Entities Eligible for Allocation) of the Act on the Allocation and Trading of Greenhouse-Gas Emission Permits, the Company is an eligible business entity under the Act.

C. Current status of each division

[DX Division]

☐ Industry overview

1) TV Industry

The TV industry has produced continual innovations in picture quality. The black-and-white TV was first developed in 1926 and the color TV in 1954. Further developments in the industry led to the creation of flat panel TVs (LCD), Smart TVs, super-large TVs (OLED/QLED/Neo QLED/8K), Micro LED, and more.

TVs incorporate technologies such as chip design, circuit development, image/signal processing, and AI picture quality improvement as well as operating systems and various software to ensure smooth operation of platforms and applications. With the rapid advancement of AI technology, users can search for information about products airing on TVs in real-time or receive recommendations for related content. Furthermore, AI enables the creation of artistic images based on individual preferences, as well as device control through conversational interfaces.

The TV industry is competing fiercely to achieve the highest picture quality by integrating technologies such as OLED, QLED, MiniLED and Micro LED. The TV market, previously dominated by 55- to 65-inch models, is now driven by the growth of super-large 85-, 98-, 100-, and 115-inch models, going beyond the previous 75- to 83-inch range and fueling overall market expansion. Accordingly, surpassing the previous 4K standard, 8K TVs are opening new markets, and TVs are now implementing technologies capable of automatically upscaling HD and FHD to higher levels.

TVs are transforming into a futuristic digital appliance as the industry adopts AI technologies. Firms are applying AI technology to their products to optimize image and sound quality and also produce various features that add user convenience, such as content recommendations and real-time translation.

With such technologies, TVs are able to connect digital appliances and conduct real-time monitoring while also offering new services such as maximizing energy efficiency providing an emergency alarm system.

Meanwhile, the way people perceive TV has changed dramatically following the COVID pandemic. Customers use their TVs to not only watch movies, news, or other traditional content, but also to download and enjoy images of artwork that feature in museums throughout the world. Moreover, using TVs for gaming, health-care, online meetings and education services, and other services is also gaining positive feedback from users. We release Lifestyle product lines every year that emphasize design, connectivity, and convenient, flexible installability to meet the evolving needs of customer who value individuality in this rapidly expanding niche market.

2) Mobile Industry

The mobile phone industry started with first generation analogue devices in the early 1980s that only supported voice communication and evolved to second generation, digital devices that used technology such as CDMA and GSM, where users could send voice and text messages. Third generation mobile communication standards such as WCDMA allowed users to send photos and videos.

Today, fourth generation LTE mobile communication technology with ultra-high speed data transmission is commonplace. In early 2019, the fifth generation mobile communication service, known as 5G, was launched in Korea and the US and has since been commercialized globally. The sales of 5G smartphones increased from 270 million units in 2020 to 950 million units in 2025, and the spread of 5G communications has accelerated the ecosystem of 5G convergent services, including AI, XR, and the autonomous vehicle and infrastructure industry. (TechInsights, September 2025)

The smartphone industry has grown significantly since 2007. In 2025, the smartphone portion of total HHP sales volume was approximately 86%, and the feature phone portion of the total was approximately 14%, with the latter related to demand in emerging markets. (TechInsights, September 2025). Also, as the smartphone market shows high saturation, the importance of competitiveness of the overall experience based on software for applications, UX, games, media, digital wallets, AI, security, etc., is rising alongside that of competitive hardware, which includes high-performance APs, high-definition displays, foldable form factors, multiple cameras, sensors, waterproof & dustproof features, biometric recognition, and more.

☐ Market condition

1) TV Industry

TV market demand increased by 3.7% year-on-year from approximately 201.39 million units in 2023 to 208.83 million units in 2024, driven by demand related to sporting events such as the Paris Olympics. Amid trade tensions and growing global economic uncertainties in 2025, demand is expected to remain similar year-on-year at 208.54 million units. (Omdia, September 2025).

< Market share of TV >

Product	3Q25	2024	2023
TV	28.9%	28.3%	30.1%

※ Global market share in revenue; from Omdia (Figure for 3Q25 is a Company estimate.)

2) Mobile Industry

Macroeconomic uncertainties are expected to persist; although there should be some relief led by potential interest rate cuts and the conclusion of tariff negotiations among major countries. Against this backdrop, the smartphone market is projected to grow from 1.22 billion units in 2024 to 1.23 billion units in 2025 (TechInsights, September 2025), and the tablet market is expected to remain steady year-on-year at 150 million units year-on year, reflecting a mature replacement cycle. (TechInsights, September 2025)

< Market share of Smartphone >

Product	3Q25	2024	2023
Smartphone	19.7%	18.3%	19.7%

※ Global market share in quantity; data from research firm TechInsights.

☐ Business Condition

1) TV Industry

We have maintained the number one position in global TV sales for the 19th consecutive year, a streak that began in 2006. Throughout this time, we consistently strengthened our marketing and sales strategies, resulting in a doubling of our market share from 14.2% at end-2006 to approximately 28% at end-2024. Furthermore, we have proactively launched innovative, premium products that align with the evolving preferences of our global consumers and distribution partners, fortifying our reputation as a trendsetter in the TV market.

In the TV market this year, super big TVs of 75 inches or more and entry-level TVs priced below USD 1,000 are driving market growth. The demand for such products are especially increasing in North America, Europe, Korea, Southeast Asia, and China, but intensifying competition and ongoing increases in panel prices is pressuring profitability.

Despite challenges in the business environment, we broadened our AI TV lineup in 2025 from Neo QLED and OLED to QLED and the Frame, with product launches across various categories—such as Super Big TVs and Q-Series Soundbars—to increase our market share and improve profitability.

We expanded our AI TV lineup significantly, growing from 9 series and 34 models in 2024 to 11 series and 58 models in 2025, offering consumers an even wider range of choices. Our AI TVs apply three core AI functionalities—AI Home, AI Assistant, and AI Viewing optimization—providing users with convenient smart home experiences and translation and video information search features on top of enhanced picture and sound quality.

For 2025, we are planning to launch 7 models across 2 series Neo QLED 8K and 22 models across 4 series for the Neo QLED 4K. The introduction of 100- and 115-inch models in 2025 exceeds the previous maximum display size of 98 inches and will lead the expansion of the Super Big TV market.

In OLED, we will launch 14 models across 3 series, extending the lineup to include models from 42 inches to 83 inches. We will also launch The Premiere 5, an ultra-short throw projector equipped with triple laser technology, capable of projecting a screen up to 100-inches from a distance of approximately 43cm.

Samsung Soundbars, which have maintained the top position in global sales for 11 consecutive years, boast even further enhanced performance. The 2025 Q-Series Soundbar delivers powerful bass with a subwoofer that has been reduced in size by more than half compared to predecessors. Also, the newly launched Convertible Soundbar features a built-in gyro sensor that detects the installment direction and optimizes sound output accordingly.

Moreover, Samsung Art Store, previously available only on the Frame, now features in the 2025 Neo QLED and QLED lineup. This exclusive art subscription service for Samsung TVs offers access to over 3,000 world-famous works of art through partnerships with around 70 global museums and galleries, enabling consumers to enjoy art in their everyday lives.

Also, 2025 Neo QLED 8K models and the Frame Pro are newly equipped with Wireless One Connect Box, which features omnidirectional wireless technology that allows external devices to connect even when located far from the TV, ensuring an uninterrupted viewing experience. We will continue to strengthen our leading position in the global market with timely launches of new products sporting the latest technologies.

2) Mobile Industry

SEC has always been at the forefront of the smartphone market, and we led the global market in shipments for fourteen consecutive years. (TechInsights, September 2025).To solidify our status in the overall mobile market, we continue to bolster the competitiveness of our products, including tablets, wearables (smart watches, wireless earphones, etc.), and accessories as well as our content and services businesses, such as digital health and digital wallet.

For smartphones, we establish optimal portfolios for each region, accounting for varying market conditions and the competitive environment, to offer a wide smartphone lineup ranging from mass-market to premium devices. We have been providing premium smartphones and delivering differentiated user experiences that can meet customer needs via our cutting-edge technology, which includes functions supported by generative AI, such as searches, real-time interpretation/translation, automatic summarization, and photo editing, Dynamic AMOLED 2X (120Hz) displays, digital key and content sharing using UWB (ultra wideband), ultrasonic fingerprint-on-display (FoD), and cameras specialized for night mode and 8K video recording.

In 2019, we secured early leadership in the 5G market with the release of the world's first 5G smartphone while also creating a new market with Galaxy Z Fold, enabled by foldable displays. In 2020, we launched Galaxy Z Flip, a vertically folding smartphone. The Z Flip series, characterized by its iconic design and high portability, has played a significant role in boosting preference for Galaxy products among woman and the younger generation. Since then, we have been leading the foldable market by continually launching new models offering enhanced foldable-specific experiences, leveraging our technology leadership while centering usability on customer values.

Galaxy Z Fold7, launched in July 2025, features the slimmest and lightest design yet for the Galaxy Z Fold series, delivering a premium user experience with its larger display and a powerful 200MP camera and enhanced AP performance. Launched simultaneously, Galaxy Z Flip7 offers an even thinner and more compact design, providing outstanding performance across a variety of lifestyles.

In February 2025, we launched Galaxy S25, delivering a more enhanced and personalized mobile experiences with Galaxy AI. One UI 7, our integrated platform, offers a more natural and intuitive user experience and understands the user's context through various touchpoints like texts, voice, and images to deliver personalized AI experiences. In addition, it features the most powerful performance to date and enhanced camera experiences with the AI-powered next-generation ProVisual Engine.

In addition, we provide richer mobile experiences for our smartphone users with Galaxy Ecosystem products, including tablets that help boost productivity via virtual meetings, multitasking, and note-taking with large-screen display and S Pen; Smart watches that offer advanced fitness and wellness features with biometric sensor technology; smart rings that provide customized health information with comfortable wearability; and wireless earbuds that deliver rich, superior sound experiences.

Not content to dwell on our achievements in hardware, we have been focusing on delivering practical and helpful services such as Samsung Wallet (formerly Samsung Pay) and Samsung Health. We are evolving Samsung Wallet into a service that can replace physical wallets through functionalities that can be used for ID cards, tickets, and more, going well beyond a mere payment system. Samsung Health will strengthen its position as a comprehensive health management platform through new form factors and AI features.

Furthermore, we have continued our commitment to sustainability management through technological innovation by expanding the use of recycled materials in our products. Notably, Galaxy S25 incorporates eight types of recycled materials, including gold and copper; and for batteries, we introduced a more circular recycling system in which we extract cobalt directly from used batteries of older Galaxy devices.

In addition, Samsung in May 2023 introduced a self-repair program, and we are expanding the program's target models and countries, adding to our efforts to preserve the environment by minimizing e-waste.

Going forward, we will use our industry-leading R&D capabilities to keep providing our customers with new values via continual technological innovations and our thorough preparations for the future.

[DS Division]

☐ Industry overview

In general, our Semiconductor business is divided into Memory (storage) and System LSI (logical processing). Memory semiconductor is divided into RAM products (random access memory, ones that can be both written on and read) and ROM products (read only memory).

RAM is called volatile memory as any stored information is deleted when the power is turned off. It is used for temporary loading and storage of application programs. ROM is nonvolatile and holds memory even when power is removed; it is used in input/output system, IC cards, and more.

For System LSI products, there are many categories for various applications. SoCs for mobile devices that are equipped with CPUs, GPUs, ISPs (image signal processors), and modems are our major products. The Company manufactures mobile APs for smartphones and tablets, and image sensors.

The Foundry Business makes customized semiconductors for fabless companies based on customer designs. The business resembles OEMs in the traditional manufacturing industry in the sense that companies consign the manufacturing of their products to fabrication plants, also called foundries or fabs. Many integrated device manufacturers have transitioned to fabless players due to the advancement of semiconductor processing technologies and an increased investment burden. Consequently, only a few companies (approximately five) with large capex dominate the overall foundry market.

☐ Market conditions

In the third quarter of 2025, the memory market saw strong demand for high-capacity, high-performance server products, including HBM, DDR5, and SSD, driven by increased investments in generative AI. In the PC and mobile markets, supply conditions remained tight, reflecting memory suppliers' focus on server products. In the fourth quarter, although we expect tariffs and other macro uncertainties to remain a factor, hardware investments by datacenter companies are projected to keep rising, fueled by competition to secure AI infrastructure. As a result, AI-related server demand should continue to grow and significantly exceed industry supply. For PCs and mobile devices, supply shortages are likely to intensify further, driven by the focus on server supply, expansion of on-device AI, and seasonal effects.

The foundry market continues to face uncertainties in the global supply chain due to intensified US–China competition and impacts of US semiconductor tariff policies. However, we expect demand growth to be sustained, driven by strong demand for advanced processes for AI and HPC and the impact of China's domestic subsidy policies aimed at achieving semiconductor self-sufficiency.
< Market share of DRAM >

Product	3Q25	2024	2023

DRAM	33.6%	41.5%	42.2%

※ Global market share in revenue; data from research firm DRAMeXchange. (Figure for 3Q25 is a Company estimate.)

☐ Business condition

In the Memory Business, we increased HBM3E sales in line with the robust server demand in the third quarter while actively responding to strong demand for DRAM and NAND across all applications, leading to record quarterly sales and a significant improvement in sequential results. For DRAM, we intend to optimize our product mix, centering it on HBM3E and high-capacity DDR5 to align with strong demand from AI and conventional servers to enhance profitability in the fourth quarter. For NAND, we will focus on expanding sales of high-capacity and high-performance server SSDs.

System LSI is likely to see weak demand in the second half of this year due to impacts of US tariffs and ongoing geopolitical risks. However, we aim to overcome such challenges through an improved our profit structure driven by the expansion of high-value-added orders and the diversification of applications. The SOC business entered the Galaxy Flip7 model and is actively pursuing the timely development of next-generation 2nm flagship products. In image sensors, we are leading the expansion of the 200-megapixel mobile market while also pursing customer diversification into automotive and mobile products. The DDI business is expanding its OLED business from mobile to laptop and tablet markets, and the power business is driving revenue growth through the launch of new products for server.

Foundry is strengthening both its technology and development competitiveness and manufacturing and business capabilities by establishing tailored strategies for each node and application in line with market changes. In advanced nodes, we started mass producing the first products using the 1st-generation 2nm process; and orders, focused on advanced processes, reached a record-high, including large-scale orders for the 2nm process. We plan to continue expanding our customer base, backed by the timely development of the 2nd-generation 2nm process and stable yields from the 4nm process. For mature nodes, we are diversifying orders across applications by expanding our high-value-added product portfolio, aiming to simultaneously improve profitability and ensure long-term node utilization. We will expand our business opportunities in line with the evolving markets by enhancing collaboration with customers and strengthening competitiveness across the board, encompassing development, orders, production, and supply.

[SDC]

☐ Industry overview

Display refers to screens in electronic devices. Active matrix technology is most commonly used in displays, including OLED (organic light emitting diode), QD-OLED (quantum dot organic light emitting diode), and TFT-LCD (thin film transistor liquid crystal display).

OLED panels use organic materials, which offer sharp contrast and color, high color gamut, and fast response rates. Such differentiating features provide advantages for use in smartphones where display features (multimedia contents, online experience, etc.) are important, and as a result, OLED adoption in the smartphone market is growing rapidly.

The market had raised concerns over the production of high-resolution, durable panels, but we overcame various technological challenges and advanced the business. OLED panels make up for the shortcomings of LCD panels, and they can be increasingly adopted into variable applications in foldables, IT (tablet/notebook PCs), automotives, etc. The OLED market is forecast to keep growing. QD-OLED, a self-emissive display with quantum dots (semiconductor particles a few nanometers in size) in the panel to maximize color gamut and viewing angle, is capturing attention under expectations that it will lead the premium TV and monitor markets.

☐ Market condition

The market for smartphone display panels is anticipated to grow to 1.59 billion units in 2025 from 1.55 billion units in 2024. For smartphone-use OLED panels, the market is forecast to reach 0.82 billion units in 2025, up from 0.78 billion units in 2024, and the OLED portion of smartphone panels is expected to increase to 51.8% in 2025 from 50.7% in 2024 (Omdia, October 2025).

The market for large display panels is expected to grow to 0.91 billion units in 2025 from 0.87 billion units in 2024 (Omdia, September 2025).

< Market share of smartphone panel >

Product	3Q25	2024	2023
Smartphone panels	43.9%	41.0%	50.1%

※ Global market share in revenue from research firm Omdia; (Figure for 3Q25 is a Company estimate.)

☐ Business condition

The Company has continued to stay atop the mobile OLED market in terms of market share since it successfully commercialized OLED products in 2007, marking a world's first. We diversified our product group to include displays for foldable products, tablets, watches, laptops, and automotive applications, solidifying our position as the top player in the OLED display market.

With both flexible and rigid OLED, our optimal smartphone product portfolio ranges from mass-market to premium devices as we proactively address customers' specific needs; and we are recognized as having best-in-class technology through our introduction of foldable and IT (tablet/Note PC) products with differentiated technologies and designs.

Although the smartphone market is forecast to remain broadly flat due to increasing global uncertainties, including tariff impacts, we expect OLED penetration to keep rising based on its high-performance features, such as superior image quality and variety of form factors. Amid heightened competition among panel makers, we will maintain our competitive edge by strengthening product competitiveness through technological innovations, such as low-power consumption technology and differentiated designs.

Regarding the 8.6G IT OLED line, preparations are tracking well with the mass production schedule, with a target of driving sales growth and leading the expanding IT OLED market. Beyond IT, we will further diversify our sales mix with displays for automotive and smartwatches to strenghten the stability of our product portfolio.

In the large display market, the share of self-luminous displays continues to grow. We have strengthened our position in the premium monitor display market by differentiating performance through high-resolution and ultra-high refresh rates. We also plan to broaden our sales coverage to both B2C and B2B monitor display markets by diversifying our product lineup.

[Harman]

☐ Industry overview

Harman competes in the automotive and lifestyle audio industries. The automotive component business accounts for the largest portion of Harman's business, and it operates business in areas such as digital cockpits, car audio, and telematics.

Consumers view vehicles not only as a mode of transportation, but also as an opportunity to enjoy in-cabin experiences. In response to such consumer needs, the market is shifting toward software defined vehicles (SDVs) that can be upgraded with software, similar to IT products. Automakers are working to introduce a centralized automotive architecture and strengthen software functionality, which has led to numerous innovations. As a result, the products supplied by automotive component manufacturers are undergoing rapid technological changes, and competition in this area seems poised to intensify. Accordingly, Harman will strengthen its software technology capabilities to align with the shift to SDVs, nurture core automotive components for in-cabin experiences, and develop new products with high growth potential such as AR HUD, display and driver monitoring. Meanwhile, we are focused on offering differentiated user experiences that increase convenience by applying Samsung's software and service capabilities to vehicles.

The Lifestyle audio business has two segments: consumer audio and professional audio solutions. Consumer audio products (e.g., true wireless stereo, portable speakers, headphones) were formerly confined to audio playback devices, but thanks to the recent adoption of wireless technologies and increasing integration of AI, they are transforming into technology-centric IT devices. Such changes have brought IT companies into the consumer audio market, and they are now competing with traditional audio-focused firms that possess sound engineering technologies.

The consumer audio market is expected to see high growth in segments such as TWS headphones, home audio products, and gaming headphones, and consumer desire is continuing to grow for premium audio experiences such as high-quality and lossless sound. In response to such trends, Harman is enhancing its business capabilities and competitiveness in high-growth areas and continually launching new products to address market demands. To strengthen its leadership in the premium audio market, Harman in 3Q25 acquired Sound United, a US firm with brands such as B&W, Denon and Marantz. Harman plans to leverage the competitiveness of its brands to keep enhancing its market presence and reinforcing its position as the global No.1 in the consumer audio market.

☐ Market condition

Automobile production at end-3Q 2025 was up 3.2% year-on-year, with strong growth in China partially offset by declines in production in North America and Europe. As automakers adopt strategies to mitigate tariff impacts and adapt to changes in US trade policies and geopolitical volatility, total production in 2025 is expected to rise by 1.7%. (S&P Global Light Vehicle Production Forecast, September 2025).

In 3Q25, digital cockpit revenue increased, driven by the ramp-up of key projects that recently entered production, which, accordingly, also contributed to an increase in market share.

< Digital cockpit market share >

Product	3Q25	2024	2023
Digital cockpits	12.8%	12.5%	16.5%

※ Digital cockpits refer to the digital automotive component which enables safe driving environment via infotainment system, etc.

※ Global market share in revenue; figure for 3Q25 is estimate from research firm TechInsights.

☐ Business condition

Harman is positioned to stay at the forefront of the digital cockpit and car audio markets, which are key markets for in-cabin experiences in the automotive component industry. To fortify Harman's position, we will keep integrating our IT technologies, including wireless communication and display, into Harman's automotive business, to grow as the key automotive business and lead the shift toward software-defined vehicles.

Through its proprietary sound engineering capabilities and multi-brand strategies targeting diverse consumer groups, Harman has expanded its brand recognition and influence as professional audio company among consumers and audiophiles alike. We will further fortify our reputation and position in the audio industry by enhancing collaboration with other divisions and launching new products.

D. Financial summary, by organization

In 3Q25 by organization, DX accounted for 59.9% of revenue with reported revenue of KRW 143,662.5 billion; DS contributed approximately 35.9% with revenue of KRW 86,122.9 billion; SDC was responsible for 8.5% with revenue of KRW 20,348.4 billion; and Harman contributed 4.7% with revenue of KRW 11,203.0 billion.

For operating profit, DX recorded KRW 11,516.9 billion; DS with KRW 8,447.0 billion; SDC with KRW 2,160.3 billion; and Harman with KRW 1,211.2 billion.

(KRW 100 mil)

Organization	Classification	3Q25		2024		2023	
		Amount	Portion of Corresponding total	Amount	Portion of Corresponding total	Amount	Portion of Corresponding total
DX Division	Revenue	1,436,625	59.9%	1,748,877	58.1%	1,699,923	65.7%
	Operating profit	115,169	49.0%	124,399	38.0%	143,847	219.0%
	Total assets	2,606,993	36.0%	2,596,713	36.2%	2,342,534	37.2%
DS Division	Revenue	861,229	35.9%	1,110,660	36.9%	665,945	25.7%
	Operating profit	84,470	35.9%	150,945	46.1%	-148,795	-226.6%
	Total assets	3,405,043	47.1%	3,430,454	47.8%	2,871,411	45.6%

SDC	Revenue	203,484	8.5%	291,578	9.7%	309,754	12.0%
	Operating profit	21,603	9.2%	37,334	11.4%	55,665	84.8%
	Total assets	886,122	12.2%	821,980	11.4%	792,752	12.6%
Harman	Revenue	112,030	4.7%	142,749	4.7%	143,885	5.6%
	Operating profit	12,112	5.1%	13,076	4.0%	11,737	17.9%
	Total assets	220,935	3.1%	209,347	2.9%	179,566	2.9%

※ Includes inter-divisional transactions.

☐ Reasonable allocation of common SG&A (selling general & administrative) expenses and assets

(1) For common SG&A expenses, specific expenses that are allocable to a specific product/model are allocated to Divisions that are responsible for such product/model. However, common expenses that cannot be attributed to a specific product/model category are reasonably allocated throughout the Company based on an allocation standard (expense-to-revenue ratio, number of personnel, etc.).

(2) For common assets, assets that can be directly allocated (inventory assets, fixed assets, investment assets, etc.) are allocated to the corresponding organizational unit. Assets that are commonly managed and cannot be directly allocated are allocated to each Division based on an allocation standard (expense-to-revenue ratio, pre-tax profit, etc.).

III. Financial Affairs

1. Financial Statements

A. Consolidated financial statements

(KRW mil)

Classification	2025	2024	2023
	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Current assets	229,440,881	227,062,266	195,936,557
- Cash and cash equivalents	53,399,483	53,705,579	69,080,893
- Short-term financial instruments	55,044,173	58,909,334	22,690,924
- Other current financial assets	20,171	36,877	635,393
- Trade receivables	50,538,790	43,623,073	36,647,393
- Inventories	50,332,392	51,754,865	51,625,874
- Others	20,105,872	19,032,538	15,256,080
Non-current assets	294,218,705	287,469,682	259,969,423
- Other non-current financial assets	16,107,532	11,756,681	8,912,691
- Investment in associates and joint ventures	13,296,836	12,592,117	11,767,444
- Property, plant, and equipment	204,861,077	205,945,209	187,256,262
- Intangible assets	26,469,128	23,738,566	22,741,862
- Others	33,484,132	33,437,109	29,291,164
Total assets	523,659,586	514,531,948	455,905,980
Current liabilities	87,259,259	93,326,299	75,719,452
Non-current liabilities	22,898,833	19,013,579	16,508,663
Total liabilities	110,158,092	112,339,878	92,228,115
Equity attributable to owners of the parent company	402,001,144	391,687,603	353,233,775
- Capital stock	897,514	897,514	897,514
- Share premium	4,403,893	4,403,893	4,403,893
- Retained earnings	385,279,270	370,513,188	346,652,238
- Others	11,420,467	15,873,008	1,280,130
Non-controlling interests	11,500,350	10,504,467	10,444,090
Total Equity	413,501,494	402,192,070	363,677,865
	Jan-Sep 2025	Jan–Dec 2024	Jan–Dec 2023
Revenue	239,768,567	300,870,903	258,935,494
Operating profit	23,527,391	32,725,961	6,566,976
Profit for the period	25,565,060	34,451,351	15,487,100
- Owners of the parent company	24,968,902	33,621,363	14,473,401
- Non-controlling interests	596,158	829,988	1,013,699
Basic earnings per share (KRW)	3,724	4,950	2,131
Diluted earnings per share (KRW)	3,723	4,950	2,131
Number of companies subject to consolidation accounting	276	229	233

※ Data shown in conformity with K-IFRS.

※ Please refer to the footnotes of the 2023 and 2024 Consolidated Audit Reports and the 2025 first-quarter Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the calculation of basic earnings per share (ordinary shares).

B. Separate financial statements

(KRW mil)

Classification	2025	2024	2023
	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Current assets	78,866,790	82,320,322	68,548,442
- Cash and cash equivalents	10,922,339	1,653,766	6,061,451
- Short-term financial instruments	50,134	10,187,991	50,071
- Trade receivables	36,202,025	33,840,357	27,363,016
- Inventories	25,703,956	29,154,115	29,338,151
- Others	5,988,336	7,484,093	5,735,753
Non-current assets	246,626,623	242,645,805	228,308,847
- Other non-current financial assets	3,870,759	2,176,346	1,854,504
- Subsidiary, associate, and joint venture investments	59,140,812	57,427,196	57,392,438
- Property, plant and equipment	149,446,806	151,446,870	140,579,161
- Intangible assets	11,568,037	10,496,956	10,440,211
- Others	22,600,209	21,098,437	18,042,533
Total assets	325,493,413	324,966,127	296,857,289
Current liabilities	51,756,232	80,157,976	41,775,101
Non-current liabilities	31,351,939	8,411,494	30,294,414
Total liabilities	83,108,171	88,569,470	72,069,515
- Capital stock	897,514	897,514	897,514
- Share premium	4,403,893	4,403,893	4,403,893
- Retained earnings	243,142,737	233,734,316	219,963,351
- Others	-6,058,902	-2,639,066	-476,984
Total Equity	242,385,242	236,396,657	224,787,774
Evaluation method of subsidiary, associate, and joint venture investment securities	Cost methods	Cost methods	Cost methods
	Jan-Sep 2025	Jan–Dec 2024	Jan–Dec 2023
Revenue	173,099,333	209,052,241	170,374,090
Operating profit	10,601,191	12,361,034	-11,526,297
Profit for the period	19,807,790	23,582,565	25,397,099
Basic earnings per share (KRW)	2,954	3,472	3,739
Diluted earnings per share (KRW)	2,953	3,472	3,739

※ Data shown in conformity with K-IFRS.

※ Please refer to the footnotes of the 2023 and 2024 Audit Reports and 2025 third-quarter Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the calculation of basic earnings per share (ordinary shares).

2. Consolidated financial statement

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Assets					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	3, 26	53,399,483	53,705,579	37,787,717	38,004,323
Short-term financial instruments	3, 26	55,044,173	58,909,334	38,951,568	41,686,718
Short-term financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	3, 4, 26	20,171	36,877	14,274	26,096
Trade receivables	3, 26	50,538,790	43,623,073	35,763,370	30,869,518
Non-trade receivables	3, 26	7,738,345	9,622,974	5,475,978	6,809,620
Prepaid expenses		5,347,832	3,362,824	3,784,350	2,379,675
Inventories	5	50,332,392	51,754,865	35,617,314	36,623,916
Other current assets	3, 26	6,483,610	6,046,740	4,588,076	4,278,928
Assets held-for-sale	30	536,085	-	379,356	-
		229,440,881	**227,062,266**	**162,362,003**	**160,678,794**
Non-current assets					
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	3, 4, 26	14,911,925	10,580,932	10,552,304	7,487,512
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	3, 4, 26	1,195,607	1,175,749	846,062	832,009
Investments in associates and joint ventures	6	13,296,836	12,592,117	9,409,400	8,910,711
Property, plant and equipment	7	204,861,077	205,945,209	144,968,301	145,735,478
Intangible assets	8	26,469,128	23,738,566	18,730,666	16,798,406
Net defined benefit assets	11	2,356,114	3,089,571	1,667,285	2,186,310
Deferred income tax assets		15,148,373	14,236,468	10,719,625	10,074,323
Other non-current assets	3, 26	15,979,645	16,111,070	11,307,867	11,400,870
		294,218,705	**287,469,682**	**208,201,510**	**203,425,619**
Total assets		**523,659,586**	**514,531,948**	**370,563,513**	**364,104,413**

※ The above interim consolidated statements of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION – (Continued)

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Liabilities and Equity					
Current liabilities					
Trade payables	3, 26	14,417,361	12,370,177	10,202,330	8,753,657
Short-term borrowings	3, 9, 26	9,846,829	13,172,504	6,968,030	9,321,417
Other payables	3, 26	13,244,395	18,547,365	9,372,290	13,124,894
Advances received	14	1,970,795	1,841,420	1,394,617	1,303,066
Withholdings	3, 26	982,986	991,812	695,602	701,848
Accrued expenses	3, 14, 26	30,069,117	29,613,258	21,278,170	20,955,585
Current income tax liabilities		6,189,607	4,340,171	4,380,026	3,071,287
Current portion of long-term liabilities	3, 9, 10, 26	1,170,040	2,207,290	827,969	1,561,971
Provisions	12	6,838,133	8,216,469	4,838,950	5,814,318
Other current liabilities	3, 14, 26	2,384,087	2,025,833	1,687,081	1,433,565
Liabilities held-for-sale	30	145,909	-	103,251	-
		87,259,259	**93,326,299**	**61,748,316**	**66,041,608**
Non-current liabilities					
Debentures	3, 10, 26	13,948	14,530	9,870	10,282
Long-term borrowings	3, 9, 26	5,641,463	3,935,860	3,992,136	2,785,180
Long-term other payables	3, 26	5,825,534	5,510,455	4,122,392	3,899,429
Net defined benefit liabilities	11	524,934	521,410	371,465	368,972
Deferred income tax liabilities		447,967	528,231	317,000	373,798
Long-term provisions	12	3,133,510	3,120,044	2,217,403	2,207,874
Other non-current liabilities	3, 14, 26	7,311,477	5,383,049	5,173,910	3,809,272
		22,898,833	**19,013,579**	**16,204,176**	**13,454,807**
Total liabilities		**110,158,092**	**112,339,878**	**77,952,492**	**79,496,415**

※ The above interim consolidated statements of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION – (Continued)

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Equity attributable to owners of the parent company					
Preference shares	15	119,467	119,467	84,540	84,540
Ordinary shares	15	778,047	778,047	550,579	550,579
Share premium		4,403,893	4,403,893	3,116,380	3,116,380
Retained earnings	16	385,279,270	370,513,188	272,639,790	262,190,690
Other components of equity	17	11,420,467	15,873,008	8,081,601	11,232,407
		402,001,144	**391,687,603**	**284,472,890**	**277,174,596**
Non-controlling interests		11,500,350	10,504,467	8,138,131	7,433,402
Total equity		**413,501,494**	**402,192,070**	**292,611,021**	**284,607,998**
Total liabilities and equity		**523,659,586**	**514,531,948**	**370,563,513**	**364,104,413**

※ The above interim consolidated statements of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PROFIT OR LOSS

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

		For the three-month periods ended September 30,				For the nine-month periods ended September 30,			
	Notes	**2025**	**2024**	**2025**	**2024**	**2025**	**2024**	**2025**	**2024**
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD	KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Revenue	27	86,061,747	79,098,731	60,900,906	55,973,584	239,768,567	225,082,634	169,670,306	159,277,924
Cost of sales	18	52,569,620	49,095,083	37,200,471	34,741,743	152,649,117	139,293,441	108,020,925	98,569,889
Gross profit		**33,492,127**	**30,003,648**	**23,700,435**	**21,231,841**	**87,119,450**	**85,789,193**	**61,649,381**	**60,708,035**
Selling and administrative expenses	18, 19	21,326,065	20,820,277	15,091,219	14,733,302	63,592,059	59,555,935	45,000,411	42,144,280
Operating profit	27	**12,166,062**	**9,183,371**	**8,609,216**	**6,498,539**	**23,527,391**	**26,233,258**	**16,648,970**	**18,563,755**
Other non-operating income	20	243,439	712,914	172,268	504,488	1,652,494	1,476,696	1,169,374	1,044,972
Other non-operating expense	20	338,880	553,052	239,806	391,363	863,487	1,179,941	611,040	834,976
Share of net profit of associates and joint ventures	6	280,488	183,411	198,485	129,789	558,359	596,758	395,118	422,291
Financial income	21	2,903,929	3,617,510	2,054,942	2,559,902	11,220,665	10,688,757	7,940,214	7,563,813
Financial expense	21	1,709,475	2,823,742	1,209,696	1,998,198	7,642,154	8,193,049	5,407,909	5,797,745
Profit before income tax		**13,545,563**	**10,320,412**	**9,585,409**	**7,303,157**	**28,453,268**	**29,622,479**	**20,134,727**	**20,962,110**
Income tax expense	22	1,319,816	219,508	933,957	155,333	2,888,208	2,925,522	2,043,817	2,070,222
Profit for the period		**5,116,435**	**9,841,345**	**3,584,499**	**6,894,702**	**13,339,313**	**16,596,053**	**9,345,327**	**11,626,951**
Profit attributable to:									
Owners of the parent company		12,006,461	9,781,547	8,496,276	6,921,833	24,968,902	26,045,230	17,669,044	18,430,698
Non-controlling interests		219,286	319,357	155,176	225,991	596,158	651,727	421,866	461,190
Earnings per share *(in Korean won and in US dollars)*	23								
- Basic		1,802	1,440	1.28	1.02	3,724	3,834	2.64	2.71
- Diluted		1,801	1,440	1.27	1.02	3,723	3,834	2.63	2.71

※ The above interim consolidated statements of profit or loss should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	For the three-month periods ended September 30,				For the nine-month periods ended September 30,			
		2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD	KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Profit for the period		**12,225,747**	**10,100,904**	**8,651,452**	**7,147,824**	**25,565,060**	**26,696,957**	**18,090,910**	**18,891,888**
Other comprehensive income (loss)									
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:									
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	17	3,043,521	301,501	2,153,723	213,355	3,708,237	1,579,654	2,624,105	1,117,830
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax	17	51,024	(2,227)	36,107	(1,576)	95,299	(22,543)	67,437	(15,952)
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities (assets), net of tax	17	(67,043)	21,182	(47,442)	14,989	(134,693)	(89,519)	(95,315)	(63,348)
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:									
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax	17	107,819	(69,879)	76,297	(49,449)	(94,829)	62,295	(67,105)	44,082
Foreign currency translation differences for foreign operations, net of tax	17	4,800,368	(5,077,267)	3,396,942	(3,592,887)	(2,972,973)	2,954,177	(2,103,800)	2,090,500
Loss on valuation of cash flow hedge derivatives	17	9,975	(18,470)	7,058	(13,071)	(13,444)	(44,890)	(9,514)	(31,766)
Other comprehensive income (loss) for the period, net of tax		**7,945,664**	**(4,845,160)**	**5,622,685**	**(3,428,639)**	**587,597**	**4,439,174**	**415,808**	**3,141,346**
Total comprehensive income for the period		**20,171,411**	**5,255,744**	**14,274,137**	**3,719,185**	**26,152,657**	**31,136,131**	**18,506,718**	**22,033,234**
Comprehensive income attributable to:									
Owners of the parent company		19,531,056	4,934,790	13,820,995	3,492,064	25,271,574	30,275,707	17,883,227	21,424,362
Non-controlling interests		640,355	320,954	453,142	227,121	881,083	860,424	623,491	608,872

※ The above interim consolidated statements of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

(In millions of Korean won)

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025	Notes	Preference shares	Ordinary shares	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Equity attributable to owners of the parent company	Non-controlling interests	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2025		**119,467**	**778,047**	**4,403,893**	**370,513,188**	**15,873,008**	**391,687,603**	**10,504,467**	**402,192,070**
Profit for the period		-	-	-	24,968,902	-	24,968,902	596,158	25,565,060
Gain (loss) on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	17	-	-	-	201,604	3,140,919	3,342,523	365,714	3,708,237
Share of other comprehensive loss of associates and joint ventures, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	129	129	341	470
Foreign currency translation differences for foreign operations, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	(2,891,865)	(2,891,865)	(81,108)	(2,972,973)
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities (assets), net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	(134,671)	(134,671)	(22)	(134,693)
Loss on valuation of cash flow hedge derivatives	17	-	-	-	-	(13,444)	(13,444)	-	(13,444)
Total comprehensive income for the period		**-**	**-**	**-**	**25,170,506**	**101,068**	**25,271,574**	**881,083**	**26,152,657**
Dividends declared	16	-	-	-	(7,355,384)	-	(7,355,384)	(86,818)	(7,442,202)
Capital transactions under common control		-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,384)	(2,384)
Changes in consolidated entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	204,002	204,002
Purchase of treasury shares		-	-	-	-	(8,149,295)	(8,149,295)	-	(8,149,295)
Retirement of treasury shares	15	-	-	-	(3,049,040)	3,049,040	-	-	-
Share-based compensation	17	-	-	-	-	549,501	549,501	-	549,501
Others		-	-	-	-	(2,855)	(2,855)	-	(2,855)
Total transactions with owners		**-**	**-**	**-**	**(10,404,424)**	**(4,553,609)**	**(14,958,033)**	**114,800**	**(14,843,233)**
Balance as of September 30, 2025		**119,467**	**778,047**	**4,403,893**	**385,279,270**	**11,420,467**	**402,001,144**	**11,500,350**	**413,501,494**

※ The above interim consolidated statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY – (Continued)

(In thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025	Notes	Preference shares	Ordinary shares	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Equity attributable to owners of the parent company	Non-controlling interests	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2025		**84,540**	**550,579**	**3,116,380**	**262,190,690**	**11,232,407**	**277,174,596**	**7,433,402**	**284,607,998**
Profit for the period		-	-	-	17,669,044	-	17,669,044	421,866	18,090,910
Gain (loss) on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	17	-	-	-	142,663	2,222,647	2,365,310	258,795	2,624,105
Share of other comprehensive loss of associates and joint ventures, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	91	91	241	332
Foreign currency translation differences for foreign operations, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	(2,046,405)	(2,046,405)	(57,395)	(2,103,800)
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities (assets), net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	(95,299)	(95,299)	(16)	(95,315)
Loss on valuation of cash flow hedge derivatives	17	-	-	-	-	(9,514)	(9,514)	-	(9,514)
Total comprehensive income for the period		**-**	**-**	**-**	**17,811,707**	**71,520**	**17,883,227**	**623,491**	**18,506,718**
Dividends declared	16	-	-	-	(5,204,979)	-	(5,204,979)	(61,436)	(5,266,415)
Capital transactions under common control		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,687)	(1,687)
Changes in consolidated entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	144,361	144,361
Purchase of treasury shares		-	-	-	-	(5,766,783)	(5,766,783)	-	(5,766,783)
Retirement of treasury shares	15	-	-	-	(2,157,628)	2,157,628	-	-	-
Share-based compensation	17	-	-	-	-	388,850	388,850	-	388,850
Others		-	-	-	-	(2,021)	(2,021)	-	(2,021)
Total transactions with owners		**-**	**-**	**-**	**(7,362,607)**	**(3,222,326)**	**(10,584,933)**	**81,238**	**(10,503,695)**
Balance as of September 30, 2025		**84,540**	**550,579**	**3,116,380**	**272,639,790**	**8,081,601**	**284,472,890**	**8,138,131**	**292,611,021**

※ The above interim consolidated statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY – (Continued)

(In millions of Korean won)

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2024	Notes	Preference shares	Ordinary shares	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Equity attributable to owners of the parent company	Non-controlling interests	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2024		**119,467**	**778,047**	**4,403,893**	**346,652,238**	**1,280,130**	**353,233,775**	**10,444,090**	**363,677,865**
Profit for the period		-	-	-	26,045,230	-	26,045,230	651,727	26,696,957
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	17	-	-	-	19,311	1,371,323	1,390,634	189,020	1,579,654
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	45,689	45,689	(5,937)	39,752
Foreign currency translation differences for foreign operations, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	2,929,088	2,929,088	25,089	2,954,177
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities (assets), net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	(90,044)	(90,044)	525	(89,519)
Loss on valuation of cash flow hedge derivatives	17	-	-	-	-	(44,890)	(44,890)	-	(44,890)
Total comprehensive income for the period		**-**	**-**	**-**	**26,064,541**	**4,211,166**	**30,275,707**	**860,424**	**31,136,131**
Dividends declared		-	-	-	(7,357,284)	-	(7,357,284)	(1,093,231)	(8,450,515)
Capital transactions under common control		-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,245)	(12,245)
Others		-	-	-	-	-	-	(69,873)	(69,873)
Total transactions with owners		**-**	**-**	**-**	**(7,357,284)**	**-**	**(7,357,284)**	**(1,175,349)**	**(8,532,633)**
Balance as of September 30, 2024		**119,467**	**778,047**	**4,403,893**	**365,359,495**	**5,491,296**	**376,152,198**	**10,129,165**	**386,281,363**

※ The above interim consolidated statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY – (Continued)

(In thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2024	Notes	Preference shares	Ordinary shares	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Equity attributable to owners of the parent company	Non-controlling interests	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2024		**84,540**	**550,579**	**3,116,380**	**245,305,680**	**905,873**	**249,963,052**	**7,390,677**	**257,353,729**
Profit for the period		-	-	-	18,430,698	-	18,430,698	461,190	18,891,888
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	17	-	-	-	13,666	970,406	984,072	133,758	1,117,830
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	32,331	32,331	(4,201)	28,130
Foreign currency translation differences for foreign operations, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	2,072,746	2,072,746	17,754	2,090,500
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities (assets), net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	(63,719)	(63,719)	371	(63,348)
Loss on valuation of cash flow hedge derivatives	17	-	-	-	-	(31,766)	(31,766)	-	(31,766)
Total comprehensive income for the period		**-**	**-**	**-**	**18,444,364**	**2,979,998**	**21,424,362**	**608,872**	**22,033,234**
Dividends declared		-	-	-	(5,206,323)	-	(5,206,323)	(773,616)	(5,979,939)
Capital transactions under common control		-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,665)	(8,665)
Others		-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,445)	(49,445)
Total transactions with owners		**-**	**-**	**-**	**(5,206,323)**	**-**	**(5,206,323)**	**(831,726)**	**(6,038,049)**
Balance as of September 30, 2024		**84,540**	**550,579**	**3,116,380**	**258,543,721**	**3,885,871**	**266,181,091**	**7,167,823**	**273,348,914**

※ The above interim consolidated statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025	2024	2025	2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Operating activities					
Profit for the period		25,565,060	26,696,957	18,090,910	18,891,888
Adjustments	24	37,921,850	30,074,094	26,835,093	21,281,692
Changes in assets and liabilities arising from operating activities	24	(5,466,496)	(3,323,423)	(3,868,322)	(2,351,794)
Cash generated from operations		**58,020,414**	**53,447,628**	**41,057,681**	**37,821,786**
Interest received		3,580,269	2,868,496	2,533,549	2,029,868
Interest paid		(344,050)	(497,008)	(243,464)	(351,704)
Dividends received		223,938	230,260	158,468	162,942
Income tax paid		(4,965,075)	(5,089,026)	(3,513,496)	(3,601,208)
Net cash provided by operating activities		**56,515,496**	**50,960,350**	**39,992,738**	**36,061,684**
Investing activities					
Net decrease (increase) in short-term financial instruments		6,306,471	(37,039,380)	4,462,724	(26,210,621)
Net decrease in short-term financial assets at amortized cost		-	620,858	-	439,345
Net decrease (increase) in short-term financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		16,707	(1,429)	11,823	(1,011)
Disposal of long-term financial instruments		698,743	4,100,008	494,460	2,901,338
Acquisition of long-term financial instruments		(4,773,232)	(3,485,364)	(3,377,739)	(2,466,390)
Disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income		758,278	189,411	536,589	134,035
Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income		(120,722)	(151,906)	(85,428)	(107,495)
Disposal of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		136,022	269,724	96,255	190,868
Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		(116,223)	(40,512)	(82,244)	(28,668)
Disposal of investment in associates and joint ventures		4,123	28,878	2,918	20,435
Acquisition of investment in associates and joint ventures		(325,146)	(10,999)	(230,087)	(7,783)
Disposal of property, plant and equipment		170,177	79,578	120,424	56,313
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment		(35,972,891)	(36,320,811)	(25,455,928)	(25,702,131)
Disposal of intangible assets		13,554	15,869	9,591	11,230
Acquisition of intangible assets		(3,420,768)	(1,677,059)	(2,420,679)	(1,186,757)
Net cash outflow from business combination		(627,650)	(142,156)	(444,151)	(100,596)
Cash inflow from disposal of held-for-sale assets		-	101,563	-	71,870
Cash outflow from other investing activities		(268,621)	(50,053)	(190,089)	(35,420)
Net cash used in investing activities		**(37,521,178)**	**(73,513,780)**	**(26,551,561)**	**(52,021,438)**

※The above interim consolidated statements of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries

INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS – (Continued)

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	For the nine-month periods ended September 30,			
		2025	2024	2025	2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Financing activities					
Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings		(3,341,647)	4,023,575	(2,364,689)	2,847,251
Increase in long-term borrowings		2,003,746	404,900	1,417,935	286,524
Repayment of debentures and long-term borrowings		(2,002,725)	(1,004,724)	(1,417,212)	(710,985)
Dividends paid		(7,443,837)	(8,427,664)	(5,267,572)	(5,963,769)
Purchase of treasury shares		(8,149,295)	-	(5,766,783)	-
Transactions with non-controlling interests		(2,385)	(12,245)	(1,689)	(8,665)
Net cash used in financing activities		**(18,936,143)**	**(5,016,158)**	**(13,400,010)**	**(3,549,644)**
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes		(364,271)	1,620,054	(257,773)	1,146,418
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		**(306,096)**	**(25,949,534)**	**(216,606)**	**(18,362,980)**
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the period		53,705,579	69,080,893	38,004,323	48,884,541
Cash and cash equivalents, end of the period		**53,399,483**	**43,131,359**	**37,787,717**	**30,521,561**

※ The above interim consolidated statements of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

3. Notes to consolidated financial statements

1. General Information

1.1 Company Overview

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. ("SEC") was incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Korea in 1969 and listed its shares on the Korea Stock Exchange in 1975. SEC and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Company") operate four business divisions: DX, DS, SDC and Harman. DX (Device eXperience) division comprises businesses for digital televisions, refrigerators, smartphones and communication systems. DS (Device Solutions) division comprises businesses for memory, foundry, and system Large Scale Integration (LSI). SDC includes display panels products. Harman division includes connected car systems, audio and visual products, enterprise automation solutions and connected services. SEC is domiciled in the Republic of Korea and is located in Suwon, the Republic of Korea.

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Korean International Financial Reporting Standards ("Korean IFRS") 1110, Consolidated Financial Statements. SEC, as the controlling company, consolidates its 275 subsidiaries, including Samsung Display Co., Ltd. and Samsung Electronics America Inc. The Company also applies the equity method of accounting for its 34 associates and joint ventures, including Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.

1.2 Consolidated Subsidiaries

The consolidated subsidiaries as of September 30, 2025 are as follows:

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
America	Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung International, Inc. (SII)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Mexicana S.A. de C.V (SAMEX)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Home Appliances America, LLC (SEHA)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Research America, Inc. (SRA)	Research and Development (R&D)	100.0
	Samsung Next LLC (SNX)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Next Fund LLC (SNXF)	Technology business, venture capital investments	100.0
	NeuroLogica Corp.	Manufacture and sale of medical equipment	100.0
	Samsung Lennox HVAC North America, LLC	Sale of air conditioning products	50.1
	Joyent, Inc.	Cloud services	100.0
	SmartThings, Inc.	Sale of smart home electronics	100.0
	TeleWorld Solutions, Inc. (TWS)	Deployment and optimization of network devices	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung Federal, Inc. (SFI)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC. (SAS)	Manufacture of semiconductors	100.0
	Samsung Oak Holdings, Inc. (SHI)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	SEMES America, Inc.	Maintenance of semiconductor equipment	100.0
	Samsung Display America Holdings, Inc. (SDAH)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	eMagin Corporation	Development and manufacture of display panels	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Canada, Inc. (SECA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	AdGear Technologies Inc.	Digital advertising platforms	100.0
	Sonio Corporation	Sale of medical software	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
	RAINBOW ROBOTICS USA Co., Ltd.	Sale of robots	100.0
	Samsung Eletronica da Amazonia Ltda. (SEDA)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V. (SEM)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Digital Appliance Mexico, SA de CV (SEDAM)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica(Zona Libre), S. A. (SELA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica Miami, Inc. (SEMI)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronica Colombia S.A. (SAMCOL)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Argentina S.A. (SEASA)	Marketing and services	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Chile Limitada (SECH)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Peru S.A.C. (SEPR)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Venezuela, C.A. (SEVEN)	Marketing and services	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Panama. S.A. (SEPA)	Consulting	100.0
	Harman International Industries, Inc.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman Becker Automotive Systems, Inc.	Manufacture and sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman Connected Services, Inc.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Engineering Corp.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman da Amazonia Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda.	Manufacture and sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman de Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Manufacture of audio products	100.0
	Harman do Brasil Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda.	Sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman International Industries Canada Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman International Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
America	Harman KG Holding, LLC	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman Professional, Inc.	Sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Roon Labs, LLC.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Connected Services US Midco, LLC	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Viper Holdings Corporation	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	DEI Holdings, Inc.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	DEI Sales, Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Sound United, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Sound United Canada Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Polk Audio, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Holdings U.S. Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Boston Acoustics, Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Premium Sound Solutions, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Denon Electronics (USA), LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Digital Networks North America Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Marantz America, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Sales & Marketing Americas, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	The Speaker Company	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Definitive Technology, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Equity International, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Beijing Integrated Circuit Industry International Fund, L.P	Venture capital investments	61.4
	China Materialia New Materials 2016 Limited Partnership	Venture capital investments	99.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
Europe/CIS	Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd. (SEUK)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Ltd. (SEL)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Europe Limited (SSEL)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung Electronics GmbH (SEG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Holding GmbH (SEHG)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Europe GmbH (SSEG)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung Electronics France S.A.S (SEF)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Italia S.P.A. (SEI)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Iberia, S.A. (SESA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Portuguesa, Unipessoal, Lda. (SEP)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Hungarian Private Co. Ltd. (SEH)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V. (SELS)	Logistics	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V. (SEBN)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A. (SEEH)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Nordic Aktiebolag (SENA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Slovakia s.r.o (SESK)	Manufacture of TV and monitors	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Polska, SP.Zo.o (SEPOL)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Poland Manufacturing SP.Zo.o (SEPM)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Romania LLC (SEROM)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Austria GmbH (SEAG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Switzerland GmbH (SESG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Czech and Slovak s.r.o. (SECZ)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Baltics SIA (SEB)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Greece S.M.S.A (SEGR)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Air Conditioner Europe B.V. (SEACE)	Sale of air conditioning products	100.0
	Samsung Nanoradio Design Center (SNDC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Denmark Research Center ApS (SDRC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Cambridge Solution Centre Limited (SCSC)	R&D	100.0
	SAMSUNG Zhilabs, S.L.	Development and sale of network solutions	100.0
	FOODIENT LTD.	R&D	100.0
	Oxford Semantic Technologies Limited (OST)	R&D	100.0
	Sonio SAS	Sale of software and R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Rus Company LLC (SERC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Rus Kaluga LLC (SERK)	Manufacture of TV	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Ukraine Company LLC (SEUC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute Ukraine (SRUKR)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Central Eurasia LLP (SECE)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute Rus LLC (SRR)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Caucasus Co. Ltd (SECC)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Uzbekistan Ltd. (SEUZ)	Marketing	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
Europe/CIS	AKG Acoustics GmbH	Manufacture and sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Audio Iberia Espana Sociedad Limitada	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH	Manufacture and sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman Becker Automotive Systems Italy S.R.L.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Becker Automotive Systems Manufacturing Kft	Manufacture of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman Belgium SA	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Connected Services AB.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Finland Oy	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Connected Services GmbH	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Poland Sp.zoo	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Connected Services UK Ltd.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Consumer Nederland B.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Deutschland GmbH	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman France SNC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Holding GmbH & Co. KG	Management company	100.0
	Harman Hungary Financing Ltd.	Financing company	100.0
	Harman Inc. & Co. KG	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman International Estonia OU	R&D	100.0
	Harman International Industries Limited	Sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman International Romania SRL	R&D	100.0
	Harman Management GmbH	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman Professional Kft	Manufacture of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman Professional Denmark ApS	Sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Red Bend Software SAS	Software design	100.0
	Harman Connected Services OOO	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman RUS CIS LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Europe B.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Audiovisual Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M France SAS	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Germany GmbH	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Ltd	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Belgium B.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Loudspeakers Nederland B.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Loudspeakers Group Espana S.A.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Loudspeakers Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group (Schweiz) GmbH	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group (Logistics) Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Germany GmbH	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group France SARL	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Finland Oy	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Marantz Italy Srl	Sale of audio products	51.0
	Bowers & Wilkins Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
Middle East & Africa	Samsung Gulf Electronics Co., Ltd. (SGE)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Turkiye (SETK)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Industry and Commerce Ltd. (SETK-P)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Levant Co., Ltd. (SELV)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Maghreb Arab (SEMAG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Egypt S.A.E (SEEG)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Israel Ltd. (SEIL)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Tunisia S.A.R.L (SETN)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Pakistan(Private) Ltd. (SEPAK)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Middle East and North Africa (SEMENA)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Saudi Arabia Ltd. (SESAR)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Israel R&D Center, Ltd. (SIRC)	R&D	100.0
	Corephotonics Ltd.	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics South Africa(Pty) Ltd. (SSA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics South Africa Production (Pty) Ltd. (SSAP)	Manufacture of TV and monitors	100.0
	Samsung Electronics West Africa Ltd. (SEWA)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics East Africa Ltd. (SEEA)	Marketing	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Mauritius Pvt. Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Morocco	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Industries Holdings Mauritius Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Red Bend Ltd.	Manufacture of audio products	100.0
Asia (Excluding China)	Samsung Asia Pte. Ltd. (SAPL)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd. (SESP)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Malaysia Electronics (SME) Sdn. Bhd. (SME)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Display (M) Sdn. Bhd. (SDMA)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics (M) Sdn. Bhd. (SEMA)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Vina Electronics Co., Ltd. (SAVINA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SEV)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd. (SEVT)	Manufacture of communication equipment	100.0
	Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co., Ltd. (SEHC)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SDV)	Manufacture of display panels	100.0
	PT Samsung Electronics Indonesia (SEIN)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	PT Samsung Telecommunications Indonesia (STIN)	Sale of electronic devices and services	100.0
	Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (TSE)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	91.8
	Laos Samsung Electronics Sole Co., Ltd (LSE)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Philippines Corporation (SEPCO)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Australia Pty. Ltd. (SEAU)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics New Zealand Limited (SENZ)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd. (SIEL)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Red Brick Lane Marketing Solutions Pvt. Ltd.	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Display Noida Private Limited (SDN)	Manufacture of display panels	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute India-Bangalore Private Limited (SRI-Bangalore)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute Bangladesh Limited (SRBD)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Nepal Services Pvt, Ltd (SNSL)	Service	100.0
	Samsung Japan Corporation (SJC)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership(%)(*)
Asia (Excluding China)	Samsung R&D Institute Japan Co. Ltd. (SRJ)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Japan Co., Ltd. (SEJ)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Corp. India Pvt. Ltd.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman International (India) Private Limited	Sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman International Industries PTY Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman International (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman International Japan Co., Ltd.	Sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Holdings, Inc.	Manufacture and sale of audio products, R&D	100.0
	Sound United Australia Pty Ltd	R&D	100.0
	Sound United Sales & Marketing Australia Pty Limited	Sale of audio products	100.0
China	Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd. (SCIC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Hong Kong Co., Ltd. (SEHK)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. (SET)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Suzhou Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (SSEC)	Manufacture of home appliances	88.3
	Samsung Suzhou Electronics Export Co., Ltd. (SSEC-E)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Suzhou Computer Co., Ltd. (SESC)	R&D	100.0
	Tianjin Samsung Telecom Technology Co., Ltd. (TSTC)	Manufacture of communication equipment	90.0
	Beijing Samsung Telecom R&D Center (SRC-Beijing)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics China R&D Center (SRC-Nanjing)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Mobile R&D Center China-Guangzhou (SRC-Guangzhou)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute China-Shenzhen (SRC-Shenzhen)	R&D	100.0
	Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SSS)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS)	Manufacture of semiconductors	100.0
	Samsung SemiConductor Xian Co., Ltd. (SSCX)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Suzhou Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SESS)	Toll processing of semiconductors	100.0
	Tianjin Samsung LED Co., Ltd. (TSLED)	Manufacture of LED	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor (China) R&D Co., Ltd. (SSCR)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Display Dongguan Co., Ltd. (SDD)	Manufacture of display panels	100.0
	Samsung Display Tianjin Co., Ltd. (SDT)	Manufacture of display panels	95.0
	SEMES (XIAN) Co., Ltd.	Semiconductor/FPD equipment services	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Investment L.P.I	Technology business, and venture capital investments	99.0
	Harman (China) Technologies Co., Ltd.	Manufacture of audio products	100.0
	Harman (Suzhou) Audio and Infotainment Systems Co., Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Automotive Electronic Systems (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.	Manufacture of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman Commercial (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Solutions (Chengdu) Co., Ltd.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Holding Limited	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman International (China) Holdings Co., Ltd.	Sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Harman Technology (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.	Sale of audio products and R&D	100.0
	Sound United Hong Kong Limited	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership(%)(*)
China	Sound Electronics (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.	R&D	100.0
	D&M Sales & Marketing (H.K) Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Digital Audio Trading (Shanghai) Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Marantz Shanghai Trading Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	D&M Shanghai Electronics Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Sales & Marketing Taiwan Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Bowers & Wilkins Trading Zhuhai Company Ltd.	Manufacture of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Asia Limited	Sale of audio products	100.0
Domestic	Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of display panels	84.8
	SU Materials	Manufacture of display panel components	50.0
	STECO Co., Ltd.	Manufacture of semiconductor components	70.0
	SEMES Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of semiconductor/FPD	91.5
	Samsung Electronics Service Co., Ltd.	Repair services for electronic devices	99.3
	Samsung Electronics Service Customer Satisfaction Co., Ltd.	Call center for repair services for electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Sales Co., Ltd.	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Logitech Co., Ltd.	General logistics agency	100.0
	Samsung Medison Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of medical equipment	68.5
	Stella Forest of Hope	Manufacture of food	100.0
	Mirero System Co., Ltd.	Development and supply of semiconductor process defect and quality control software	99.9
	Harman International Korea	Software development and supply	100.0
	Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of robots and robot parts	35.0
	D&M Sales & Marketing Korea Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #21	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #22	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #26	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #28	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #32	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #33	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #42	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #43	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #45	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #52	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #55	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #56	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #57	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #62	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #67	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #74	Venture capital investments in technology business	99.0
	Growth Type Private Equity Trust Specialized in Semiconductors	Investment in semiconductor industry	66.7
	System LSI Mutual Benefit Private Equity Trust	Investment in semiconductor industry	62.5
	Semiconductor Ecosystem Private Equity Trust	Investment in semiconductor industry	66.7

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

1.3 Summary of Financial Data of Major Consolidated Subsidiaries

Summary of financial data of major consolidated subsidiaries is as follows:

(1) 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	As of September 30, 2025		September 30, 2025			
			For the three-month period ended		For the six-month period ended	
Major subsidiaries(*1)	**Assets**	**Liabilities**	**Sales**	**Profit (loss)**	**Sales**	**Profit (loss)**
Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	73,803,399	8,231,796	7,100,773	1,614,941	17,421,583	3,933,433
Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA)	48,741,640	16,975,555	10,788,733	179,871	31,145,709	1,119,688
Samsung Asia Pte. Ltd. (SAPL)	34,496,085	271,568	-	345,406	-	4,924,384
Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC. (SAS)	30,146,256	16,930,525	768,315	1,874,372	3,065,125	2,298,265
Harman and its subsidiaries(*2)	22,093,531	7,017,430	3,942,196	185,915	11,166,779	798,213
Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI)	20,599,986	12,427,439	15,149,414	124,996	37,869,874	298,493
Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS)	14,936,172	972,690	2,225,019	168,781	6,639,592	702,336
Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd. (SEVT)	12,970,064	3,963,024	9,366,682	800,658	29,043,687	2,001,116
Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd. (SIEL)	10,986,886	3,847,209	4,919,662	570,025	14,490,919	1,356,650
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd. (SCIC)	10,663,620	9,834,392	756,013	1,695	2,133,542	(14,092)
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A. (SEEH)	9,244,355	3,018,987	-	34,855	-	150,285
Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SEV)	7,816,387	2,547,233	7,167,695	606,976	18,922,604	1,420,288
Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SDV)	7,719,759	2,660,659	5,673,131	205,749	13,602,681	607,978
Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SSS)	6,480,711	6,160,952	8,267,104	117,342	20,612,820	311,213
Samsung Eletronica da Amazonia Ltda. (SEDA)	4,942,677	1,644,222	1,648,921	(144,509)	5,335,466	(225,849)
Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co., Ltd. (SEHC)	4,941,185	737,712	1,772,871	82,853	5,783,065	339,969
Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd. (SEUK)	3,370,575	2,384,538	1,631,978	(67,520)	4,863,771	61,682
Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V. (SELS)	2,742,293	2,035,094	4,164,723	213,097	12,846,933	454,030
Samsung International, Inc. (SII)	2,614,217	670,063	2,113,026	53,239	5,601,956	176,737
Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V. (SEM)	2,574,655	1,185,693	1,012,972	(21,004)	3,321,907	122,037
SEMES Co., Ltd.	2,440,804	650,881	567,950	53,866	1,667,688	131,481
Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (TSE)	2,245,792	680,621	1,183,562	(15,783)	3,926,331	141,828
Samsung Japan Corporation (SJC)	2,118,186	1,804,233	1,119,516	8,304	2,800,527	18,066
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V. (SEBN)	2,084,452	840,403	746,333	(22,913)	2,345,214	(15,067)
Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. (SET)	2,077,856	1,778,250	1,905,337	24,060	5,195,247	42,343

(*1) Summary of financial information is based on separate financial statements of each subsidiary.

(*2) Consolidated financial data of an intermediate company that includes Harman International Industries, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

(2) 2024

(In millions of Korean won)	As of December 31, 2024		September 30, 2024 For the three-month period ended		September 30, 2024 For the six-month period ended	
Major subsidiaries(*1)	**Assets**	**Liabilities**	**Sales**	**Profit (loss)**	**Sales**	**Profit (loss)**
Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	67,541,382	8,305,660	7,210,694	1,574,730	18,286,880	4,810,511
Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA)	50,777,503	18,653,435	10,614,272	221,799	30,674,582	555,774
Samsung Asia Pte. Ltd. (SAPL)	31,226,978	353,722	-	335,101	-	4,950,820
Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC. (SAS)	27,546,958	16,107,374	1,204,206	476,266	3,378,359	732,721
Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI)	21,719,875	13,462,128	12,717,008	56,683	30,443,783	257,885
Harman and its subsidiaries(*2)	20,934,732	6,714,174	3,526,058	319,585	10,324,797	723,077
Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS)	18,796,411	900,205	2,588,077	238,418	8,609,499	882,856
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd. (SCIC)	16,111,528	15,246,946	661,677	35,767	2,101,375	47,383
Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd. (SEVT)	13,497,264	3,802,597	7,922,490	492,134	26,411,478	2,010,454
Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd. (SIEL)	9,561,708	3,226,735	4,630,555	451,767	13,533,065	1,211,772
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A. (SEEH)	9,093,393	3,452,430	-	39,279	-	160,555
Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SEV)	7,819,080	2,167,121	6,099,276	379,408	17,049,546	1,306,961
Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SDV)	7,724,664	1,955,376	5,938,972	252,940	15,048,714	632,663
Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SSS)	6,467,878	5,635,634	7,712,379	130,195	23,590,340	362,423
Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co., Ltd. (SEHC)	4,863,158	807,341	1,843,288	116,637	5,311,618	230,777
Samsung Eletronica da Amazonia Ltda. (SEDA)	4,679,383	1,486,272	1,941,237	32,740	6,122,245	245,822
Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd. (SEUK)	3,267,763	2,042,914	1,540,621	13,453	4,595,930	28,912
Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (TSE)	2,637,138	502,266	1,159,388	(1,026)	3,513,176	30,903
Samsung International, Inc. (SII)	2,484,711	646,678	2,196,876	36,584	5,836,412	397,426
Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. (SET)	2,411,145	1,642,510	1,627,959	1,476	4,521,464	61,324
SEMES Co., Ltd.	2,365,712	705,818	569,591	38,985	1,814,825	116,029
Samsung Electronics GmbH (SEG)	2,118,638	2,049,463	1,412,462	27,011	4,724,019	(31,852)
Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V. (SEM)	2,017,910	845,480	1,036,889	45,131	3,221,591	71,307
Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V. (SELS)	1,928,760	1,710,124	3,580,674	(236,880)	12,133,190	501,382
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V. (SEBN)	1,894,968	726,412	688,244	(2,429)	2,198,306	29,088

(*1) Summary of financial information is based on separate financial statements of each subsidiary.

(*2) Consolidated financial data of an intermediate company that includes Harman International Industries, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

1.4 Changes in Consolidation Scope

Changes in consolidation scope during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 are as follows:

Change	Region	Subsidiary	Description
Newly included	Domestic	Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd.	Acquisition
		D&M Sales & Marketing Korea Ltd.	Acquisition
		Samsung Venture Capital Union #74	Establishment
	America	RAINBOW ROBOTICS USA Co., Ltd.	Acquisition
		Harman Connected Services US Midco, LLC	Establishment
		Viper Holdings Corporation	Acquisition
Newly included	America	DEI Holdings, Inc.	Acquisition
		DEI Sales, Inc.	Acquisition
		Sound United, LLC	Acquisition
		Sound United Canada Inc.	Acquisition

Change	Region	Subsidiary	Description
		Polk Audio, LLC	Acquisition
		D&M Holdings U.S. Inc.	Acquisition
		Boston Acoustics, Inc.	Acquisition
		D&M Premium Sound Solutions, LLC	Acquisition
		Denon Electronics (USA), LLC	Acquisition
		Digital Networks North America Inc.	Acquisition
		Marantz America, LLC	Acquisition
		D&M Sales & Marketing Americas, LLC	Acquisition
		The Speaker Company	Acquisition
		Definitive Technology, LLC	Acquisition
		Equity International, LLC	Acquisition
	Europe/CIS	D&M Europe B.V.	Acquisition
		D&M Audiovisual Ltd.	Acquisition
		D&M France SAS	Acquisition
		D&M Germany GmbH	Acquisition
		B&W Group Ltd.	Acquisition
		B&W Group Belgium B.V.	Acquisition
		B&W Loudspeakers Nederland B.V.	Acquisition
		B&W Loudspeakers Group Espana S.A.	Acquisition
		B&W Loudspeakers Ltd.	Acquisition
		B&W Group (Schweiz) GmbH	Acquisition
		B&W Group (Logistics) Ltd.	Acquisition
		B&W Group Germany GmbH	Acquisition
		B&W Group France SARL	Acquisition
		B&W Group Finland Oy	Acquisition
		Marantz Italy Srl	Acquisition
		Bowers & Wilkins Ltd.	Acquisition
	Asia (Excluding China)	D&M Holdings, Inc.	Acquisition
		Sound United Australia Pty Ltd.	Acquisition
		Sound United Sales & Marketing Australia Pty Limited	Acquisition
	China	Sound United Hong Kong Limited	Acquisition
		Sound Electronics (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.	Acquisition
		D&M Sales & Marketing (H.K) Ltd.	Acquisition
		D&M Digital Audio Trading (Shanghai) Ltd.	Acquisition
		Marantz Shanghai Trading Ltd.	Acquisition
Newly included	China	D&M Shanghai Electronics Ltd.	Acquisition
		D&M Sales & Marketing Taiwan Ltd.	Acquisition
		Bowers & Wilkins Trading Zhuhai Company Ltd.	Acquisition
		B&W Group Asia Limited	Acquisition
Excluded	Domestic	Samsung Venture Capital Union #37	Liquidation
	Europe/CIS	Studer Professional Audio GmbH	Liquidation

2. Material Accounting Policies

2.1 Basis of Presentation

The Company maintains its accounting records in Korean won and prepares statutory financial statements in the Korean language (Hangul) in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the Republic of Korea. The accompanying interim consolidated financial statements have been condensed, restructured and translated into English from the Korean language financial statements.

The interim consolidated financial statements for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 have been prepared in accordance with Korean IFRS 1034, Interim Financial Reporting. These interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Korean IFRS which is effective as of September 30, 2025.

(A) New and amended standards adopted by the Company

The Company applied the following amended standards for the first time for the annual reporting period commencing January 1, 2025:

Amendments to Korean IFRS 1021, *The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates*

The amendments require exchangeability of two currencies should be assessed in order to clarify reporting of foreign currency transactions in the absence of normal-functioning foreign exchange market. The amendments also require applicable spot exchange rate should be determined when the assessment indicates two currencies lack exchangeability. The adoption of the amendments does not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

(B) New and amended standards not yet adopted by the Company

The amended accounting standards issued that are not yet effective for the annual reporting period commencing January 1, 2025 and have not been early adopted by the Company are as follows:

Amendments to Korean IFRS 1109, *Financial Instruments* and Korean IFRS 1107, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures*

The amendments have been implemented in order to respond to questions raised in practice and include new requirements. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2026, with early application permitted. The amendments are as follows and impact on financial statements is under review by the Company.

- Permission to regard a financial liability as extinguished via an electronic payment system prior to the actual due date of settlement, when specified criteria are met.
- Guidelines to assess whether financial assets are merely composed of principal and interest are clarified and added.
- Disclosure of impact of contract terms that modify time and amount of contractual cash flows and the extent to which company is exposed are disclosed per each category of financial instruments
- Additional disclosure of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

2.2 Accounting Policies

Material accounting policies and method of computation used in the preparation of the interim consolidated financial statements are consistent with those of the annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31,

2024, except for the changes due to the application of amendments of standards described in Note 2.1 and as described below.

Income tax expense for the interim period is recognized based on management's best estimate of the weighted average annual income tax rate expected for the full financial year considering global minimum top-up tax. The estimated average annual effective income tax rate is applied to the pre-tax income of the interim period.

2.3 Convenience Translation into United States Dollar Amounts

The US dollar amounts provided in the consolidated financial statements represent supplementary information solely for the convenience of the reader. All Korean won amounts are expressed in US dollars at the rate of W 1,413.1 to $1, the average exchange rate for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025. Such presentation is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and should not be construed as a representation that the Korean won amounts shown could be readily converted, realized or settled in US dollars at this or at any other rate.

2.4 Material Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the interim consolidated financial statements, the management of the Company makes judgements, estimates and assumptions on matters which affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The resulting accounting estimates, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results

Material accounting estimates and assumptions made in the preparation of the interim consolidated financial statements are consistent with those applied in the preparation of the annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024, except for the estimates used to determine the income tax expense.

3. Financial Instruments by Category

Categorizations of financial assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(1) As of September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	**Financial assets measured at amortized cost**	**Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income**	**Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss**	**Other financial assets(*)**	**Total**
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	53,399,483	-	-	-	53,399,483
Short-term financial instruments	55,044,173	-	-	-	55,044,173
Short-term financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	20,171	-	20,171
Trade receivables	50,538,790	-	-	-	50,538,790
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	14,911,925	-	-	14,911,925
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	1,195,607	-	1,195,607
Other	14,208,003	-	85,283	45,547	14,338,833
Total	**173,190,449**	**14,911,925**	**1,301,061**	**45,547**	**189,448,982**

(*) Other financial assets include derivatives designated as hedging instruments which are not subject to categorizations.

(In millions of Korean won)	**Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost**	**Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss**	**Other financial liabilities(*)**	**Total**

Financial liabilities				
Trade payables	14,417,361	-	-	14,417,361
Short-term borrowings	500,437	-	9,346,392	9,846,829
Other payables	11,770,258	-	-	11,770,258
Current portion of long-term liabilities	36,417	-	1,133,623	1,170,040
Debentures	13,948	-	-	13,948
Long-term borrowings	2,001,933	-	3,639,530	5,641,463
Long-term other payables	5,080,716	-	-	5,080,716
Other	14,314,843	48,618	69,394	14,432,855
Total	**48,135,913**	**48,618**	**14,188,939**	**62,373,470**

(*) Other financial liabilities include lease liabilities and derivatives designated as hedging instruments which are not subject to categorizations and collateralized borrowings.

(2) As of December 31, 2024

(In millions of Korean won)	**Financial assets measured at amortized cost**	**Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income**	**Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss**	**Other financial assets(*)**	**Total**
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	53,705,579	-	-	-	53,705,579
Short-term financial instruments	58,909,334	-	-	-	58,909,334
Short-term financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	36,877	-	36,877
Trade receivables	43,623,073	-	-	-	43,623,073
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	10,580,932	-	-	10,580,932
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	1,175,749	-	1,175,749
Other	14,378,224	-	476,394	44,262	14,898,880
Total	**170,616,210**	**10,580,932**	**1,689,020**	**44,262**	**182,930,424**

(*) Other financial assets include derivatives designated as hedging instruments which are not subject to categorizations.

(In millions of Korean won)	**Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost**	**Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss**	**Other financial liabilities(*)**	**Total**
Financial liabilities				
Trade payables	12,370,177	-	-	12,370,177
Short-term borrowings	338,058	-	12,834,446	13,172,504
Other payables	17,390,861	-	-	17,390,861
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1,106,764	-	1,100,526	2,207,290
Debentures	14,530	-	-	14,530
Long-term borrowings	6,537	-	3,929,323	3,935,860
Long-term other payables	4,779,141	-	-	4,779,141
Others	13,698,485	36,795	57,764	13,793,044
Total	**49,704,553**	**36,795**	**17,922,059**	**67,663,407**

(*) Other financial liabilities include lease liabilities and derivatives designated as hedging instruments which are not subject to categorizations and collateralized borrowings.

4. Financial Assets at Fair Value

(A) Details of financial assets at fair value as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(1) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Non-current		
Equity instruments	14,911,925	10,580,932

(2) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Current		
Debt instruments	20,171	36,877
Non-current		
Equity instruments	552,567	544,374
Debt instruments	643,040	631,375
Subtotal	1,195,607	1,175,749
Total	**1,215,778**	**1,212,626**

(B) Details of listed equity securities of financial assets at fair value as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows::

	September 30, 2025				**December 31, 2024**
(In millions of Korean won, number of shares and percentage)	**Number of shares owned**	**Percentage of ownership(*) (%)**	**Acquisition cost**	**Carrying amount (Market value)**	**Carrying amount (Market value)**
Samsung Heavy Industries Co., Ltd.	134,027,281	15.2	932,158	2,935,197	1,514,508
Hotel Shilla Co., Ltd.	2,004,717	5.1	13,957	103,042	73,974
iMarketKorea Inc.	647,320	1.9	324	5,308	5,179
Wonik Holdings Co., Ltd.	3,518,342	4.6	30,821	51,544	8,972
Wonik IPS Co., Ltd.	3,701,872	7.5	32,428	173,988	82,737
Wacom Co., Ltd.	8,398,400	6.2	23,933	64,912	57,021
Corning Incorporated	68,000,000	7.9	3,383,540	7,821,528	5,169,226
Other			610,045	968,624	861,115
Total			**5,027,206**	**12,124,143**	**7,772,732**

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the total ordinary shares issued by each entity.

5. Inventories

Inventories as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

	September 30, 2025			December 31, 2024		
(In millions of Korean won)	**Gross amount**	**Valuation allowance**	**Carrying amount**	**Gross amount**	**Valuation allowance**	**Carrying amount**
Finished goods	15,057,362	(1,944,050)	13,113,312	15,061,526	(1,219,250)	13,842,276
Work in process	24,959,068	(3,072,872)	21,886,196	24,808,183	(2,467,701)	22,340,482
Raw materials and supplies	14,921,199	(1,234,610)	13,686,589	15,442,327	(1,296,048)	14,146,279
Materials in transit	1,646,295	-	1,646,295	1,425,828	-	1,425,828
Total	**56,583,924**	**(6,251,532)**	**50,332,392**	**56,737,864**	**(4,982,999)**	**51,754,865**

6. Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

(A) Changes in investments in associates and joint ventures for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Balance as of January 1	12,592,117	11,767,444
Acquisition	388,764	10,999
Disposal	(4,123)	(28,908)
Share of profit	558,359	596,758
Other(*)	(238,281)	(110,319)
Balance as of September 30	**13,296,836**	**12,235,974**

(*) Other consists of dividends, impairment, and reclassification.

(B) Major investments in associates and joint ventures as of September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(1) Investments in associates

Investee	**Nature of relationship**	**Percentage of ownership(%)(*1)**	**Principal business location**	**Fiscal period-end**
Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and supply electronic components including passive components, circuit boards, and modules	23.7	Korea	December
Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	Provide Information Technology(IT) services including computer programming, system integration and management and logistical services	22.6	Korea	December
Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd.	Investment in new business	31.2	Korea	December
Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.(*2)(*3)	Manufacture and supply electronic components including secondary cell batteries	19.4	Korea	December
Cheil Worldwide, Inc.	Advertising agency	25.2	Korea	December

(*1) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the total ordinary shares issued by each entity.

(*2) The Company's ownership of ordinary shares outstanding is 20.3%.

(*3) The Company's ownership of ordinary shares issued and outstanding decreased due to the Company's participation of a non-proportional paid-in capital increase, by acquiring 2,201,295 shares out of 11,821,000 newly issued common shares.

(C) Investments in joint ventures

Investee	Nature of relationship with joint venture	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)	Principal business location	Fiscal period-end
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass LLC	Manufacture and supply industrial glass devices	50.0	Korea	December

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the total ordinary shares issued by the entity.

(D) Details of investments in significant associates and joint ventures as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(1) Investments in associates

(In millions of Korean won)	September 30, 2025		
Investee	**Acquisition cost**	**Net asset value of equity shares(*1)**	**Carrying amount**
Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	359,237	2,150,979	2,165,698
Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	147,963	2,177,599	2,191,078
Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd.	1,424,358	3,801,864	3,806,424
Samsung SDI Co., Ltd. (*2)	1,614,403	4,285,083	3,108,948
Cheil Worldwide, Inc.	506,162	423,917	724,413
Other	628,582	921,715	1,061,984
Total	**4,680,705**	**13,761,157**	**13,058,545**

(*1) The Company's portion of net asset value of associates is based on the Company's percentage of ownership.

(*2) The increased acquisition cost of W371,798 million for newly-issued shares consists of cash consideration of W308,181 million and the fair value of the preemptive right of W63,617 million.

(In millions of Korean won)	December 31, 2024		
Investee	**Acquisition cost**	**Net asset value of equity shares (*)**	**Carrying amount**
Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	359,237	2,058,412	2,067,669
Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	147,963	2,108,195	2,120,417
Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd.	1,424,358	3,403,947	3,406,062
Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	1,242,605	3,979,333	2,923,991
Cheil Worldwide, Inc.	506,162	418,029	718,561
Other	674,721	844,623	1,131,648
Total	**4,355,046**	**12,812,539**	**12,368,348**

(*) The Company's portion of net asset value of associates is based on the Company's percentage of ownership.

(2) Investments in joint ventures

(In millions of Korean won)	September 30, 2025		
Investee	**Acquisition cost**	**Net asset value of equity shares (*)**	**Carrying amount**
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass LLC	215,000	146,826	146,806
Other	259,994	82,643	91,485
Total	**474,994**	**229,469**	**238,291**

(*) The Company's portion of net asset value of joint ventures is based on the Company's percentage of ownership.

(In millions of Korean won)	December 31, 2024		
Investee	**Acquisition cost**	**Net asset value of equity shares (*)**	**Carrying amount**
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass LLC	215,000	143,198	143,178
Other	259,994	74,075	80,591
Total	**474,994**	**217,273**	**223,769**

(*) The Company's portion of net asset value of joint ventures is based on the Company's percentage of ownership.

(E) Details of the changes in the book value of investments in associates and joint ventures using the equity method are as follows:

(1) For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	Balance as of January 1	Share of profit	Share of other comprehensive income (loss)	Other(*)	Balance as of September 30
Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	2,067,669	118,651	11,226	(31,848)	2,165,698
Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	2,120,417	131,649	(10,319)	(50,669)	2,191,078
Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd.	3,406,062	400,271	91	-	3,806,424
Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	2,923,991	(160,241)	(13,138)	358,336	3,108,948
Cheil Worldwide, Inc.	718,561	41,249	320	(35,717)	724,413
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass LLC	143,178	3,628	-	-	146,806
Other	1,212,239	23,152	12,290	(94,212)	1,153,469
Total	**12,592,117**	**558,359**	**470**	**145,890**	**13,296,836**

(*) Other consists of acquisitions, disposals, dividends, impairment and reclassification.

(2) For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2024

(In millions of Korean won)	Balance as of January 1	Share of profit	Share of other comprehensive income (loss)	Other(*)	Balance as of September 30
Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	1,841,393	114,638	28,341	(20,346)	1,964,026
Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	1,966,206	129,414	2,963	(47,175)	2,051,408
Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd.	3,073,595	238,363	(1,195)	-	3,310,763
Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	2,912,564	43,281	(6,927)	(13,463)	2,935,455
Cheil Worldwide, Inc.	669,363	48,454	6,701	(32,232)	692,286
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass LLC	138,938	(70)	-	-	138,868
Other	1,165,385	22,678	9,869	(54,764)	1,143,168
Total	**11,767,444**	**596,758**	**39,752**	**(167,980)**	**12,235,974**

(*) Other consists of acquisitions, disposals, dividends, impairment, and reclassification.

(F) Summary of the financial information of major associates and joint ventures

(1) Summary of financial information of major associates and dividends received from associates as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, and for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

	2025				
(In millions of Korean won)	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd.	Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	Cheil Worldwide, Inc.

1. Condensed financial information					
Condensed statements of financial position :					
Current assets	6,993,177	9,273,536	6,361,638	9,894,087	2,733,374
Non-current assets	6,849,036	3,961,202	11,975,666	32,280,460	705,894
Current liabilities	3,561,045	2,354,497	3,771,311	9,518,987	1,539,083
Non-current liabilities	855,433	894,253	2,386,576	9,182,684	406,740
Non-controlling interests	241,323	345,615	-	1,945,204	14,912
Condensed statements of comprehensive income:					
Revenue	8,412,314	10,393,066	4,248,399	9,408,044	3,347,174
Profit from continuing operations, net of tax(*)	483,831	577,254	1,274,399	(608,223)	143,891
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax(*)	(528)	-	-	283,029	-
Other comprehensive income(*)	48,076	(46,913)	342	507,326	8,747
Total comprehensive income(*)	531,379	530,341	1,274,741	182,132	152,638
2. Dividends from associates					
Dividends	31,848	50,669	-	13,463	35,717

(*) Profit (loss) attributable to owners of the investee

	2024				
(In millions of Korean won)	**Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.**	**Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.**	**Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd.**	**Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.**	**Cheil Worldwide, Inc.**
1. Condensed financial information					
Condensed statements of financial position:					
Current assets	5,891,746	9,003,787	5,518,118	10,334,313	2,754,194
Non-current assets	6,900,656	4,234,543	11,818,179	30,263,032	568,459
Current liabilities	3,056,861	2,495,409	3,853,188	10,855,694	1,594,190
Non-current liabilities	719,688	1,037,472	2,578,432	8,174,413	251,659
Non-controlling interests	226,693	372,330	-	1,800,842	18,806
Condensed statements of comprehensive income:					
Revenue	7,801,822	10,185,908	3,290,883	12,837,791	3,179,995
Profit from continuing operations, net of tax(*)	479,587	567,197	761,822	780,092	168,959
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax(*)	(8,846)	-	-	45,745	-
Other comprehensive income (loss)(*)	121,155	35,297	(765)	198,912	23,318
Total comprehensive income(*)	591,896	602,494	761,057	1,024,749	192,277
2. Dividends from associates					
Dividends	20,347	47,175	-	13,463	32,232

(*) Profit (loss) attributable to owners of the investee.

(2) Summary of financial information of major joint ventures and dividends received from joint ventures as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, and for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

	Samsung Corning Advanced Glass, LLC	
(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Condensed financial information		
Condensed statements of financial position:		
Current assets	116,281	120,786
Non-current assets	211,199	199,017
Current liabilities	33,223	33,294
Non-current liabilities	605	113
Condensed statements of comprehensive income:		

Revenue	136,621	114,093
Profit (Loss) from continuing operations, net of tax	7,256	(2,475)
Total comprehensive Income(loss)		
Dividends from joint ventures		
Dividends	-	-

(3) Profit (loss) attributable to owners of the parent company from associates and joint ventures which are not individually material for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

	2025		**2024**	
(In millions of Korean won)	**Associates**	**Joint ventures**	**Associates**	**Joint ventures**
Profit from continuing operations	21,282	1,870	20,643	2,035
Other comprehensive income (loss)	6,401	5,889	9,563	306
Total comprehensive income (loss)	27,683	7,759	30,206	2,341

(G) Details of marketable investments in associates as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

	September 30, 2025		**December 31, 2024**
(In millions of Korean won and number of shares)	**Number of shares held**	**Market value**	**Market value**
Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	17,693,084	3,423,612	2,190,404
Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	17,472,110	2,868,920	2,232,936
Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd.	22,217,309	22,150,657	21,084,226
Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	15,663,968	3,211,113	3,332,012
Cheil Worldwide, Inc.	29,038,075	589,473	492,195

(H) Other matters

On July 12, 2018, the Korea Securities and Futures Commission determined an initial measure following an investigation relating to Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd., an associate of the Company, and its accounting for its investment in Samsung Bioepis Co., Ltd, a joint venture between Biogen Therapeutics Inc. and Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd. This measure included a recommendation to dismiss the director in charge, prosecution charges, and external auditor designation by the regulator, on the basis that the Joint Venture Agreement was not disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. On November 14, 2018, the Korea Securities and Futures Commission determined a second measure which included a penalty of W8,000 million, a recommendation to dismiss the CEO, a requirement to restate its financial statements, and further prosecution charges.

To prove justification of its accounting treatment, Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd. filed a suit for cancellation of the aforementioned measures to the Seoul Administrative Court, which is currently in progress. On September 24, 2020, the Seoul Administrative Court announced a decision to cancel the first measure charged by the Korea Securities and Futures Commission and suspended its execution until the final rulings of appeal. On June 11, 2025, Seoul High Court upheld the original decision in the appellate court, but the Korea Securities and Futures Commission appealed to the Supreme Court of Korea on June 30, 2025. On September 25, 2025, the Supreme Court of Korea dismissed the final appeal and reaffirmed the full cancellation of the first measure. Regarding the lawsuit seeking the cancellation of the second measure, the Seoul Administrative Court rendered a judgment on August 14, 2024, to revoke the administrative disposition imposed by the Korea Securities and Futures Commission. However, the Korea Securities and Futures Commission filed an appeal on August 28, 2024, and the case is currently pending before the Seoul High Court.

Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd. also filed for suspending the execution of the initial and second measures. On January 22, 2019 and February 19, 2019, the Seoul Administrative Court pronounced decisions to suspend the second and initial measures, respectively, until the final rulings. The Korea Securities and Futures Commission immediately appealed against the decisions but the appeals were dismissed by the Seoul High Court on May 13, 2019 and May 24, 2019, in relation to the second and first measures, respectively. On May 23, 2019 and June 10, 2019, the Korea Securities and Futures Commission re-appealed against the dismissals relating to the second and first measures, respectively. On September 6, 2019 and October 11, 2019, the Supreme Court of Korea dismissed the Korea Securities and Futures Commission's re-appeal relating to the second and first measures, respectively, and confirmed the decision to suspend the execution of these measures.

Although the future outcome of the administrative litigation cannot be estimated, should Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd. be required to restate its financial statements to amend its historical accounting treatment relating to its investment in Samsung Bioepis Co., Ltd., the Company's share of profit or loss relating to its equity method investment, the amount of investment in associates, and retained earnings, for the years ended December 31, 2015 and onwards, and the profit on disposal of investment for the year ended December 31, 2016, may be impacted. Given the timing of completion and the final result of the administrative litigation between Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd. and the Korea Securities and Futures Commission is uncertain and cannot currently be estimated, it is not possible for the Company to recognize the effects of these proceedings in the current period consolidated financial statements.

7. Property, Plant and Equipment

(A) Changes in property, plant and equipment for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Balance as of January 1	205,945,209	187,256,262
Acquisition and capital expenditures	33,148,977	36,850,301
Acquisition from business combination	152,286	-
Depreciation	(32,248,891)	(28,915,583)
Disposals/scrap/impairment	(384,556)	(654,829)
Held-for-sale	(22,527)	-
Other(*)	(1,729,421)	492,622
Balance as of September 30	**204,861,077**	**195,028,773**

(*) Other includes effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, government grant offset and other.

(B) Details of depreciation of property, plant and equipment for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Cost of sales	28,327,335	25,632,347
Selling and administrative expenses and other	3,921,556	3,283,236
Total	**32,248,891**	**28,915,583**

(C) Right-of-use assets as of September 30, 2025 amount to W5,363,992 million (December 31, 2024: W5,660,885 million). During the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, newly recognized right-of-use assets amount to W972,950 million and W1,009,402 million, respectively, with relevant depreciation of W939,829 million and W906,841 million, respectively.

8. Intangible Assets

(A) Changes in intangible assets for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Balance as of January 1	23,738,566	22,741,862
External acquisitions	3,237,638	1,987,741
Acquisition from business combination	2,368,983	162,170
Amortization	(2,445,669)	(2,214,669)
Disposals/scrap/impairment	(169,793)	(43,129)
Held-for-sale	(389,075)	-
Other(*)	128,478	443,482
Balance as of September 30	**26,469,128**	**23,077,457**

(*) Other includes the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and others.

(B) Details of amortization of intangible assets for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Cost of sales	1,658,846	1,500,766
Selling and administrative expenses and other	786,823	713,903
Total	**2,445,669**	**2,214,669**

9. Borrowings

Details of the carrying amounts of borrowings as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	Financial institutions	Interest rates (%) as of September 30, 2025	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Short-term borrowings				
Collateralized borrowings(*1)	Woori Bank and others	0.3~15.9	9,347,408	12,834,446
Non-collateralized borrowings	Citibank and others	0.0~40.8	499,421	338,058
Total			**9,846,829**	**13,172,504**
Current portion of long-term borrowings				
Bank borrowings	BNP and others	37.0	29,473	510,756
Lease liabilities(*2)	CSSD and others	4.9	1,133,624	1,100,526
Total			**1,163,097**	**1,611,282**
Long-term borrowings				
Bank borrowings	Korea Development Bank and others	0.0~7.4	2,001,933	6,537
Lease liabilities(*2)	CSSD and others	4.9	3,639,530	3,929,323
Total			**5,641,463**	**3,935,860**

(*1) Collateralized borrowings are secured by trade receivables.

(*2) Interest expenses arising from the lease liabilities for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 amount to ₩179,625 million and ₩165,307 million, respectively, which are determined using the weighted average incremental borrowing rate.

10. Debentures

Details of the carrying amounts of debentures as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	Issue date	Due date	Interest rates (%) as of September 30, 2025	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
US dollar denominated straight bonds(*1)	1997.10.2	2027.10.1	7.7	21,033 (US $ 15 million)	22,050 (US $ 15 million)
US dollar denominated debentures(*2)	2015.5.11	2025.5.15	4.2	-	588,000 (US $ 400 million)
Less: Discounts				(142)	(255)
Add: Premium				-	743
Less: Current portion				(6,943)	(596,008)
Total				**13,948**	**14,530**

(*1) US dollar denominated straight bonds are repaid annually for twenty years after a ten-year grace period from the date of issuance. Interest is paid semi-annually in arrears.

(*2) US dollar denominated debentures with a 10-year maturity, issued by Harman International Industries, Inc. were fully repaid on the maturity during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025.

11. Net Defined Benefit Liabilities (Assets)

(A) Details of net defined benefit liabilities (assets) recognized in the statements of financial position as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Present value of funded defined benefit obligations	17,261,031	16,965,629
Present value of unfunded defined benefit obligations	434,494	379,155

Subtotal	17,695,525	17,344,784
Fair value of plan assets	(19,526,705)	(19,912,945)
Total	**(1,831,180)**	**(2,568,161)**

(B) The components of defined benefit costs recognized in profit or loss for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 relating to defined benefit plans are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Current service cost	1,134,852	1,047,737
Net interest income	(98,862)	(196,885)
Past service cost	(145)	(572)
Other	5,092	29,624
Total	**1,040,937**	**879,904**

(C) The expenses related to defined benefit plans recognized in the statements of profit or loss for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Cost of sales	437,050	353,571
Selling and administrative expenses and other	603,887	526,333
Total	**1,040,937**	**879,904**

12. Provisions

Changes in the provisions for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**Warranty (A)**	**Royalty (B)**	**Long-term incentives (C)**	**Other (D, E)**	**Total**
Balance as of January 1	2,734,501	2,793,901	813,011	4,995,100	11,336,513
Charged to (reversed in) profit or loss	1,200,390	203,849	233,887	357,077	1,995,203
Payment	(1,380,496)	(979,575)	(236,822)	(481,276)	(3,078,169)
Other(*)	33,768	(161,752)	(108,314)	(45,606)	(281,904)
Balance as of September 30	**2,588,163**	**1,856,423**	**701,762**	**4,825,295**	**9,971,643**

(*) Other includes effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

(A) The Company accrues warranty provisions for estimated costs of quality assurance, exchanges, repairs, recalls, and future services based on historical experience and terms of warranty programs.

(B) The Company recognizes provisions for the estimated royalty expenses that are under negotiation with counterparties. The timing and amount of payment depend on the settlement of the negotiations.

(C) The Company has a long-term incentive plan for its executives based on three-year management performance criteria and recognizes a provision for the estimated incentive cost.

(D) The Company records provisions for future expenses expected to be incurred for products that have been discontinued from manufacturing and sales.

(E) The Company makes provisions for the emission in excess of the emission rights held by the Company for the applicable years. Details of emission rights and liabilities as of September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(1) The amount of emission rights allocated free of charge in the current commitment period and the estimated amount of emission as of September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(In ten thousand metric tons)	**September 30, 2025**
Emission rights allocated free of charge	1,630
Estimated volume of emission	1,861

(2) Changes in the emission rights for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Balance as of January 1	3,137	3,137
Acquisition	-	-
Utilization	-	-
Balance as of September 30	3,137	3,137

(3) Changes in the emission liabilities for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Balance as of January 1	174	137
Charged to profit or loss	34	(33)
Utilization	(78)	-
Balance as of September 30	**130**	**104**

13. Commitments and Contingencies

(A) Litigation

As of September 30, 2025, the Company is involved in various claims, disputes, and investigations conducted by regulatory bodies that arose during the normal course of business with numerous entities. Although the outflow of resources and timing of these matters are uncertain, the Company believes the outcome will not have a material impact on the financial position of the Company.

(B) Other commitments

As of September 30, 2025, contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets amount to ₩12,003,099 million.

14. Contract Liabilities

The Company has recognized contract liabilities related to contracts with customers as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Contract liabilities(*)	14,465,453	13,523,368

(*) Contract liabilities include advances received, accrued expenses, other current liabilities and others.

15. Share Capital

As of September 30, 2025, the Company's total number of authorized shares is 25,000,000,000 shares (₩100 per share). As well as its ordinary shares, the Company also has non-cumulative preference shares that are eligible for an additional 1% cash dividend over par value per annum compared to ordinary shares, but without voting rights. The Company has issued 5,919,637,922 shares of ordinary shares and 815,974,664 shares of preference shares as of September 30, 2025, excluding the number of retired shares. The number of shares outstanding is different from the aforementioned number of shares issued due to purchase of treasury shares. Due to the retirement of shares, the total par value of the shares issued which excludes the number of retired shares is ₩673,561 million (ordinary shares of ₩591,964 million and preference shares of ₩81,597 million), which does not agree with paid-in capital of ₩897,514 million.

(Number of shares)	**Ordinary shares outstanding**	**Preference shares outstanding**
As of January 1, 2024	5,969,782,550	822,886,700
Treasury shares purchased	(29,700,000)	(4,050,000)
As of December 31, 2024	5,940,082,550	818,836,700
As of January 1, 2025	5,940,082,550	818,836,700
Treasury shares purchased	(117,893,875)	(16,399,024)
Treasury shares granted	6,036,090	-
As of September 30, 2025	5,828,224,765	802,437,676

The Company retired 50,144,628 ordinary shares and 6,912,036 preference shares during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025, with a total acquisition cost of W3,049,040 million, pursuant to the board of directors' resolution on February 18, 2025. The Company granted 6,036,090 treasury shares to its employees during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025, with a total acquisition cost of W343,447 million, pursuant to the board of directors' resolutions on May 23, 2025 and July 25, 2025.

16. Retained Earnings

(A) Retained earnings as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 consist of the following:

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Discretionary reserve and other	238,262,056	224,424,501
Unappropriated retained earnings	147,017,214	146,088,687
Total	**385,279,270**	**370,513,188**

(B) Details of interim dividends are as follows:

Interim dividends (Record date: March 31, June 30, and September 30, 2025 and 2024)

(In millions of Korean won and number of shares)			**2025**	**2024**
1st Quarter	Number of shares eligible for dividends	Ordinary shares	5,892,637,922	5,969,782,550
		Preference shares	812,249,664	822,886,700
	Dividend rate (based on par value)	Ordinary/Preference	365%	361%
	Dividend amount	Ordinary shares	2,150,813	2,155,092
		Preference shares	296,471	297,062
		Total	**2,447,284**	**2,452,154**
2nd Quarter	Number of shares eligible for dividends	Ordinary shares	5,876,745,450	5,969,782,550
		Preference shares	809,337,676	822,886,700
	Dividend rate (based on par value)	Ordinary/Preference	367%	361%
	Dividend amount	Ordinary shares	2,156,766	2,155,092
		Preference shares	297,027	297,062
		Total	**2,453,793**	**2,452,154**
3rd Quarter	Number of shares eligible for dividends	Ordinary shares	5,828,224,765	5,969,782,550

	Preference shares	802,437,676	822,886,700
Dividend rate (based on par value)	Ordinary/Preference	370%	361%
Dividend amount	Ordinary shares	2,156,443	2,155,092
	Preference shares	296,902	297,062
	Total	**2,453,345**	**2,452,154**

17. Other Components of Equity

(A) Other components of equity as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	5,296,234	2,155,315
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	424,704	424,575
Gain on overseas business translation	15,723,095	18,614,960
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities (assets)	(3,731,614)	(3,596,943)
Treasury shares	(6,568,583)	(1,811,775)
Share-based compensation	206,054	-
Other	70,577	86,876
Total	**11,420,467**	**15,873,008**

(B) Treasury shares as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won and number of shares)		**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Number of treasury shares purchased	Ordinary shares	91,413,157	29,700,000
	Preference shares	13,536,988	4,050,000
Acquisition cost	Ordinary shares	5,859,061	1,625,252
	Preference shares	709,522	186,523

(C) Equity-settled performance incentive

The Company agreed to grant restricted stock awards (RSA) to executives as part of their performance incentives, which will be settled in January 2026. Accordingly, ₩63,912 million of performance incentives (1,176,383 ordinary shares), which is set to be equity-settled, was reclassified from accrued expense to other components of equity.

(D) Share-based compensation for employees and executives

The Company agreed to grant 30 ordinary shares to each of all employees and executives who were in service as of March 5, 2025, as agreed through labor-management negotiations. Accordingly, the Company recognized the fair value of 3,686,880 ordinary shares to be granted, amounting to ₩199,092 million as of the grant date, as wages and salaries and other components of equity. Grant of shares was completed during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025.

Also, the Company agreed to grant a total of 3,139,790 ordinary shares as part of retention and motivation purposes for high-performance employees and recognized the fair value of ₩181,547 million as of the grant date, as welfare expense and other components of equity. Grant of shares was partially executed during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 and the grants of the remaining shares will be completed by 2026.

(E) Equity-settled long-term incentives

The Company agreed to grant shares for a portion of long-term incentives for executives and provisions amounting to ₩102,692 million, which is the fair value of 1,558,299 ordinary shares as of the grant date, was reclassified to other components of equity. Grant of shares was partially executed during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 and the grants of the remaining shares will be completed by 2026.

18. Expenses by Nature

Expenses by nature for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 consist of the following:

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Changes in finished goods, work in process, and other	224,656	1,183,250	597,733	(396,638)
Raw materials used, merchandise purchased, and other	27,627,829	79,368,099	24,960,996	72,116,219
Wages and salaries	7,900,476	25,330,965	8,647,579	24,876,278
Post-employment benefit	364,920	1,202,815	373,411	1,088,347
Depreciation	10,961,595	32,248,891	10,308,425	28,915,583
Amortization	857,453	2,445,669	749,115	2,214,669
Welfare	1,778,514	5,666,204	1,613,546	5,014,355
Utilities	2,447,495	6,869,507	2,195,661	6,189,017
Outsourcing	2,268,862	6,666,525	2,012,305	5,779,356
Advertising	1,629,563	4,427,743	1,444,625	4,203,296
Sales promotion	2,150,212	6,209,533	1,937,967	5,554,795
Other	15,684,111	44,621,976	15,073,997	43,294,099
Total(*)	**73,895,686**	**216,241,177**	**69,915,360**	**198,849,376**

(*) Equal to the sum of cost of sales and selling and administrative expenses in the interim consolidated statement of profit or loss.

19. Selling and Administrative Expenses

Selling and administrative expenses for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Selling and administrative expenses				
Wages and salaries	2,188,011	6,655,962	2,176,493	6,537,999
Post-employment benefit	41,751	244,095	106,070	297,335
Commissions	2,551,751	7,551,216	2,266,533	6,547,732
Depreciation	424,401	1,287,103	424,337	1,255,711
Amortization	203,264	589,957	180,620	532,590
Advertising	1,629,563	4,427,743	1,444,625	4,203,296
Sales promotion	2,150,212	6,209,533	1,937,967	5,554,795
Transportation	606,519	1,831,895	786,621	2,148,165
Service	948,502	2,660,354	886,518	2,910,159
Other	1,758,041	5,258,120	1,743,523	4,832,030
Subtotal	12,502,015	36,715,978	11,953,307	34,819,812
Research and development expenses				
Research and development	8,824,050	26,876,081	8,866,970	24,736,123
Total	**21,326,065**	**63,592,059**	**20,820,277**	**59,555,935**

20. Other Non-Operating Income and Expenses

Details of other non-operating income and expenses for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	2025 3 Months	2025 9 Months	2024 3 Months	2024 9 Months
Other non-operating income				
Dividend income	26,684	93,555	28,901	101,417
Rental income	37,586	113,531	39,082	116,801
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	32,490	85,379	11,370	39,727
Other	146,679	1,360,029	633,561	1,218,751
Total	**243,439**	**1,652,494**	**712,914**	**1,476,696**

(In millions of Korean won)	2025 3 Months	2025 9 Months	2024 3 Months	2024 9 Months
Other non-operating expenses				
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	18,041	39,235	75,763	107,000
Donations	26,445	110,376	35,784	141,168
Other	294,394	713,876	441,505	931,773
Total	**338,880**	**863,487**	**553,052**	**1,179,941**

21. Financial Income and Expenses

Details of financial income and expenses for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	2025 3 Months	2025 9 Months	2024 3 Months	2024 9 Months
Financial income				
Interest income:	1,172,233	3,462,777	1,231,838	3,582,119
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	1,172,177	3,462,611	1,231,772	3,581,969
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss	56	166	66	150
Foreign exchange differences	1,615,092	6,535,151	2,151,676	6,470,989
Gain from derivatives	116,604	1,222,737	233,996	635,649
Total	**2,903,929**	**11,220,665**	**3,617,510**	**10,688,757**

(In millions of Korean won)	2025 3 Months	2025 9 Months	2024 3 Months	2024 9 Months
Financial expenses				
Interest expenses:	115,924	440,541	244,966	682,486
Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost	12,386	47,682	63,833	157,841
Other financial liabilities	103,538	392,859	181,133	524,645
Foreign exchange differences	1,438,617	6,446,654	2,322,090	6,874,638
Loss from derivatives	154,934	754,959	256,686	635,925
Total	**1,709,475**	**7,642,154**	**2,823,742**	**8,193,049**

The Company recognizes foreign exchange gains and losses arising from foreign currency transactions and translation as financial income and expenses.

22. Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense is recognized based on management's best estimate of the weighted average annual income tax rate expected for the full financial year considering global minimum top-up tax. The average annual tax rate expected as of September 30, 2025 to be effective for the year ended December 31, 2025 is 10.2%.

23. Earnings per Share

Earnings per share for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are calculated as follows:

(A) Ordinary shares

(1) Basic earnings per share

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Profit for the period attributable to owners of the parent company	12,006,461	24,968,902	9,781,547	26,045,230
Profit for the period attributable to ordinary shares	10,552,774	21,945,760	8,596,578	22,890,024
Weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding	5,855,461	5,893,763	5,969,783	5,969,783
Basic earnings per ordinary share *(in Korean won)*	**1,802**	**3,724**	**1,440**	**3,834**

(2) Diluted earnings per share

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Profit for the period attributable to owners of the parent company	12,006,461	24,968,902	9,781,547	26,045,230
Profit for the period attributable to ordinary shares	10,553,383	21,946,616	8,596,578	22,890,024
Weighted-average number of diluted ordinary shares outstanding(*)	5,858,733	5,895,411	5,969,783	5,969,783
Diluted earnings per ordinary share *(in Korean won)*	**1,801**	**3,723**	**1,440**	**3,834**

(*) The weighted average diluted potential common shares included are related to stock-based compensation and the number of shares is 1.648 million shares and nil for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

(B) Preference shares

(1) Basic earnings per share

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Profit for the period attributable to owners of the parent company	12,006,461	24,968,902	9,781,547	26,045,230
Profit for the period attributable to preference shares	1,453,687	3,023,142	1,184,969	3,155,206
Weighted-average number of preference shares outstanding	806,314	811,987	822,887	822,887
Basic earnings per preference share *(in Korean won)*	**1,803**	**3,723**	**1,440**	**3,834**

(2) Diluted earnings per share

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Profit for the period attributable to owners of the parent company	12,006,461	24,968,902	9,781,547	26,045,230
Profit for the period attributable to preference shares	1,453,078	3,022,286	1,184,969	3,155,206
Weighted-average number of diluted preference shares outstanding	806,314	811,987	822,887	822,887
Diluted earnings per preference share *(in Korean won)*	**1,802**	**3,722**	**1,440**	**3,834**

24. Statements of Cash Flows

(A) The Company used the indirect method to present cash flows from operating activities. Adjustments and changes in assets and liabilities arising from operating activities for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

- Adjustments

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Adjustments:		
Income tax expense	2,888,208	2,925,522
Financial income	(5,372,833)	(5,128,916)
Financial expenses	2,096,840	2,772,362
Post-employment benefits	1,202,815	1,088,347
Depreciation	32,248,891	28,915,583
Amortization	2,445,669	2,214,669
(Reversal of) bad debt expense	43,214	(9,458)
Dividend income	(93,555)	(101,417)
Share of profit of associates and joint ventures	(558,359)	(596,758)
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(85,379)	(39,727)
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	39,235	107,000
(Reversal of) Loss on valuation of inventories and others	2,934,148	(2,437,809)
Other	132,956	364,696
Total	**37,921,850**	**30,074,094**

- Changes in assets and liabilities arising from operating activities

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Increase in trade receivables	(6,284,570)	(7,829,780)
Decrease in non-trade receivables	1,277,900	355,257
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses	8,808	(409,024)
Decrease (increase) in inventories	(1,505,823)	1,007,521
Increase (decrease) in trade payables	1,607,051	893,040
Increase in other payables	(1,224,276)	839,263
Decrease in advances received	29,878	216,611
Increase (decrease) in withholdings	(15,975)	(37,551)
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	632,574	1,628,874
Increase (decrease) in provisions	(693,270)	1,101,318
Payment of post-employment benefits	(1,493,546)	(1,042,780)
Other	2,194,753	(46,172)
Total	**(5,466,496)**	**(3,323,423)**

(B) For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, cash outflows from principal portion of lease liabilities (financial activities) amount to ₩959,796 million and ₩885,181 million, respectively, and cash outflows due to interest expenses (operating activities) in relation to the lease liabilities amount to ₩179,625 million and ₩165,307 million, respectively.

25. Financial Risk Management

The Company manages its financial risks with a focus on minimizing market risk, credit risk, and liquidity risk arising from its operating activities. To this end, the Company closely monitors and responds to each risk factor.

The Company establishes global financial management standards, periodically measures customer and counterparty financial risk, and manages the risk with currency hedges and review of cash flows, etc.

The Company also manages foreign exchange risk by monitoring foreign exchange rate fluctuations through local financial centers in the major regions (United States, United Kingdom, Singapore, China, Brazil, and Russia), which act as an agent for the subsidiaries in each region to manage foreign exchange transactions. In addition, local finance centers in the major regions respond to liquidity risk through a regionally integrated financial structure.

The Company's financial assets subject to financial risk management consist of cash and cash equivalents, short-term financial instruments, financial assets at amortized cost, trade receivables and others, while its financial liabilities consist of trade payables, borrowings, and others.

(A) Market risk

(1) Foreign exchange risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from its global operations through transactions in currencies other than its functional currency. The main currencies in which the Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk are the US dollar and European Euro.

The Company focuses on minimizing the impact of foreign exchange fluctuation by matching levels of assets and liabilities denominated in each foreign currency. To minimize exchange position, the Company's foreign exchange management policy requires normal business transactions, including import and export, as well as financing transactions, such as depositing and borrowing, to be in local currency or match as closely as possible cash inflows and outflows incurred in the respective foreign currencies. This reduces but may not eliminate the foreign exchange risk to which the Company is exposed. Moreover, the Company periodically evaluates and monitors the foreign exchange risk to efficiently mitigate such risk, and the speculative foreign exchange transactions are strictly prohibited.

(2) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk for floating interest rate financial instruments can be defined as the risk of changes in the fair value of components of the statement of financial position due to changes in the market interest rates, and the risk of changes in the future cash flows of interest income and expenses arising from investing and financing activities. The Company's exposure to interest rate risk arises primarily from interest-bearing deposits and floating interest rate debt obligations, and the Company manages its exposure to interest rate risk to minimize uncertainty and cost of financing resulting from changes in interest rates.

(3) Price risk

The Company's investment portfolio consists of direct and indirect investments in equity instruments classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, which is in line with the Company's strategy.

As of September 30, 2025 and 2024, price fluctuation of marketable equity securities (listed stocks) by 1% would result in changes in other comprehensive income (before income tax) of ₩120,100 million and ₩69,740 million, respectively, and changes in profit before tax of ₩1,141 million and ₩1,060 million, respectively.

(B) Credit risk

Credit risk arises during the normal course of transactions and investing activities where customers or other parties fail to discharge an obligation. The Company monitors and sets the customer's and counterparty's credit limit on a periodic basis based

on their financial conditions, default history and other factors. Adequate insurance coverage is maintained for trade receivables related to trading partners situated in high risk countries.

Credit risk also can arise from transactions with financial institutions including transactions in financial instruments such as cash and cash equivalents, deposits, and derivative instruments. To minimize such risk, the Company transacts only with banks that have a strong international credit rating (S&P A and above), and new transactions with financial institutions which the Company does not have an existing relationship are subject to the completion of risk assessments prior to commencement of transactions. The Company generally enters into financial agreements without restrictions, such as debt ratio covenants, provision of collateral and/or repayment of loans/borrowings, and otherwise separate approvals are obtained.

The carrying amount of the Company's financial assets is net of impairment losses and the Company's maximum exposure to credit risk is equal to the carrying amount of its financial assets.

(C) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that a company will have difficulty in meeting all its financial obligations. The Company's main sources of liquidity are cash generated from operations and funds raised from the capital markets and financial institutions, while its main liquidity needs are for investments in production, research and development, working capital and dividends. Due to the nature of the Company's business, which involves large investments, maintaining adequate levels of liquidity is critical. The Company maintains and manages adequate liquidity through forecasting periodic cash flows, estimating required cash levels, and monitoring inflows and outflows of cash.

The Company has established Cash Pooling by region to respond effectively to liquidity risks, even when individual companies within a region are underfunded. Cash Pooling is a system that shares funds between underfunded and overfunded companies, minimizing the liquidity risk of individual companies, easing the burden of fund management, and reducing financial costs.

In addition, the Company has secured credit lines for its overseas subsidiaries by means of payment guarantees from the head office in the event of large liquidity needs, and, at the end of the period, the Company had investment grade ratings of Aa2 from Moody's and AA- from S&P, enabling it to raise funds on the capital market in a timely manner.

(D) Capital risk management

The purpose of capital management is to maintain a sound capital structure and protect the Company's ability to continue to provide benefits to its shareholders and stakeholders as a going concern. The Company monitors capital on the basis of credit ratings and debt ratio.

The debt ratios as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Total liabilities	110,158,092	112,339,878
Total equity	413,501,494	402,192,070
Debt ratio	**26.6%**	**27.9%**

26. Fair Value Measurement

(A) Carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments by category as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

	September 30, 2025		**December 31, 2024**	
(In millions of Korean won)	**Carrying amount**	**Fair value**	**Carrying amount**	**Fair value**
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	53,399,483	(*1)	53,705,579	(*1)
Short-term financial instruments	55,044,173	(*1)	58,909,334	(*1)

Short-term financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	20,171	20,171	36,877	36,877
Trade receivables	50,538,790	(*1)	43,623,073	(*1)
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	14,911,925	14,911,925	10,580,932	10,580,932
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,195,607	1,195,607	1,175,749	1,175,749
Other(*2)	14,338,833	130,830	14,898,880	520,656
Total financial assets	**189,448,982**		**182,930,424**	
Financial liabilities				
Trade payables	14,417,361	(*1)	12,370,177	(*1)
Short-term borrowings	9,846,829	(*1)	13,172,504	(*1)
Other payables	11,770,258	(*1)	17,390,861	(*1)
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1,170,040	7,550	2,207,290	594,010
- Long-term borrowings	1,163,097	(*1)(*3)	1,611,282	(*1)(*3)
- Debentures	6,943	7,550	596,008	594,010
Debentures	13,948	16,131	14,530	16,427
Long-term borrowings	5,641,463	(*1)(*3)	3,935,860	(*1)(*3)
Long-term other payables	5,080,716	(*1)	4,779,141	(*1)
Other(*2)	14,432,855	118,012	13,793,044	94,559
Total financial liabilities	**62,373,470**		**67,663,407**	

(*1) Assets and liabilities whose carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value are excluded from the fair value disclosures.

(*2) Assets measured at cost, amounting to W14,208,003 million and W14,378,224 million as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively, and liabilities measured at cost, amounting to W14,314,843 million and W13,698,485 million as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 respectively, are excluded as their carrying amounts are reasonable estimates of fair value.

(*3) Lease liabilities, classified under the current portion of long-term liabilities and long-term borrowings, are excluded from the fair value disclosures in accordance with Korean IFRS 1107.

(B) Fair value hierarchy classifications of the financial instruments that are measured or disclosed at fair value as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

	September 30, 2025			
(In millions of Korean won)	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total balance**
1) Assets				
Short-term financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	20,171	-	20,171
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	12,010,008	-	2,901,917	14,911,925
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	114,135	-	1,081,472	1,195,607
Other	-	79,120	51,710	130,830
2) Liabilities				
Current portion of debentures	-	7,550	-	7,550
Debentures	-	16,131	-	16,131
Other	-	118,012	-	118,012

	December 31, 2024			
(In millions of Korean won)	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total balance**
1) Assets				
Short-term financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	36,877	-	36,877

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	7,686,545	-	2,894,387	10,580,932
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	86,187	-	1,089,562	1,175,749
Other	-	98,159	422,497	520,656
2) Liabilities				
Current portion of debentures	-	594,010	-	594,010
Debentures	-	16,427	-	16,427
Other	-	94,559	-	94,559

The levels of the fair value hierarchy and its application to financial assets and liabilities are described below.

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs)

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the reporting date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. These instruments are included in Level 1. The instruments included in Level 1 are listed equity investments, most of which are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where available and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to measure the fair value of an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

If one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3.

The Company performs the fair value measurements required for financial reporting purposes, including Level 3 fair values, and discusses valuation processes and results in line with the financial reporting timelines. The Company's policy is to recognize transfers between levels at the end of the reporting period if corresponding events or changes in circumstances have occurred.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments
- The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts determined using forward exchange rates at the reporting date, with the resulting value discounted to present value

Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis, etcetera, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments. For trade and other receivables that are classified as current assets, the book value approximates a reasonable estimate of fair value.

(C) Valuation technique and the inputs

The Company utilizes a present value technique to discount future cash flows using proper interest rates for corporate bonds, government and public bonds, and bank debentures that are classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

The following table presents the valuation technique and the inputs used for major financial instruments classified as Level 3 as of September 30, 2025.

(In millions of Korean won and percentage)

Classification	Fair value	Valuation technique	Level 3 inputs	Input range
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Samsung Venture Investment	38,000	Discounted cash flow	Permanent growth rate	1.0%
			Weighted average cost of capital	14.3%
MiCo Ceramics Co., Ltd.	57,562	Discounted cash flow and etc.	Permanent growth rate	0.0%
			Weighted average cost of capital	10.4%
TCL China Star Optoelectronics Technology Co., Ltd. (CSOT)	1,523,464	Discounted cash flow	Permanent growth rate	0.0%
			Weighted average cost of capital	8.8%
China Star Optoelectronics Semiconductor Display Technology Ltd. (CSOSDT)	396,232	Discounted cash flow	Permanent growth rate	0.0%
			Weighted average cost of capital	8.8%
Others				
Put option on equity instruments	51,710	Binomial model	Risk-free rate	3.6%~3.7%, 2.9%
			Price volatility	32.7%, 33.9%

(D) Changes in Level 3 instruments for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	2025	2024
Financial assets		
Balance as of January 1	4,406,446	3,730,134
Acquisitions	234,642	160,771
Disposals	(218,871)	(13,928)
Amount recognized in profit or loss	589,047	(5,233)
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income (loss)	60,633	104,246
Other	(1,036,798)	133,237
Balance as of September 30	4,035,099	4,109,227

(E) Sensitivity analysis for recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3

Sensitivity analysis of financial instruments is performed to measure favorable and unfavorable changes in the fair value of financial instruments which are affected by the unobservable parameters, using a statistical technique. When the fair value is affected by more than two input parameters, the amounts represent the most favorable or unfavorable.

The results of the sensitivity analysis for effect on income or loss before tax from changes in inputs for major financial instruments which are categorized within Level 3 and subject to sensitivity analysis are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	Favorable changes		Unfavorable changes	
Classification	Profit or loss	Equity	Profit or loss	Equity
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income(*1)	-	279,424	-	(177,511)
Others(*2)	8,430	-	(7,808)	-

(*1) For equity securities, changes in fair value are calculated by increasing or decreasing perpetual growth rate and weighted average cost of capital (-1% ~1%), which are significant unobservable inputs.

(*2) Changes in fair value were calculated based on changes in price volatility (-5%~5%), which is a significant unobservable input.

.

27. Segment Information

(A) Operating segment information

The chief operating decision-maker has been identified as the Management Committee. The Company determines operating segments based on the segment information reported to the Management Committee. The Management Committee reviews the operating profits of each operating segment in order to evaluate the performance and to make strategic decisions regarding the allocation of resources to each segment.

Revenue consists mostly of product sales. The operating segments are product-based and are identified based on the internal organization and revenue streams. As of the reporting date, the operating segments are comprised of DX, DS, SDC, Harman, and others.

The segment information including depreciation, amortization and operating profits is prepared after adjusting intercompany transactions. Total assets and liabilities of each operating segment are excluded from the disclosure as these have not been provided regularly to the Management Committee

(1) For the three-month period ended September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	DX	DS	SDC	Harman	Intercompany reconciliations	Total(*)
Revenue	48,375,095	33,116,786	8,101,525	3,953,656	(7,485,315)	86,061,747
Depreciation	659,436	9,575,775	596,025	87,941	-	10,961,595
Amortization	479,271	208,885	58,526	49,312	-	857,453
Operating profit	3,469,279	6,991,305	1,224,809	420,571	-	12,166,062

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

Revenue by major product for the three-month period ended September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	TV, monitor, and other	Smartphone and other	Memory	Display panels	Total(*)
Revenue	7,315,001	33,541,024	26,690,323	8,101,525	86,061,747

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

(2) For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	DX	DS	SDC	Harman	Intercompany reconciliations	Total(*)
Revenue	143,662,466	86,122,879	20,348,428	11,203,022	(21,568,228)	239,768,567
Depreciation	1,979,493	28,055,033	1,814,475	261,667	-	32,248,891
Amortization	1,318,111	621,010	174,691	150,703	-	2,445,669
Operating profit	11,516,884	8,446,981	2,160,326	1,211,239	-	23,527,391

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

Revenue by major product for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	TV, monitor, and other	Smartphone and other	Memory	Display panels	Total(*)
Revenue	22,082,407	98,179,494	66,937,858	20,348,428	239,768,567

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

(3) For the three-month period ended September 30, 2024

(In millions of Korean won)	DX	DS	SDC	Harman	Intercompany reconciliations	Total(*)
Revenue	44,993,923	29,271,373	7,999,109	3,529,579	(6,695,253)	79,098,731
Depreciation	645,059	8,922,648	606,882	81,078	-	10,308,425
Amortization	405,108	173,843	59,290	47,837	-	749,115
Operating profit	3,372,679	3,864,208	1,513,546	355,346	-	9,183,371

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

Revenue by major product for the three-month period ended September 30, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	TV, monitor, and other	Smartphone and other	Memory	Display panels	Total(*)
Revenue	7,581,896	29,980,552	22,273,248	7,999,109	79,098,731

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

(4) For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2024

(In millions of Korean won)	DX	DS	SDC	Harman	Intercompany reconciliations	Total(*)
Revenue	134,357,477	80,965,214	21,031,687	10,348,923	(21,620,667)	225,082,634
Depreciation	1,927,417	24,769,254	1,815,166	254,625	-	28,915,583
Amortization	1,213,969	499,189	173,765	156,329	-	2,214,669
Operating profit	10,170,049	12,229,183	2,864,337	916,271	-	26,233,258

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

Revenue by major product for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	TV, monitor, and other	Smartphone and other	Memory	Display panels	Total(*)
Revenue	22,359,402	89,412,970	61,505,350	21,031,687	225,082,634

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

(B) Regional information

The regional information provided to the Management Committee for the reportable segments as of and for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(1) As of and for the three-month period ended September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	Korea	America	Europe	Asia and Africa	China	Intercompany elimination	Total
Revenue	12,701,513	33,905,849	12,970,753	13,888,040	12,595,592	-	86,061,747
Non-current assets(*)	176,532,657	28,546,440	7,339,815	9,528,791	9,971,359	(588,857)	231,330,205

(*) Financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and investments in associates and joint ventures are excluded from non-current assets.

(2) As of and for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	Korea	America	Europe	Asia and Africa	China	Intercompany elimination	Total
Revenue	34,732,845	93,344,828	38,978,504	40,913,396	31,798,994	-	239,768,567
Non-current assets(*)	176,532,657	28,546,440	7,339,815	9,528,791	9,971,359	(588,857)	231,330,205

(*) Financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and investments in associates and joint ventures are excluded from non-current assets.

(3) As of and for the three-month period ended September 30, 2024

(In millions of Korean won)	Korea	America	Europe	Asia and Africa	China	Intercompany elimination	Total
Revenue	11,341,928	31,181,768	12,237,026	13,123,500	11,214,509	-	79,098,731
Non-current assets(*)	170,564,139	24,377,872	6,512,175	8,701,671	10,154,527	(2,204,154)	218,106,230

(*) Financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and investments in associates and joint ventures are excluded from non-current assets.

(4) As of and for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2024

(In millions of Korean won)	Korea	America	Europe	Asia and Africa	China	Intercompany elimination	Total
Revenue	30,471,436	84,677,152	37,407,038	37,766,889	34,760,119	-	225,082,634
Non-current assets(*)	170,564,139	24,377,872	6,512,175	8,701,671	10,154,527	(2,204,154)	218,106,230

(*) Financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and investments in associates and joint ventures are excluded from non-current assets.

28. Related Party Transactions

(A) Transactions with related parties

Transactions with related parties for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

		2025			
(In millions of Korean won)	Name of company(*1)	Sales	Disposal of non-current assets	Purchases	Purchase of non-current assets
Associates and joint ventures	Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	93,823	61	1,623,175	200,819
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	55,331	-	862,155	-
	Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	76,588	-	521,840	11,372
	Cheil Worldwide Inc.	38,053	-	700,429	2,389
	Other	1,024,615	794	9,594,085	89,938

	Total	**1,288,410**	**855**	**13,301,684**	**304,518**
Other related parties	Samsung C&T Co., Ltd.	7,921	20	130,880	2,070,825
	Other	417,451	-	1,111,780	1,578,611
	Total	**425,372**	**20**	**1,242,660**	**3,649,436**
Other(*2)	Samsung E&A Co., Ltd.	4,714	-	18,387	1,088,782
	S-1 Corporation	15,295	-	412,163	49,038
	Other	173,341	-	396,073	349,100
	Total	**193,350**	**-**	**826,623**	**1,486,920**

(*1) The amounts represent transactions with individual entities that are related parties of the Company.

(*2) Although these entities are not related parties of the Company in accordance with Korean IFRS 1024, they belong to the same large enterprise group in accordance with the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

		2024			
(In millions of Korean won)	**Name of company(*1)**	**Sales**	**Disposal of non-current assets**	**Purchases**	**Purchase of non-current assets**
Associates and joint ventures	Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	81,802	-	1,580,188	199,395
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	37,780	-	937,543	-
	Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	86,152	-	511,733	18,401
	Cheil Worldwide Inc.	34,683	-	719,500	13,760
	Other	843,164	122	9,099,633	163,439
	Total	**1,083,581**	**122**	**12,848,597**	**394,995**
Other related parties	Samsung C&T Co., Ltd.	19,565	-	172,379	4,920,921
	Other	586,364	-	1,063,359	3,213,117
	Total	**605,929**	**-**	**1,235,738**	**8,134,038**
Other(*2)	Samsung E&A Co., Ltd.	1,953	-	37,862	2,637,963
	S-1 Corporation	6,813	-	395,780	19,313
	Other	183,757	-	411,103	559,202
	Total	**192,523**	**-**	**844,745**	**3,216,478**

(*1) The amounts represent transactions with individual entities that are related parties of the Company.

(*2) Although these entities are not related parties of the Company in accordance with Korean IFRS 1024, they belong to the same large enterprise group in accordance with the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

(B) Balances of receivables and payables

Balances of receivables and payables arising from transactions with related parties as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

		September 30, 2025	
(In millions of Korean won)	**Name of company(*1)**	**Receivables**	**Payables(*2)**
Associates and joint ventures	Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	19,749	569,914
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	5,387	161,176
	Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	124,162	76,131
	Cheil Worldwide Inc.	38	346,603
	Other	272,229	1,205,819
	Total	**421,565**	**2,359,643**
Other related parties	Samsung C&T Co., Ltd.	205,366	719,750
	Other	20,738	270,770
	Total	**226,104**	**990,520**

Other(*3)	Samsung E&A Co., Ltd.	3,336	197,389
	S-1 Corporation	2,577	59,298
	Other	59,919	167,396
	Total	**65,832**	**424,083**

(*1) Receivables and payables with individual entities that are related parties of the Company.

(*2) Payables and others include lease liabilities.

(*3) Although these entities are not related parties of the Company in accordance with Korean IFRS 1024, they belong to the same large enterprise group in accordance with the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

		December 31, 2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**Name of company(*1)**	**Receivables**	**Payables(*2)**
Associates and joint ventures	Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	23,493	617,140
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	5,704	113,971
	Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	123,940	50,278
	Cheil Worldwide Inc.	206	436,315
	Other	311,560	1,380,625
	Total	**464,903**	**2,598,329**
Other related parties	Samsung C&T Co., Ltd.	205,420	1,868,959
	Other	19,784	743,167
	Total	**225,204**	**2,612,126**
Other(*3)	Samsung E&A Co., Ltd.	513	1,919,798
	S-1 Corporation	2,660	66,988
	Other	16,848	626,382
	Total	**20,021**	**2,613,168**

(*1) Receivables and payables with individual entities that are related parties of the Company.

(*2) Payables and others include lease liabilities.

(*3) Although these entities are not related parties of the Company in accordance with Korean IFRS 1024, they belong to the same large enterprise group in accordance with the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

(C) For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company invested ₩325,146 million and ₩10,999 million, respectively, in associates and joint ventures. In addition, the Company has made capital recovery of ₩4,123 million and ₩28,878 million from its investments in associates and joint ventures during the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

(D) For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company declared dividends of ₩1,205,459 million and ₩1,212,155 million, respectively, to related parties|. In addition, for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company declared dividends of ₩96,695 million and ₩96,174 million, respectively, to the entities that are not related parties of the Company in accordance with *Korean IFRS 1024*, but belong to the same conglomerate according to the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act. As of September 30, 2025, there is no dividends payable outstanding to the entities that belong to the same large enterprise group according to the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

(E) For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company entered into lease agreements with its related parties amounting to ₩30,052 million and ₩28,726 million, respectively, and the lease payments made to the related parties are ₩39,214 million and ₩20,636 million, respectively.

(F) Key management compensation

The compensation paid or payable to key management (executive directors) for their services for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 consists of:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**

Short-term employee benefits	5,625	7,186
Post-employment benefits	383	468
Other long-term employee benefits	4,332	6,251

29. Business Combination

(A) Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd.

(1) General information

The Company decided to exercise call options to acquire 3.94 million shares (20.3%) of Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd. from its largest shareholder through the board of directors' resolution on December 31, 2024. The equity acquisition procedure was completed on March 12, 2025.

The Company has reclassified Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd. from investment in associates using equity method to consolidated subsidiary as it retains the right to appoint the entire board of directors of Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd.

The Company will prepare for development of cutting-edge future robots by combining the Company's technology in AI and software with Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd.'s robot technology.

(2) Consideration transferred

Fair values of the consideration transferred by each category on the acquisition date are as follows:

(In millions of Korean Won)	
Cash	267,463
Derivatives (Call options of 3.94 million shares)	974,287
Previously-held equity (2.85 million shares)	900,480
Total	**2,142,230**

The remeasurement to fair value of the Company's previously held 2.85 million shares and the difference arising from the fair value measurement of 3.94 million call option shares as of the acquisition date, amounting to ₩847,696 million and ₩600,606 million, were recognized in the statement of profit or loss as other income and finance income, respectively.

(3) Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed

Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition are as follows:

(In millions of Korean Won)	
Cash and cash equivalents	53,429
Short-term financial instruments	18,789
Trade receivable and other receivables	7,161
Inventory	9,342
Short-term financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	18,833
Property, plant and equipment	20,727
Intangible assets	231,164
Others	7,117
Total assets	**366,562**
Current liabilities	3,422
Non-current liabilities	49,289

Total Liabilities	**52,711**
Fair value of net identifiable assets	**313,851**

(4) Goodwill

Goodwill arising from the business combination has been determined as follows:

(In millions of Korean Won)	
Total consideration transferred	2,142,230
Fair value of net identifiable assets	(313,851)
Non-controlling interests	204,003
Goodwill	**2,032,382**

(B) Sound United, LLC

(1) General information

Harman International Industries, Inc., the Company's subsidiary, acquired 100% of equity stake and voting rights of Sound United, LLC, Masimo Corporation's audio business unit, in order to enhance competitiveness of audio business division.

(2) Consideration transferred

Fair value of the consideration transferred on the acquisition date is as follows:

(In millions of Korean Won)	
Cash and cash equivalents	457,250

(3) Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed

Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition are as follows:

(In millions of Korean Won)	
Cash and cash equivalents	43,633
Trade receivable and other receivables	135,772
Inventory	364,768
Property, plant and equipment	131,561
Intangible assets	86,428
Others	114,170
Total assets	**876,332**
Trade payable and other payables	177,005
Borrowings	108,402
Others	153,424
Total Liabilities	**438,831**
Fair value of net identifiable assets	437,501

(4) Goodwill

Goodwill arising from the business combination has been determined as follows:

(In millions of Korean Won)	
Total consideration transferred	457,250
Fair value of net identifiable assets	(437,501)
Non-controlling interests	(85)
Goodwill	**19,664**

30. Assets and Liabilities Held-for-Sale

Harman International Industries, Inc., the Company's subsidiary, signed a business sales contract of Digital Transformation Solutions division on August 21, 2025. The relevant procedures are expected to be completed before December 31, 2025.

The Company classified the division's assets and liabilities as held-for-sale as of September 30, 2025.

(1) Details of assets and liabilities classified as held-for-sale

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**
Assets held-for-sale	
Property, plant and equipment	22,527
Intangible assets	389,075
Others	124,483
Total	**536,085**
Liabilities held-for-sale	
Current liabilities	108,748
Non-current liabilities	37,161
Total	**145,909**

(2) Details of other components of equity related to held-for-sale assets and liabilities

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**
Foreign currency translation, net of tax	852

31.Subsequent Events

(A) Business Combination

The Company's acquisitions of Xealth Inc. (agreed on July 7, 2025), a U.S.-based digital health care provider, and Fläkt Group (agreed on May 14, 2025), a heating, ventilation, and air conditioning equipment manufacturer, have completed on October 16, 2025 and November 3, 2025, respectively.

(B) Performance Stock Units

The Company introduced a performance stock units compensation scheme (announced on October 14, 2025), which will grant stocks to employees in line with a range of stock price increase during the next three years, dubbed as a market condition. The number of stocks to be granted will be decided by the degree to which the Company's stock price moves upward over the three-year period. Grant of stocks will be split equally for three years starting from 2028. Employees' agreement procedure to the compensation scheme has completed as of October 30, 2025.

4. Separate financial statements

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Assets					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	3, 26	10,922,339	1,653,766	7,729,106	1,170,274
Short-term financial instruments	3, 26	50,134	10,187,991	35,477	7,209,450
Trade receivables	3, 26	36,202,025	33,840,357	25,618,073	23,946,858
Non-trade receivables	3, 26	1,807,726	3,249,731	1,279,223	2,299,646
Prepaid expenses		1,489,969	1,381,781	1,054,365	977,806
Inventories	5	25,703,956	29,154,115	18,189,199	20,630,676
Other current assets	3, 26	2,690,641	2,852,581	1,904,009	2,018,607
		78,866,790	**82,320,322**	**55,809,452**	**58,253,317**
Non-current assets					
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	3, 4, 26	3,870,759	2,176,346	2,739,112	1,540,074
Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures	6	59,140,812	57,427,196	41,850,522	40,637,895
Property, plant and equipment	7	149,446,806	151,446,870	105,754,836	107,170,165
Intangible assets	8	11,568,037	10,496,956	8,186,029	7,428,087
Net defined benefit assets	11	1,680,821	2,249,792	1,189,420	1,592,047
Deferred income tax assets		16,801,092	14,333,432	11,889,158	10,142,938
Other non-current assets	3, 26	4,118,296	4,515,213	2,914,278	3,195,154
		246,626,623	**242,645,805**	**174,523,355**	**171,706,360**
Total assets		**325,493,413**	**324,966,127**	**230,332,807**	**229,959,677**

※ The above interim separate statements of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION – (Continued)

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Liabilities and Equity					
Current liabilities					
Trade payables	3, 26	15,254,676	10,287,967	10,794,849	7,280,197
Short-term borrowings	3, 9, 26	7,447,282	11,110,972	5,270,009	7,862,590
Other payables	3, 26	10,412,347	18,591,524	7,368,214	13,156,142
Advances received	14	392,164	350,448	277,512	247,992
Withholdings	3, 26	544,783	516,454	385,511	365,465
Accrued expenses	3, 14, 26	9,480,769	9,039,886	6,708,990	6,397,003
Current income tax liabilities		2,418,538	1,380,469	1,711,459	976,878
Current portion of long-term liabilities	3, 9, 10, 26	264,664	22,264,226	187,287	15,755,101
Provisions	12	5,012,291	6,257,389	3,546,908	4,427,991
Other current liabilities	14	528,718	358,641	374,142	253,790
		51,756,232	**80,157,976**	**36,624,881**	**56,723,149**
Non-current liabilities					
Debentures	3, 10, 26	13,948	14,530	9,870	10,282
Long-term borrowings	3, 9, 26	22,638,610	795,703	16,020,031	563,073
Long-term other payables	3, 26	5,381,200	4,965,481	3,807,963	3,513,783
Long-term provisions	12	2,534,927	2,602,575	1,793,821	1,841,691
Other non-current liabilities		783,254	33,205	554,264	23,497
		31,351,939	**8,411,494**	**22,185,949**	**5,952,326**
Total liabilities		**83,108,171**	**88,569,470**	**58,810,830**	**62,675,475**

※ The above interim separate statements of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION – (Continued)

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Equity					
Preference shares	15	119,467	119,467	84,540	84,540
Ordinary shares	15	778,047	778,047	550,579	550,579
Share premium		4,403,893	4,403,893	3,116,380	3,116,380
Retained earnings	16	243,142,737	233,734,316	172,058,011	165,400,217
Other components of equity	17	(6,058,902)	(2,639,066)	(4,287,533)	(1,867,514)
Total equity		**242,385,242**	**236,396,657**	**171,521,977**	**167,284,202**
Total liabilities and equity		**325,493,413**	**324,966,127**	**230,332,807**	**229,959,677**

※ The above interim separate statements of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF PROFIT OR LOSS

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

		For the three-month periods ended September 30,				For the nine-month periods ended September 30,			
	Notes	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD	KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Revenue	27	62,799,068	55,828,922	44,439,258	39,506,890	173,099,333	160,802,657	122,492,357	113,790,713
Cost of sales	18	43,352,596	40,110,052	30,678,118	28,383,558	127,710,118	115,064,366	90,373,042	81,424,378
Gross profit		**19,446,472**	**15,718,870**	**13,761,140**	**11,123,332**	**45,389,215**	**45,738,291**	**32,119,315**	**32,366,335**
Selling and administrative expenses	18, 19	11,505,386	11,213,950	8,141,694	7,935,461	34,788,024	32,003,500	24,617,467	22,647,020
Operating profit	27	**7,941,086**	**4,504,920**	**5,619,446**	**3,187,871**	**10,601,191**	**13,734,791**	**7,501,848**	**9,719,315**
Other non-operating income	20	2,906,570	248,312	2,056,812	175,716	8,973,815	9,846,280	6,350,248	6,967,641
Other non-operating expense	20	23,397	102,321	16,557	72,407	119,295	458,707	84,418	324,600
Financial income	21	929,216	1,377,577	657,552	974,831	4,698,947	4,448,859	3,325,172	3,148,199
Financial expense	21	1,051,849	1,707,108	744,333	1,208,021	4,297,353	4,810,113	3,040,987	3,403,838
Profit before income tax		**10,701,626**	**4,321,380**	**7,572,920**	**3,057,990**	**19,857,305**	**22,761,110**	**14,051,863**	**16,106,717**
Income tax expense	22	33,053	(1,373,230)	23,390	(971,755)	49,515	230,646	35,039	163,215
Profit for the period		**10,668,573**	**5,694,610**	**7,549,530**	**4,029,745**	**19,807,790**	**22,530,464**	**14,016,824**	**15,943,502**
Earnings per share *(in Korean won and in US dollars)*	23								
- Basic		1,601	838	1.13	0.59	2,954	3,317	2.09	2.35
- Diluted		1,601	838	1.13	0.59	2,953	3,317	2.09	2.35

※ The above interim separate statements of profit or loss should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

		For the three-month periods ended September 30,				For the nine-month periods ended September 30,			
	Notes	**2025**	**2024**	**2025**	**2024**	**2025**	**2024**	**2025**	**2024**
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD	KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Profit for the period		**10,668,573**	**5,694,610**	**7,549,530**	**4,029,745**	**19,807,790**	**22,530,464**	**14,016,824**	**15,943,502**
Other comprehensive income (loss)									
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:									
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	17	666,620	(63,024)	471,728	(44,598)	1,267,890	183,835	897,212	130,089
Remeasurement of net defined benefit assets, net of tax	17	(71,418)	21,819	(50,538)	15,440	(129,062)	(72,794)	(91,330)	(51,512)
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other comprehensive income for the period, net of tax		**595,202**	**(41,205)**	**421,190**	**(29,158)**	**1,138,828**	**111,041**	**805,882**	**78,577**
Total comprehensive income for the period		**11,263,775**	**5,653,405**	**7,970,720**	**4,000,587**	**20,946,618**	**22,641,505**	**14,822,706**	**16,022,079**

※ The above interim separate statements of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

(In millions of Korean won)

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025	Notes	Preference shares	Ordinary shares	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2025		**119,467**	**778,047**	**4,403,893**	**233,734,316**	**(2,639,066)**	**236,396,657**
Profit for the period		-	-	-	19,807,790	-	19,807,790
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	17	-	-	-	5,055	1,262,835	1,267,890
Remeasurement of net defined benefit assets, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	(129,062)	(129,062)
Total comprehensive income for the period		-	-	-	**19,812,845**	**1,133,773**	**20,946,618**
Dividends declared	16	-	-	-	(7,355,384)	-	**(7,355,384)**
Purchase of treasury shares	15	-	-	-	-	(8,149,295)	**(8,149,295)**
Retirement of treasury shares	15	-	-	-	(3,049,040)	3,049,040	**-**
Share-based compensation	17	-	-	-	-	549,501	**549,501**
Other		-	-	-	-	(2,855)	**(2,855)**
Total transactions with owners		-	-	-	**(10,404,424)**	(4,553,609)	**(14,958,033)**
Balance as of September 30, 2025		**119,467**	**778,047**	**4,403,893**	**243,142,737**	**(6,058,902)**	**242,385,242**

※ The above interim separate statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY – (Continued)

(In thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025	Notes	Preference shares	Ordinary shares	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2025		**84,540**	**550,579**	**3,116,380**	**165,400,217**	**(1,867,514)**	**167,284,202**
Profit for the period		-	-	-	14,016,824	-	14,016,824
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	17	-	-	-	3,577	893,635	897,212
Remeasurement of net defined benefit assets, net of tax	17	-	-	-	-	(91,330)	(91,330)
Total comprehensive income for the period		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14,020,401**	**802,305**	**14,822,706**
Dividends declared	16	-	-	-	(5,204,978)	-	(5,204,978)
Purchase of treasury shares	15	-	-	-	-	(5,766,783)	(5,766,783)
Retirement of treasury shares	15	-	-	-	(2,157,629)	2,157,629	-
Share-based compensation	17	-	-	-	-	388,850	388,850
Other		-	-	-	-	(2,020)	(2,020)
Total transactions with owners		**-**	**-**	**-**	**(7,362,607)**	**(3,222,324)**	**(10,584,931)**
Balance as of September 30, 2025		**84,540**	**550,579**	**3,116,380**	**172,058,011**	**(4,287,533)**	**171,521,977**

※ The above interim separate statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY – (Continued)

(In millions of Korean won)

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025	Notes	Preference shares	Ordinary shares	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2024		**119,467**	**778,047**	**4,403,893**	**219,963,351**	**(476,984)**	**224,787,774**
Profit for the period		-	-	-	22,530,464	-	22,530,464
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax		-	-	-	(2,162)	185,997	183,835
Remeasurement of net defined benefit assets, net of tax		-	-	-	-	(72,794)	(72,794)
Total comprehensive income for the period		**-**	**-**	**-**	**22,528,302**	**113,203**	**22,641,505**
Dividends declared	16	-	-	-	(7,357,284)	-	(7,357,284)
Total transactions with owners		**-**	**-**	**-**	**(7,357,284)**	**-**	**(7,357,284)**
Balance as of September 30, 2024		**119,467**	**778,047**	**4,403,893**	**235,134,369**	**(363,781)**	**240,071,995**

※ The above interim separate statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY – (Continued)

(In thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2024	Notes	Preference shares	Ordinary shares	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2024		**84,540**	**550,579**	**3,116,380**	**155,655,304**	**(337,534)**	**159,069,269**
Profit for the period		-	-	-	15,943,502	-	15,943,502
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax		-	-	-	(1,530)	131,619	130,089
Remeasurement of net defined benefit assets, net of tax		-	-	-	-	(51,512)	(51,512)
Total comprehensive income for the period		**-**	**-**	**-**	**15,941,972**	**80,107**	**16,022,079**
Dividends declared	16	-	-	-	(5,206,323)	-	(5,206,323)
Total transactions with owners		**-**	**-**	**-**	**(5,206,323)**	**-**	**(5,206,323)**
Balance as of September 30, 2024		**84,540**	**550,579**	**3,116,380**	**166,390,953**	**(257,427)**	**169,885,025**

※ The above interim separate statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

		For the nine-month periods ended September 30,			
	Notes	**2025**	**2024**	**2025**	**2024**
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Operating activities					
Profit for the period		19,807,790	22,530,464	14,016,824	15,943,502
Adjustments	24	23,074,370	13,079,638	16,328,393	9,255,702
Changes in assets and liabilities arising from operating activities	24	2,110,730	(3,000,223)	1,493,641	(2,123,084)
Cash generated from operations		**44,992,890**	**32,609,879**	**31,838,858**	**23,076,120**
Interest received		236,770	199,886	167,548	141,448
Interest paid		(457,060)	(437,085)	(323,435)	(309,300)
Dividends received		8,646,400	9,417,140	6,118,556	6,663,964
Income tax paid		(1,886,381)	(607,001)	(1,334,882)	(429,540)
Net cash provided by operating activities		**51,532,619**	**41,182,819**	**36,466,645**	**29,142,692**
Investing activities					
Net decrease (increase) in short-term financial instruments		10,137,857	(10,218,839)	7,173,973	(7,231,280)
Disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income		26,339	2,942	18,639	2,082
Disposal of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		-	1	-	1
Disposal of investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures		146,732	259,625	103,834	183,722
Acquisition of investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures		(686,802)	(298,671)	(486,010)	(211,352)
Disposal of property, plant and equipment		125,691	63,362	88,944	44,838
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment		(29,446,488)	(26,410,899)	(20,837,571)	(18,689,461)
Disposal of intangible assets		2,303	13,041	1,630	9,228
Acquisition of intangible assets		(3,176,144)	(1,502,277)	(2,247,573)	(1,063,074)
Cash outflow from other investing activities		(10,772)	(78,503)	(7,623)	(55,553)
Net cash used in investing activities		**(22,881,284)**	**(38,170,218)**	**(16,191,757)**	**(27,010,849)**

※ The above interim separate statements of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

INTERIM SEPARATE STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS – (Continued)

(In millions of Korean won and in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

		For the nine-month periods ended September 30,			
	Notes	**2025**	**2024**	**2025**	**2024**
		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
Financing activities					
Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings		(3,696,926)	4,031,665	(2,616,100)	2,852,975
Increase in debentures and long-term borrowings		2,000,000	-	1,415,284	-
Repayment of debentures and long-term borrowings		(2,179,058)	(165,069)	(1,541,993)	(116,810)
Dividends paid		(7,356,486)	(7,356,734)	(5,205,758)	(5,205,934)
Purchase of treasury shares		(8,149,295)	-	(5,766,783)	-
Net cash used in financing activities		**(19,381,765)**	**(3,490,138)**	**(13,715,350)**	**(2,469,769)**
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes		(997)	(1,196)	(706)	(845)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		**9,268,573**	**(478,733)**	**6,558,832**	**(338,771)**
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the period		1,653,766	6,061,451	1,170,274	4,289,337
Cash and cash equivalents, end of the period		**10,922,339**	**5,582,718**	**7,729,106**	**3,950,566**

※ The above interim separate statements of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

5. Notes to Separate financial statements

As of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, and
for the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024

1. General Information

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (the "Company") was incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Korea in 1969 and listed its shares on the Korea Stock Exchange in 1975. The Company operates two business divisions: Device eXperience ("DX") and Device Solutions ("DS"). DX division comprises businesses for digital televisions, refrigerators, smartphones, and communication systems. DS division comprises businesses for semiconductor products such as memory, foundry and system Large Scale Integration (LSI). The Company is domiciled in the Republic of Korea and is located in Suwon, the Republic of Korea.

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Korean International Financial Reporting Standards ("Korean IFRS") 1027, Separate Financial Statements.

2. Material Accounting Policies

2.1 Basis of Presentation

The Company maintains its accounting records in Korean won and prepares statutory financial statements in the Korean language (Hangul) in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the Republic of Korea. The accompanying interim separate financial statements have been condensed, restructured and translated into English from the Korean language financial statements.

The interim separate financial statements for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 have been prepared in accordance with Korean IFRS 1034, Interim Financial Reporting. These interim separate financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Korean IFRS which is effective as of September 30, 2025.

(A) New and amended standards adopted by the Company
The Company applied the following amended standards for the first time for the annual reporting period commencing January 1, 2025:

Amendments to Korean IFRS 1021, *The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates*

The amendments require exchangeability of two currencies should be assessed in order to clarify reporting of foreign currency transactions in the absence of normal-functioning foreign exchange market. The amendments also require applicable spot exchange rate should be determined when the assessment indicates two currencies lack exchangeability. The adoption of the amendments does not have a significant impact on the Company's separate financial statements.

(B) New and amended standards not yet adopted by the Company
The amended accounting standards issued that are not yet effective for the annual reporting period commencing January 1, 2025 and have not been early adopted by the Company are as follows:

Amendments to Korean IFRS 1109, *Financial Instruments* and Korean IFRS 1107, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures*

The amendments have been implemented in order to respond to questions raised in practice and include new requirements. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2026, with early application permitted. The amendments are as follows and impact on financial statements is under review by the Company.

- Permission to regard a financial liability as extinguished via an electronic payment system prior to the actual due date of settlement, when specified criteria are met.
- Guidelines to assess whether financial assets are merely composed of principal and interest are clarified and added.

· Disclosure of impact of contract terms that modify time and amount of contractual cash flows and the extent to which company is exposed are disclosed per each category of financial instruments
· Additional disclosure of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

2.2 Accounting Policies

Material accounting policies and method of computation used in the preparation of the interim separate financial statements are consistent with those of the annual separate financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024, except for the changes due to the application of amendments of standards described in Note 2.1 and as described below.

Income tax expense for the interim period is recognized based on management's best estimate of the weighted average annual income tax rate expected for the full financial year considering global minimum top-up tax. The estimated average annual effective income tax rate is applied to the pre-tax income of the interim period.

2.3 Convenience Translation into United States Dollar Amounts

The US dollar amounts provided in the financial statements represent supplementary information solely for the convenience of the reader. All Korean won amounts are expressed in US dollars at the rate of W 1,413.1 to $1, the average exchange rate for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025. Such presentation is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and should not be construed as a representation that the Korean won amounts shown could be readily converted, realized or settled in US dollars at this or at any other rate.

2.4 Material Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the interim separate financial statements, the management of the Company makes judgements, estimates and assumptions on matters which affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The resulting accounting estimates, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

Material accounting estimates and assumptions made in the preparation of the interim separate financial statements are consistent with those applied in the preparation of the annual separate financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024, except for the estimates used to determine the income tax expense.

3. Financial Instruments by Category

Categorizations of financial assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(1) As of September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	**Financial assets measured at amortized cost**	**Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income**	**Total**
Financial assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	10,922,339	-	10,922,339
Short-term financial instruments	50,134	-	50,134
Trade receivables	36,202,025	-	36,202,025
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	3,870,759	3,870,759
Other	5,070,965	-	5,070,965
Total	**52,245,463**	**3,870,759**	**56,116,222**

(In millions of Korean won)	**Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost**	**Other financial liabilities(*)**	**Total**
Financial liabilities			
Trade payables	15,254,676	-	15,254,676
Short-term borrowings	-	7,447,282	7,447,282
Other payables	10,204,138	-	10,204,138
Current portion of long-term liabilities	6,943	257,721	264,664
Debentures	13,948	-	13,948
Long-term borrowings	22,000,000	638,610	22,638,610
Long-term other payables	4,790,137	-	4,790,137
Other	6,100,789	-	6,100,789
Total	**58,370,631**	**8,343,613**	**66,714,244**

(*) Other financial liabilities include lease liabilities which are not subject to categorizations and collateralized borrowings.

(2) As of December 31, 2024

(In millions of Korean won)	**Financial assets measured at amortized cost**	**Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income**	**Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss**	**Total**
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	1,653,766	-	-	1,653,766
Short-term financial instruments	10,187,991	-	-	10,187,991
Trade receivables	33,840,357	-	-	33,840,357
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	2,176,346	-	2,176,346
Other	5,265,647	-	373,681	5,639,328
Total	**50,947,761**	**2,176,346**	**373,681**	**53,497,788**

(In millions of Korean won)	**Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost**	**Other financial liabilities(*)**	**Total**
Financial liabilities			
Trade payables	10,287,967	-	10,287,967
Short-term borrowings	-	11,110,972	11,110,972
Other payables	18,331,728	-	18,331,728
Current portion of long-term liabilities	21,997,265	266,961	22,264,226
Debentures	14,530	-	14,530
Long-term borrowings	-	795,703	795,703
Long-term other payables	4,383,749	-	4,383,749
Other	4,893,869	-	4,893,869
Total	**59,909,108**	**12,173,636**	**72,082,744**

(*) Other financial liabilities include lease liabilities which are not subject to categorizations and collateralized borrowings.

4. Financial Assets at Fair Value

(A) (A) Details of financial assets at fair value as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Non-current		
Equity instruments	3,870,759	2,176,346

(B) Details of listed equity securities of financial assets at fair value as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

	September 30, 2025				**December 31, 2024**
(In millions of Korean won, number of shares and percentage)	**Number of shares owned**	**Percentage of ownership(*) (%)**	**Acquisition cost**	**Carrying amount (Market value)**	**Carrying amount (Market value)**
Samsung Heavy Industries Co., Ltd.	134,027,281	15.2	932,158	2,935,197	1,514,508
Hotel Shilla Co., Ltd.	2,004,717	5.1	13,957	103,042	73,974
iMarket Korea Inc.	647,320	1.9	324	5,308	5,179
KT Skylife Co., Ltd.	240,000	0.5	3,344	1,192	1,134
Mona Yongpyong Co., Ltd.	400,000	0.8	1,869	1,590	1,284
A-Tech Solution Co., Ltd.	1,592,000	15.9	26,348	9,345	8,804
Wonik Holdings Co., Ltd.	1,759,171	2.3	15,410	25,772	4,486
Wonik IPS Co., Ltd.	1,850,936	3.8	16,214	86,994	41,368
Dongjin Semichem Co., Ltd.	2,467,894	4.8	48,277	101,554	51,579
Soulbrain Co., Ltd.	437,339	5.6	40,382	126,172	72,336
S&S Tech Corporation	1,716,116	8	65,933	84,862	43,933
YC Corporation	9,601,617	11.7	47,336	129,622	98,033
KCtech Co., Ltd.	1,022,216	4.9	20,720	39,662	26,629
LOTVacuum Co., Ltd.	1,267,668	7.1	18,990	16,911	10,585
New Power Co., Ltd.	2,140,939	4.9	12,739	11,283	9,463
Fine Semitech Corporation	1,538,204	7.0	43,009	45,377	23,956
DNF Co., Ltd.	810,030	7.0	20,964	11,956	7,144
Marvell Technology, Inc.	173,187	0.0	11,705	20,416	28,119
SoundHound AI, Inc.	-	-	-	-	49,666
Total			**1,339,679**	**3,756,255**	**2,072,180**

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the total ordinary shares issued by each entity.

5. Inventories

Inventories as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

	September 30, 2025			December 31, 2024		
(In millions of Korean won)	**Gross amount**	**Valuation allowance**	**Carrying amount**	**Gross amount**	**Valuation allowance**	**Carrying amount**
Finished goods	4,991,583	(1,493,082)	3,498,501	6,374,009	(774,903)	5,599,106
Work in process	20,985,814	(2,295,175)	18,690,639	20,944,352	(1,802,857)	19,141,495
Raw materials and supplies	3,710,571	(505,905)	3,204,666	4,561,944	(552,073)	4,009,871
Materials in transit	310,150	-	310,150	403,643	-	403,643
Total	29,998,118	(4,294,162)	25,703,956	32,283,948	(3,129,833)	29,154,115

6. Investments in Subsidiaries, Associates and Joint Ventures

(A) (A) Changes in investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Balance as of January 1	57,427,196	57,392,438
Acquisition	1,860,346	298,671
Disposal	(146,730)	(254,989)
Balance as of September 30	**59,140,812**	**57,436,120**

(B) (B) Major investments in associates as of September 30, 2025 are as follows (refer to Note 28 for the list of subsidiaries):

Investee	**Nature of relationship**	**Percentage of ownership (%)(*1)**	**Principal business location**	**Fiscal period-end**
Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and supply electronic components including passive components, circuit boards, and modules	23.7	Korea	December
Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	Provide Information Technology(IT) services including computer programming, system integration and management, and logistical services	22.6	Korea	December
Samsung Biologics Co., Ltd.	Investment in new business	31.2	Korea	December
Samsung SDI Co., Ltd. (*2)(*3)	Manufacture and supply electronic components including secondary cell batteries	19.4	Korea	December
Cheil Worldwide, Inc.	Advertising agency	25.2	Korea	December

(*1) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the total ordinary shares issued by each entity.

(*2) The Company's ownership of ordinary shares outstanding is 20.3%.

(*3) The Company's ownership of ordinary shares issued and outstanding decreased due to the Company's participation of a non-proportional paid-in capital increase, by acquiring 2,201,295 shares out of 11,821,000 newly issued common shares.

(C) (C) Fair value of marketable investments in significant associates as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 as follows:

(In millions of Korean won and number of shares)	September 30, 2025			December 31, 2024	
	Number of shares held	**Market value**	**Carrying amount**	**Market value**	**Carrying amount**
Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	17,693,084	3,423,612	445,244	2,190,404	445,244
Samsung SDS Co., Ltd.	17,472,110	2,868,920	560,827	2,232,936	560,827
Samsung Biologics., Co., Ltd.	22,217,309	22,150,657	1,595,892	21,084,226	1,595,892
Samsung SDI., Co., Ltd.(*)	15,663,968	3,211,113	1,614,403	3,332,012	1,242,605
Cheil Worldwide Inc	29,038,075	589,473	491,599	492,195	491,599

(*) The increased acquisition cost of W371,798 million for newly-issued shares consists of cash consideration of W308,181 million and the fair value of the preemptive right of W63,617 million.

(D) (D) The Company exercised its call option to acquire 3.94 million shares from the largest shareholder of Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd. on March 12, 2025. Following the acquisition, in accordance with the shareholders' agreement, the Company secured the right to appoint the entire board of directors and consequently reclassified Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd. from an associate to a subsidiary. The acquisition cost of the shares amounted to W1,241,750 million, and a gain of W600,606 million was recognized as financial income based on the difference between the fair value of the shares as of the acquisition date and the exercise price of the call option.

7. Property, Plant and Equipment

(A) (A) Changes in property, plant and equipment for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Balance as of January 1	151,446,870	140,579,161
Acquisition and capital expenditures	24,326,178	26,610,733
Depreciation	(26,063,220)	(21,919,842)
Disposals/scrap/impairment	(131,349)	(130,374)
Other	(131,673)	(26,039)
Balance as of September 30	**149,446,806**	**145,113,639**

(B) (B) Details of depreciation of property, plant and equipment for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Cost of sales	23,625,743	20,084,542
Selling and administrative expenses and other	2,437,477	1,835,300
Total	**26,063,220**	**21,919,842**

(C) (C) Right-of-use assets as of September 30, 2025 amount to W1,539,033 million (December 31, 2024: W1,730,144 million). During the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, newly recognized right-of-use assets amount to W132,676 million and W197,937 million, respectively, with relevant depreciation of W236,944 million and W230,161 million, respectively.

8. Intangible Assets

(A) (A) Changes in intangible assets for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Balance as of January 1	10,496,956	10,440,211
External acquisitions	3,109,412	1,896,992
Amortization	(2,035,080)	(1,805,729)
Disposals/scrap/impairment	(19,766)	(38,905)
Other	16,515	30,426
Balance as of September 30	**11,568,037**	**10,522,995**

(B) Details of amortization of intangible assets for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Cost of sales	1,533,373	1,364,458
Selling and administrative expenses and other	501,707	441,271
Total	**2,035,080**	**1,805,729**

9. Borrowings

Details of the carrying amounts of borrowings as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**Financial institutions**	**Maturity date**	**Interest rates(%) as of September 30, 2025**	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Short-term borrowings					
Collateralized borrowings(*1)	Woori Bank and other	-	0.3~15.9	7,447,282	11,110,972
Current portion of long-term borrowings					
Lease liabilities(*2)	-	-	2.7	257,721	266,961
Non-collateralized borrowings	Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	Aug 16, 2025	4.6	-	21,990,000
Total	-			**257,721**	**22,256,961**
Long-term borrowings					
Lease liabilities(*2)		-	2.7	638,610	795,703
Non-collateralized borrowings(*3)	Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	Feb 16, 2028	3.9	20,000,000	-
Bank borrowings	Korea Development Bank	Apr 30, 2035	2.7	2,000,000	-
Total	-			**22,638,610**	**795,703**

(*1) Collateralized borrowings are secured by trade receivables.

(*2) Interest expenses arising from the lease liabilities for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 amount to W19,855 million and W24,745 million, respectively, which are determined using the weighted average incremental borrowing rate.

(*3) The maturity of the non-collateralized borrowings amounting to W20,000,000 million has been extended to February 16, 2028, and the annual interest rate has been changed to 3.9%.

10. Debentures

Details of the carrying amounts of debentures as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	Issue date	Due date	Interest rates (%) as of September 30, 2025	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
US dollar denominated straight bonds(*)	Oct 2, 1997	Oct 1, 2027	7.7	21,033 (USD 15 million)	22,050 (USD 15 million)
Less: Discounts				(142)	(255)
Less: Current portion				(6,943)	(7,265)
Total				**13,948**	**14,530**

(*) US dollar denominated straight bonds are repaid annually for twenty years after a ten-year grace period from the date of issuance. Interest is paid semi-annually in arrears.

11. Net Defined Benefit Liabilities (Assets)

(A) Details of net defined benefit liabilities (assets) recognized in the statements of financial position as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Present value of funded defined benefit obligations	13,377,633	13,152,202
Present value of unfunded defined benefit obligations	25,938	25,500
Subtotal	13,403,571	13,177,702
Fair value of plan assets	(15,084,392)	(15,427,494)
Total	**(1,680,821)**	**(2,249,792)**

(B) The components of defined benefit costs recognized in profit or loss for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	2025	2024
Current service cost	865,364	790,186
Net interest income	(86,054)	(161,733)
Total	**779,310**	**628,453**

(C) The expenses related to defined benefit plans recognized in the statements of profit or loss for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 relating to defined benefit plans are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	2025	2024
Cost of sales	322,472	250,687
Selling and administrative expenses and other	456,838	377,766
Total	**779,310**	**628,453**

12. Provisions

Changes in the provisions for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**Warranty (A)**	**Royalty (B)**	**Long-term incentives (C)**	**Other (D, E)**	**Total**
Balance as of January 1	756,630	2,793,901	654,326	4,655,107	8,859,964
Charged to (reversed in) profit or loss	430,058	203,849	147,438	260,110	1,041,455
Payment	(464,674)	(979,575)	(159,331)	(446,638)	(2,050,218)
Other	-	(161,752)	(102,692)	(39,539)	(303,983)
Balance as of September 30	**722,014**	**1,856,423**	**539,741**	**4,429,040**	**7,547,218**

(A) The Company accrues warranty provisions for estimated costs of quality assurance, exchanges, repairs, recalls, and future services based on historical experience and terms of warranty programs.

(B) The Company recognizes provisions for the estimated royalty expenses that are under negotiation with counterparties. The timing and amount of payment depend on the settlement of the negotiations.

(C) The Company has a long-term incentive plan for its executives based on a three-year management performance criteria and recognizes a provision for the estimated incentive cost.

(D) The Company records provisions for future expenses expected to be incurred for products that have been discontinued from manufacturing and sales.

(E) The Company makes provisions for the emission in excess of the emission rights held by the Company for the applicable years. Details of emission rights and liabilities as of September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(1) (1) The amount of emission rights allocated free of charge in the current commitment period and the estimated amount of emission as of September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(In ten thousand metric tons)	**September 30, 2025**
Emission rights allocated free of charge	1,117
Estimated volume of emission	1,432

(2) Changes in the emission rights for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Balance as of January 1	3,137	3,137
Acquisition	-	-
Utilization	-	-
Balance as of September 30	**3,137**	**3,137**

(3) The Company has not recognized emission liabilities for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024.

13. Commitments and Contingencies

(A) Guarantees

(1) Debt guarantees provided by the Company for overseas subsidiaries as of September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won and thousands of US dollars)

Debtor	Creditor	Expiration date	Amount of indebtedness	Guaranteed amount
SETK	BNP and others	June 13, 2026	124,764	1,327,883
Other	Others	-	-	10,052,540
Total			**124,764**	**11,380,423**
			USD 88,980	**USD 8,116,120**

(2) The ceiling amount of guarantees provided by the Company for the execution of contracts by overseas subsidiaries is W580,765 million as of September 30, 2025.

(3) The Company has not been provided any collateral or guarantees from its related parties as of September 30, 2025.

(B) Litigation

As of September 30, 2025, the Company is involved in various claims, disputes, and investigations conducted by regulatory bodies that arose during the normal course of business with numerous entities. Although the outflow of resources and timing of these matters are uncertain, the Company believes the outcome will not have a material impact on the financial position of the Company.

(C) Joint liabilities related to the divestiture

The Company, Samsung Display Co., Ltd. and others are jointly and severally liable to fulfill the debts of Samsung Display Co., Ltd. and others which relate to the periods prior to Samsung Display Co., Ltd.'s separation from the Company.

(D) Other commitments

As of September 30, 2025, contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets amount to W10,683,575 million.

14. Contract Liabilities

The Company has recognized contract liabilities related to contracts with customers as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Contract liabilities(*)	2,438,838	1,559,287

(*) Contract liabilities include advances received, accrued expenses, other current liabilities and others.

15. Share Capital

As of September 30, 2025, the Company's total number of authorized shares is 25,000,000,000 shares (W100 per share). As well as its ordinary shares, the Company also has non-cumulative preference shares that are eligible for an additional 1% cash dividend over par value per annum compared to ordinary shares, but without voting rights. The Company has issued 5,919,637,922 shares of ordinary shares and 815,974,664 shares of preference shares as of September 30, 2025, excluding the number of retired shares. The number of shares outstanding is different from the aforementioned number of shares issued due to purchase of treasury shares. Due to the retirement of shares, the total par value of the shares issued which excludes the number of retired shares is W673,561 million (ordinary shares of W591,964 million and preference shares of W81,597 million), which does not agree with paid-in capital of W897,514 million.

(Number of shares)	**Ordinary shares outstanding**	**Preference shares outstanding**
As of January 1, 2024	5,969,782,550	822,886,700
Treasury shares purchased	(29,700,000)	(4,050,000)
As of December 31, 2024	5,940,082,550	818,836,700
As of January 1, 2025	5,940,082,550	818,836,700
Treasury shares purchased	(117,893,875)	(16,399,024)
Treasury shares granted	6,036,090	-
As of September 30, 2025	5,828,224,765	802,437,676

The Company retired 50,144,628 ordinary shares and 6,912,036 preference shares during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025, with a total acquisition cost of W3,049,040 million, pursuant to the board of directors' resolution on February 18, 2025. The Company granted 6,036,090 treasury shares to its employees during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025, with a total acquisition cost of W343,447 million, pursuant to the board of directors' resolutions on May 23, 2025 and July 25, 2025.

16. Retained Earnings

(A) Retained earnings as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 consist of the following:

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Legal reserves	450,789	450,789
Discretionary reserve and other	242,691,948	233,283,527
Total	**243,142,737**	**233,734,316**

(B) Interim dividends (Record date: March 31, June 30, and September 30, 2025 and 2024)

(In millions of Korean won and number of shares)			**2025**	**2024**
1st Quarter	Number of shares eligible for dividends	Ordinary shares	5,892,637,922	5,969,782,550
		Preference shares	812,249,664	822,886,700
	Dividend rate (based on par value)	Ordinary/Preference	365%	361%
	Dividend amount	Ordinary shares	2,150,813	2,155,092
		Preference shares	296,471	297,062
		Total	**2,447,284**	**2,452,154**
2nd Quarter	Number of shares eligible for dividends	Ordinary shares	5,876,745,450	5,969,782,550
		Preference shares	809,337,676	822,886,700
	Dividend rate (based on par value)	Ordinary/Preference	367%	361%
	Dividend amount	Ordinary shares	2,156,766	2,155,092
		Preference shares	297,027	297,062
		Total	**2,453,793**	**2,452,154**
3rd Quarter	Number of shares eligible for dividends	Ordinary shares	5,828,224,765	5,969,782,550
		Preference shares	802,437,676	822,886,700
	Dividend rate (based on par value)	Ordinary/Preference	370%	361%
	Dividend amount	Ordinary shares	2,156,443	2,155,092
		Preference shares	296,902	297,062
		Total	**2,453,345**	**2,452,154**

17. Other Components of Equity

(A) (A) Other components of equity as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Gain on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,750,937	488,102
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities (assets)	(3,204,863)	(3,075,801)
Treasury shares	(6,568,583)	(1,811,775)
Share-based compensation	206,054	-
Other	1,757,553	1,760,408
Total	**(6,058,902)**	**(2,639,066)**

(B) (B) Treasury shares as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won and number of shares)		**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Number of treasury shares purchased	Ordinary shares	91,413,157	29,700,000
	Preference shares	13,536,988	4,050,000
Acquisition cost	Ordinary shares	5,859,061	1,625,252
	Preference shares	709,522	186,523

(C) Equity-settled performance incentive

The Company agreed to grant restricted stock awards (RSA) to executives as part of their performance incentives, which will be settled in January 2026. Accordingly, W63,912 million of performance incentives (1,176,383 ordinary shares), which is set to be equity-settled, was reclassified from accrued expense to other components of equity.

(D) Share-based compensation for employees and executives

The Company agreed to grant 30 ordinary shares to each of all employees and executives who were in service as of March 5, 2025, as agreed through labor-management negotiations. Accordingly, the Company recognized the fair value of 3,686,880 ordinary shares to be granted, amounting to W199,092 million as of the grant date, as wages and salaries and other components of equity. Grant of shares was completed during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025.

Also, the Company agreed to grant a total of 3,139,790 ordinary shares as part of retention and motivation purposes for high-performance employees and recognized the fair value of W181,547 million as of the grant date, as welfare expense and other components of equity. Grant of shares was partially executed during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 and the grants of the remaining shares will be completed by 2026.

(E) Equity-settled long-term incentives

The Company agreed to grant shares for a portion of long-term incentives for executives and provisions amounting to W102,692 million, which is the fair value of 1,558,299 ordinary shares as of the grant date, was reclassified to other components of equity. Grant of shares was partially executed during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025 and the grants of the remaining shares will be completed by 2026.

18. Expenses by Nature

Expenses by nature for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 consist of the following:

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Changes in finished goods, work in process, and other	757,785	2,551,461	442,390	(1,213,583)
Raw materials used, merchandise purchased, and other	24,502,820	72,999,183	23,005,765	69,035,177
Wages and salaries	3,360,639	11,792,553	4,209,338	11,812,367
Post-employment benefit	261,173	782,445	210,778	632,526
Depreciation	9,039,033	26,063,220	7,973,786	21,919,842
Amortization	722,454	2,035,080	608,344	1,805,729
Welfare	892,104	2,946,073	791,072	2,467,043
Utilities	1,721,131	4,782,696	1,508,133	4,240,197
Outsourcing	1,274,900	3,927,942	1,176,621	3,370,609
Advertising	468,027	1,236,589	361,304	1,174,868
Sales promotion	472,330	1,341,107	328,654	1,026,958
Other	11,385,586	32,039,793	10,707,817	30,796,133
Total(*)	**54,857,982**	**162,498,142**	**51,324,002**	**147,067,866**

(*) Equal to the sum of cost of sales and selling and administrative expenses in the interim separate statement of profit or loss.

19. Selling and Administrative Expenses

Selling and administrative expenses for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Selling and administrative expenses				
Wages and salaries	641,877	1,991,691	609,620	1,965,121
Post-employment benefit	43,750	130,698	36,872	110,687
Commissions	980,001	2,885,245	807,374	2,368,248
Depreciation	122,674	368,313	118,933	357,176
Amortization	117,878	335,319	98,366	294,905
Advertising	468,027	1,236,589	361,304	1,174,868
Sales promotion	472,330	1,341,107	328,654	1,026,958
Transportation	159,979	472,762	225,777	634,573
Service	402,812	1,003,572	288,787	1,103,666
Other	577,186	1,886,172	677,003	1,784,498
Subtotal	3,986,514	11,651,468	3,552,690	10,820,700
Research and development expenses				
Research and development	7,518,872	23,136,556	7,661,260	21,182,800
Total	**11,505,386**	**34,788,024**	**11,213,950**	**32,003,500**

20. Other Non-Operating Income and Expenses

Details of other non-operating income and expenses for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Other non-operating income				
Dividend income	2,741,890	8,545,569	50,211	9,419,973
Rental income	43,709	132,251	46,865	139,445
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	25,178	94,530	7,916	30,916
Other	95,793	201,465	143,320	255,946
Total	**2,906,570**	**8,973,815**	**248,312**	**9,846,280**

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Other non-operating expenses				
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	4,491	13,896	71,578	94,587
Donations	7,632	68,007	13,073	92,937
Other	11,274	37,392	17,670	271,183
Total	**23,397**	**119,295**	**102,321**	**458,707**

21. Financial Income and Expenses

Details of financial income and expenses for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Financial income				
Interest income:	38,978	147,650	114,172	262,245
- Financial assets measured at amortized cost	38,978	147,650	114,172	262,245
Foreign exchange differences	890,238	3,887,074	1,263,405	4,186,614
Gain from derivatives	-	664,223	-	-
Total	**929,216**	**4,698,947**	**1,377,577**	**4,448,859**

	2025		2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**3 Months**	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Financial expenses				
Interest expenses:	211,020	572,819	231,397	560,154
- Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost	143,462	315,467	106,191	193,491
- Other financial liabilities	67,558	257,352	125,206	366,663
Foreign exchange differences	840,829	3,724,534	1,419,283	4,145,270
Loss from derivatives	-	-	56,428	104,689
Total	**1,051,849**	**4,297,353**	**1,707,108**	**4,810,113**

The Company recognizes foreign exchange gains and losses arising from foreign currency transactions and translation as financial income and expenses.

22. Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense is recognized based on management's best estimate of the weighted average annual income tax rate expected for the full financial year considering global minimum top-up tax. The average annual tax rate expected as of September 30, 2025 to be effective for the year ended December 31, 2025 is 0.2%.

23. Earnings per Share

Earnings per share for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are calculated as follows:

(A) Ordinary shares

(1) Basic earnings per share

(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares)	2025		2024	
	3 Months	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Profit for the period	10,668,573	19,807,790	5,694,610	22,530,464
Profit for the period attributable to ordinary shares	9,376,860	17,409,597	5,004,746	19,801,048
Weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding	5,855,461	5,893,763	5,969,783	5,969,783
Basic earnings per ordinary share *(in Korean won)*	**1,601**	**2,954**	**838**	**3,317**

(2) Diluted earnings per share

(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares)	2025		2024	
	3 Months	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Profit for the period	10,668,573	19,807,790	5,694,610	22,530,464
Profit for the period attributable to ordinary shares	9,377,383	17,410,300	5,004,746	19,801,048
Weighted-average number of diluted ordinary shares outstanding(*)	5,858,733	5,895,411	5,969,783	5,969,783
Diluted earnings per ordinary share *(in Korean won)*	**1,601**	**2,953**	**838**	**3,317**

(*) The weighted average diluted potential common shares included are related to stock-based compensation, and the number of shares is 1.648 million shares and nil for the three and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

(B) Preference shares

(1) Basic earnings per share

(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares)	2025		2024	
	3 Months	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Profit for the period	10,668,573	19,807,790	5,694,610	22,530,464
Profit for the period attributable to preference shares	1,291,713	2,398,193	689,864	2,729,416
Weighted-average number of preference shares outstanding	806,314	811,987	822,887	822,887
Basic earnings per preference share *(in Korean won)*	**1,602**	**2,953**	**838**	**3,317**

(2) Diluted earnings per share

(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares)	2025		2024	
	3 Months	**9 Months**	**3 Months**	**9 Months**
Profit for the period	10,668,573	19,807,790	5,694,610	22,530,464
Profit for the period attributable to preference shares	1,291,190	2,397,490	689,864	2,729,416
Weighted-average number of diluted preference shares outstanding	806,314	811,987	822,887	822,887
Diluted earnings per preference share *(in Korean won)*	**1,601**	**2,953**	**838**	**3,317**

24. Statements of Cash Flows

(A) The Company used the indirect method to present cash flows from operating activities. Adjustments and changes in assets and liabilities arising from operating activities for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

- Adjustments

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Adjustments:		
Income tax expense	49,515	230,646
Financial income	(1,214,086)	(699,700)
Financial expenses	1,282,665	1,565,567
Post-employment benefits	782,445	632,526
Depreciation	26,063,220	21,919,842
Amortization	2,035,080	1,805,729
Bad debt expense	46,906	(1,739)
Dividend income	(8,545,569)	(9,419,973)
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(94,530)	(30,916)
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	13,896	94,587
(Reversal of) Loss on valuation of inventories and others	2,136,878	(3,055,369)
Other	517,950	38,438
Total	**23,074,370**	**13,079,638**

- Changes in assets and liabilities arising from operating activities

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Changes in assets and liabilities :		
Decrease (increase) in trade receivables	(2,176,630)	(8,263,996)
Decrease in non-trade receivables	1,345,780	458,555
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses	34,552	(428,530)
Decrease (increase) in inventories	1,389,206	1,466,935
Increase in trade payables	4,835,689	3,447,423
Decrease in other payables	(3,873,628)	(1,815,074)
Decrease in advances received	(46,586)	5,060
Increase (decrease) in withholdings	28,329	(1,351)
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	496,686	1,793,005
Increase (decrease) in provisions	(359,903)	1,249,226
Payment of post-employment benefits	(1,127,229)	(720,176)
Other	1,564,464	(191,300)
Total	**2,110,730**	**(3,000,223)**

(B) For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, cash outflows from principal portion of lease liabilities (financial activities) amount to W189,058 million and W158,622 million, respectively, and cash outflows due to interest expenses (operating activities) in relation to the lease liabilities amount to W19,855 million and W24,745 million, respectively.

25. Financial Risk Management

The Company manages its financial risks with a focus on minimizing market risk, credit risk, and liquidity risk arising from its operating activities. To this end, the Company closely monitors and responds to each risk factor.

The Company establishes global financial management standards, periodically measures customer and counterparty financial risk, and manages the risk with currency hedges and review of cash flows, etc.

The Company also manages foreign exchange risk by monitoring foreign exchange rate fluctuations through local financial centers in the major regions (United States, United Kingdom, Singapore, China, Brazil, and Russia), which act as an agent for the subsidiaries in each region to manage foreign exchange transactions. In addition, local finance centers in the major regions respond to liquidity risk through a regionally integrated financial structure.

The Company's financial assets subject to financial risk management consist of cash and cash equivalents, short-term financial instruments, financial assets at amortized cost, trade receivables and others, while its financial liabilities consist of trade payables, borrowings, and others.

(A) Market risk

(1) Foreign exchange risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from its global operations through transactions in currencies other than its functional currency. The main currencies in which the Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk are the US dollar and European Euro.

The Company focuses on minimizing the impact of foreign exchange fluctuation by matching levels of assets and liabilities denominated in each foreign currency. To minimize exchange position, the Company's foreign exchange management policy requires normal business transactions, including import and export, as well as financing transactions, such as depositing and borrowing, to be in local currency or match as closely as possible cash inflows and outflows incurred in the respective foreign currencies. This reduces but may not eliminate the foreign exchange risk to which the Company is exposed. Moreover, the Company periodically evaluates and monitors the foreign exchange risk to efficiently mitigate such risk, and the speculative foreign exchange transactions are strictly prohibited.

(2) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk for floating interest rate financial instruments can be defined as the risk of changes in the fair value of components of the statement of financial position due to changes in the market interest rates, and the risk of changes in the future cash flows of interest income and expenses arising from investing and financing activities. The Company's exposure to interest rate risk arises primarily from interest-bearing deposits and floating interest rate debt obligations, and the Company manages its exposure to interest rate risk to minimize uncertainty and cost of financing resulting from changes in interest rates.

(3) Price risk

The Company's investment portfolio consists of direct and indirect investments in equity instruments classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, which is in line with the Company's strategy.

As of September 30, 2025 and 2024, price fluctuation of marketable equity securities (listed stocks) by 1% would result in changes in other comprehensive income (before income tax) of W37,563 million and W19,917 million, respectively.

(B) Credit risk

Credit risk arises during the normal course of transactions and investing activities where customers or other parties fail to discharge an obligation. The Company monitors and sets the customer's and counterparty's credit limit on a periodic basis based on their financial conditions, default history and other factors. Adequate insurance coverage is maintained for trade receivables related to trading partners situated in high risk countries.

Credit risk also can arise from transactions with financial institutions including transactions in financial instruments such as cash and cash equivalents, deposits, and derivative instruments. To minimize such risk, the Company transacts only with banks

that have a strong international credit rating (S&P A and above), and new transactions with financial institutions which the Company does not have an existing relationship are subject to the completion of risk assessments prior to commencement of transactions. The Company generally enters into financial agreements without restrictions, such as debt ratio covenants, provision of collateral and/or repayment of loans/borrowings, and otherwise separate approvals are obtained.

The carrying amount of the Company's financial assets is net of impairment losses and the Company's maximum exposure to credit risk is equal to the carrying amount of its financial assets.

(C) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that a company will have difficulty in meeting all its financial obligations. The Company's main sources of liquidity are cash generated from operations and funds raised from the capital markets and financial institutions, while its main liquidity needs are for investments in production, research and development, working capital and dividends. Due to the nature of the Company's business, which involves large investments, maintaining adequate levels of liquidity is critical. The Company maintains and manages adequate liquidity through forecasting periodic cash flows, estimating required cash levels, and monitoring inflows and outflows of cash.

The Company has established Cash Pooling by region to respond effectively to liquidity risks, even when individual companies within a region are underfunded. Cash Pooling is a system that shares funds between underfunded and overfunded companies, minimizing the liquidity risk of individual companies, easing the burden of fund management, and reducing financial costs.

In addition, the Company has secured credit lines for its overseas subsidiaries by means of payment guarantees from the head office in the event of large liquidity needs, and, at the end of the period, the Company had investment grade ratings of Aa2 from Moody's and AA- from S&P, enabling it to raise funds on the capital market in a timely manner.

(D) Capital risk management

The purpose of capital management is to maintain a sound capital structure and protect the Company's ability to continue to provide benefits to its shareholders and stakeholders as a going concern. The Company monitors capital on the basis of credit ratings and debt ratio.

The debt ratios as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**September 30, 2025**	**December 31, 2024**
Total liabilities	83,108,171	88,569,470
Total equity	242,385,242	236,396,657
Debt ratio	**34.3%**	**37.5%**

26. Fair Value Measurement

(A) Carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments by category as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

	September 30, 2025		December 31, 2024	
(In millions of Korean won)	**Carrying amount**	**Fair value**	**Carrying amount**	**Fair value**
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	10,922,339	(*1)	1,653,766	(*1)
Short-term financial instruments	50,134	(*1)	10,187,991	(*1)
Trade receivables	36,202,025	(*1)	33,840,357	(*1)
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	3,870,759	3,870,759	2,176,346	2,176,346
Other	5,070,965	-	5,639,328	373,681
Total financial assets	**56,116,222**		**53,497,788**	
Financial liabilities				
Trade payables	15,254,676	(*1)	10,287,967	(*1)
Short-term borrowings	7,447,282	(*1)	11,110,972	(*1)
Other payables	10,204,138	(*1)	18,331,728	(*1)
Current portion of long-term liabilities	264,664	7,550	22,264,226	7,737
- Long-term borrowings	257,721	(*1)(*3)	22,256,961	(*1)(*3)
- Debentures	6,943	7,550	7,265	7,737
Debentures	13,948	16,131	14,530	16,427
Long-term borrowings	22,638,610	(*1)(*3)	795,703	(*3)
Long-term other payables	4,790,137	(*1)	4,383,749	(*1)
Other	6,100,789	(*1)	4,893,869	(*1)
Total financial liabilities	**66,714,244**		**72,082,744**	

(*1) Assets and liabilities whose carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value are excluded from the fair value disclosures.
(*2) Assets measured at cost, amounting to W5,070,965 million and W5,265,647 million as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively, are excluded, as their carrying amounts are reasonable estimates of fair value.
(*3) Lease liabilities, classified under the current portion of long-term liabilities and long-term borrowings, are excluded from the fair value disclosures in accordance with *Korean IFRS 1107*.

(B) Fair value hierarchy classifications of the financial instruments that are measured or disclosed at fair value as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

	September 30, 2025			
(In millions of Korean won)	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total balance**
1) Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	3,756,255	-	114,504	3,870,759
Other	-	-	-	-
2) Liabilities				
Current portion of debentures	-	7,550	-	7,550
Debentures	-	16,131	-	16,131

	December 31, 2024			
(In millions of Korean won)	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total balance**
1) Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	2,072,180	-	104,166	2,176,346
Other	-	-	373,681	373,681
2) Liabilities				

Current portion of debentures	-	7,737	-	7,737
Debentures	-	16,427	-	16,427

The levels of the fair value hierarchy and its application to financial assets and liabilities are described below.

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs)

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the reporting date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. These instruments are included in Level 1. The instruments included in Level 1 are listed equity investments, most of which are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where available and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to measure the fair value of an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

If one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3.

The Company performs the fair value measurements required for financial reporting purposes, including Level 3 fair values, and discusses valuation processes and results in line with the financial reporting timelines. The Company's policy is to recognize transfers between levels at the end of the reporting period if corresponding events or changes in circumstances have occurred.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments
- The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts determined using forward exchange rates at the reporting date, with the resulting value discounted to present value

Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis, etcetera, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments. For trade and other receivables that are classified as current assets, the book value approximates a reasonable estimate of fair value.

(C) Valuation technique and the inputs

The Company utilizes a present value technique to discount future cash flows using proper interest rates for corporate bonds, government and public bonds, and bank debentures that are classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

The following table presents the valuation technique and the inputs used for major financial instruments classified as Level 3 as of September 30, 2025.

(In millions of Korean won, and percentage)

Classification	Fair value	Valuation technique	Level 3 inputs	Input range
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Samsung Venture Investment	38,000	Discounted cash flow	Permanent growth rate	1.0%
			Weighted average cost of capital	14.3%
MiCo Ceramics Co., Ltd.	57,562	Discounted cash flow and etc.	Permanent growth rate	0.0%
			Weighted average cost of capital	10.4%

(D) (D) Changes in Level 3 instruments for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Financial assets		
Balance as of January 1	477,847	490,403
Acquisitions	-	(2,942)
Disposals	600,606	(104,689)
Amount recognized in profit or loss	10,338	14,445
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income	(974,287)	-
Other	477,847	490,403
Balance as of September 30	114,504	397,217

(E) Sensitivity analysis for recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3

Sensitivity analysis of financial instruments is performed to measure favorable and unfavorable changes in the fair value of financial instruments which are affected by the unobservable parameters, using a statistical technique. When the fair value is affected by more than two input parameters, the amounts represent the most favorable or unfavorable.

The results of the sensitivity analysis for effect on income or loss before tax from changes in inputs for major financial instruments which are categorized within Level 3 and subject to sensitivity analysis are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	**Favorable changes**		**Unfavorable changes**	
Classification	**Profit or loss**	**Equity**	**Profit or loss**	**Equity**
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income(*)	-	8,317	-	(5,379)

(*) For equity securities, changes in fair value are calculated by increasing or decreasing perpetual growth rate and weighted average cost of capital (-1% ~1%), which are significant unobservable inputs.

27. Segment Information

The chief operating decision-maker has been identified as the Management Committee. The Company determines operating segments based on the segment information reported to the Management Committee. The Management Committee reviews the operating profits of each operating segment in order to evaluate the performance and to make strategic decisions regarding the allocation of resources to each segment.

Revenue consists mostly of product sales. The operating segments are product-based and are identified based on the internal organization and revenue streams. As of the reporting date, the operating segments are comprised of DX, DS, and others.

Total assets and liabilities of each operating segment are excluded from the disclosure as these have not been provided regularly to the Management Committee.

(1) For the three-month period ended September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	**DX**	**DS**	**Total(*)**
Revenue	32,317,461	32,963,938	62,799,068
Depreciation	151,299	8,845,220	9,039,033
Amortization	465,948	195,048	722,454
Operating profit	1,527,764	6,412,535	7,941,086

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

(2) For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	**DX**	**DS**	**Total(*)**
Revenue	95,341,381	84,696,800	173,099,333
Depreciation	449,564	25,475,141	26,063,220
Amortization	1,280,955	572,971	2,035,080
Operating profit	4,616,926	5,982,043	10,601,191

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

(3) For the three-month period ended September 30, 2025

(In millions of Korean won)	**DX**	**DS**	**Total(*)**
Revenue	29,216,447	28,757,745	55,828,922
Depreciation	147,862	7,777,830	7,973,786
Amortization	395,135	156,652	608,344
Operating profit	1,361,823	3,144,210	4,504,920

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

(4) For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2024

(In millions of Korean won)	**DX**	**DS**	**Total(*)**
Revenue	88,036,790	79,680,231	160,802,657
Depreciation	417,769	21,352,927	21,919,842
Amortization	1,185,224	449,092	1,805,729
Operating profit	3,968,453	9,765,496	13,734,791

(*) Other operating segments are not separately disclosed.

28. Related Party Transactions

(A) Subsidiaries

List of subsidiaries as of September 30, 2025 is as follows:

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
	Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung International, Inc. (SII)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Mexicana S.A. de C.V (SAMEX)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Home Appliances America, LLC (SEHA)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Research America, Inc. (SRA)	R&D	100.0
	SAMSUNG NEXT LLC (SNX)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	SAMSUNG NEXT FUND LLC (SNXF)	Technology business, Venture capital investments	100.0
	NeuroLogica Corp.	Manufacture and sale of medical equipment	100.0
	Samsung Lennox HVAC North America, LLC	Sale of air conditioning products	50.1
	Joyent, Inc.	Cloud services	100.0
	SmartThings, Inc.	Smart home platforms	100.0
	TeleWorld Solutions, Inc. (TWS)	Installation and optimization of network devices	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung Federal, Inc. (SFI)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC (SAS)	Manufacture of semiconductors	100.0
	Samsung Oak Holdings, Inc. (SHI)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	SEMES America, Inc.	Maintenance of semiconductor equipment	100.0
	Samsung Display America Holdings, Inc. (SDAH)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	eMagin Corporation	Development and manufacture of display panels	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Canada, Inc. (SECA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	AdGear Technologies Inc.	Digital advertising platforms	100.0
	Sonio Corporation	Sale of Software	100.0
	RAINBOW ROBOTICS USA Co., Ltd.	Sale of robots	100.0
	Samsung Eletronica da Amazonia Ltda. (SEDA)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V. (SEM)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Digital Appliance Mexico, SA de CV (SEDAM)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
America	Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica(Zona Libre), S. A. (SELA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica Miami, Inc. (SEMI)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronica Colombia S.A. (SAMCOL)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Argentina S.A. (SEASA)	Marketing and services	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Chile Limitada (SECH)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Peru S.A.C. (SEPR)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Venezuela, C.A. (SEVEN)	Marketing and services	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Panama. S.A. (SEPA)	Consulting services	100.0
	Harman International Industries, Inc.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman Becker Automotive Systems, Inc.	Manufacture, sale, and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman Connected Services, Inc.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Engineering Corp.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman da Amazonia Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda.	Manufacture and sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman de Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Manufacture of audio products	100.0
	Harman do Brasil Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda.	Sale and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman International Industries Canada Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman International Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman KG Holding, LLC	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman Professional, Inc.	Sale and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Roon Labs, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Connected Services US Midco, LLC	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Viper Holdings Corporation	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	DEI Holdings, Inc.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	DEI Sales, Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Sound United, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Sound United Canada Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Polk Audio, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
America	D&M Holdings U.S. Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Boston Acoustics, Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Premium Sound Solutions, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Denon Electronics (USA), LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Digital Networks North America Inc.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Marantz America, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Sales & Marketing Americas, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	The Speaker Company	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Definitive Technology, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Equity International, LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Beijing Integrated Circuit Industry International Fund, L.P.	Investment in Venture capital	61.4
	China Materialia New Materials 2016 Limited Partnership	Investment in Venture capital	99.0
Europe & CIS	Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd. (SEUK)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Ltd. (SEL)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Europe Limited (SSEL)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung Electronics GmbH (SEG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Holding GmbH (SEHG)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Europe GmbH (SSEG)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung Electronics France S.A.S (SEF)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Italia S.P.A. (SEI)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Iberia, S.A. (SESA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Portuguesa, Unipessoal, Lda. (SEP)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Hungarian Private Co. Ltd. (SEH)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V. (SELS)	Logistics	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V. (SEBN)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A. (SEEH)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Nordic Aktiebolag (SENA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Slovakia s.r.o (SESK)	Manufacture of TV and monitors	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Polska, SP.Zo.o (SEPOL)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Poland Manufacturing SP.Zo.o (SEPM)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Romania LLC (SEROM)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Austria GmbH (SEAG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Switzerland GmbH (SESG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Czech and Slovak s.r.o. (SECZ)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS BALTICS SIA (SEB)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Greece S.M.S.A (SEGR)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Air Conditioner Europe B.V. (SEACE)	Sale of air conditioning products	100.0
	Samsung Nanoradio Design Center (SNDC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Denmark Research Center ApS (SDRC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Cambridge Solution Centre Limited (SCSC)	R&D	100.0
	SAMSUNG Zhilabs, S.L.	Development and sale of network solution	100.0
	FOODIENT LTD.	R&D	100.0
	Oxford Semantic Technologies Limited (OST)	R&D	100.0
	Sonio SAS	Sale and R&D of Software	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Rus Company LLC (SERC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Rus Kaluga LLC (SERK)	Manufacture of TV	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Ukraine Company LLC (SEUC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute Ukraine (SRUKR)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Central Eurasia LLP (SECE)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute Rus LLC (SRR)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Caucasus Co. Ltd. (SECC)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Uzbekistan Ltd. (SEUZ)	Marketing	100.0
	AKG Acoustics GmbH	Manufacture and sale of audio products	100.0
	Apostera UA, LLC	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Audio Iberia Espana Sociedad Limitada	Sale of audio products	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
Europe & CIS	Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH	Manufacture, sale, and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman Becker Automotive Systems Italy S.R.L.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Becker Automotive Systems Manufacturing Kft	Manufacture and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman Belgium SA	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Connected Services AB.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Finland Oy	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Connected Services GmbH	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Poland Sp.zoo	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Connected Services UK Ltd.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Consumer Nederland B.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Deutschland GmbH	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman France SNC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Holding GmbH & Co. KG	Management company	100.0
	Harman Hungary Financing Ltd.	Financing company	100.0
	Harman Inc. & Co. KG	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman International Estonia OU	R&D	100.0
	Harman International Industries Limited	Sale and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman International Romania SRL	R&D	100.0
	Harman Management GmbH	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman Professional Kft	Manufacture and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman Professional Denmark ApS	Sale and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Red Bend Software SAS	Software design	100.0
	Harman Connected Services OOO	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman RUS CIS LLC	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Europe B.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Audiovisual Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M France SAS	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Germany GmbH	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Ltd.s	Manufacture of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Belgium B.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Loudspeakers Nederland B.V.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Loudspeakers Group Espana S.A.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Loudspeakers Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group (Schweiz) GmbH	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group (Logistics) Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Germany GmbH	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group France SARL	Sale of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Finland Oy	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Marantz Italy Srl	Sale of audio products	51.0
	Bowers & Wilkins Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
Middle East & Africa	Samsung Gulf Electronics Co., Ltd. (SGE)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Turkiye (SETK)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Industry and Commerce Ltd. (SETK-P)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Levant Co., Ltd. (SELV)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Maghreb Arab (SEMAG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Egypt S.A.E (SEEG)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Israel Ltd. (SEIL)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Tunisia S.A.R.L (SETN)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Pakistan(Private) Ltd. (SEPAK)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Middle East and North Africa (SEMENA)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Saudi Arabia Ltd. (SESAR)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Israel R&D Center, Ltd. (SIRC)	R&D	100.0
	Corephotonics Ltd.	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics South Africa(Pty) Ltd. (SSA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
Middle East & Africa	Samsung Electronics South Africa Production (pty) Ltd. (SSAP)	Manufacture of TV and monitors	100.0
	Samsung Electronics West Africa Ltd. (SEWA)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics East Africa Ltd. (SEEA)	Marketing	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Mauritius Pvt. Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Morocco	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Industries Holdings Mauritius Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Red Bend Ltd.	Manufacture of audio products	100.0
Asia (Excluding China)	Samsung Asia Pte. Ltd. (SAPL)	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd. (SESP)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Malaysia Electronics (SME) Sdn. Bhd. (SME)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Display (M) Sdn. Bhd. (SDMA)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics (M) Sdn. Bhd. (SEMA)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Vina Electronics Co., Ltd. (SAVINA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SEV)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd. (SEVT)	Manufacture of communication equipment	100.0
	Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co., Ltd. (SEHC)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SDV)	Manufacture of display panels	100.0
	PT Samsung Electronics Indonesia (SEIN)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	PT Samsung Telecommunications Indonesia (STIN)	Sale of electronic devices and services	100.0
	Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (TSE)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	91.8
	Laos Samsung Electronics Sole Co., Ltd (LSE)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Philippines Corporation (SEPCO)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Australia Pty. Ltd. (SEAU)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics New Zealand Limited (SENZ)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd. (SIEL)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Red Brick Lane Marketing Solutions Pvt. Ltd.	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Display Noida Private Limited (SDN)	Manufacture of display panels	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute India-Bangalore Private Limited (SRI-Bangalore)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute BanglaDesh Limited (SRBD)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Nepal Services Pvt, Ltd (SNSL)	Services	100.0
	Samsung Japan Corporation (SJC)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute Japan Co. Ltd. (SRJ)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Japan Co., Ltd. (SEJ)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Corp. India Pvt. Ltd.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman International (India) Private Limited	Sale and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman International Industries PTY Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Harman International (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman International Japan Co., Ltd.	Sale and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Holdings, Inc.	Manufacture, sale, and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Sound United Australia Pty Ltd	R&D	100.0
	Sound United Sales & Marketing Australia Pty Limited	Sale of audio products	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
China	Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd. (SCIC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Hong Kong Co., Ltd. (SEHK)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. (SET)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Suzhou Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (SSEC)	Manufacture of home appliances	88.3
	Samsung Suzhou Electronics Export Co., Ltd. (SSEC-E)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Suzhou Computer Co., Ltd. (SESC)	R&D	100.0
	Tianjin Samsung Telecom Technology Co., Ltd. (TSTC)	Manufacture of communication equipment	90.0
	Beijing Samsung Telecom R&D Center (SRC-Beijing)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics China R&D Center (SRC-Nanjing)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Mobile R&D Center China-Guangzhou (SRC-Guangzhou)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute China-Shenzhen (SRC-Shenzhen)	R&D	100.0
	Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SSS)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS)	Manufacture of semiconductors	100.0
	Samsung SemiConductor Xian Co., Ltd. (SSCX)	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Suzhou Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SESS)	Toll processing of semiconductor	100.0
	Tianjin Samsung LED Co., Ltd. (TSLED)	Manufacture of LED	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor (China) R&D Co., Ltd. (SSCR)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Display Dongguan Co., Ltd. (SDD)	Manufacture of display panels	100.0
	Samsung Display Tianjin Co., Ltd. (SDT)	Manufacture of display panels	95.0
	SEMES (XIAN) Co., Ltd.	Semiconductor/FPD equipment services	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Investment L.P.I	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Harman (China) Technologies Co., Ltd.	Manufacture of audio products	100.0
	Harman (Suzhou) Audio and Infotainment Systems Co., Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Automotive Electronic Systems (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman Commercial (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman Connected Services Solutions (Chengdu) Co., Ltd.	Connected service provider	100.0
	Harman Holding Limited	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Harman International (China) Holdings Co., Ltd.	Sale and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Harman Technology (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.	Sale and R&D of audio products	100.0
	Sound United Hong Kong Limited	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Sound Electronics (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.	R&D	100.0
	D&M Sales & Marketing (H.K) Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Digital Audio Trading (Shanghai) Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	Marantz Shanghai Trading Ltd.	Management of overseas subsidiaries	100.0
	D&M Shanghai Electronics Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	D&M Sales & Marketing Taiwan Ltd.	Sale of audio products	100.0
	Bowers & Wilkins Trading Zhuhai Company Ltd.	Manufacture of audio products	100.0
	B&W Group Asia Limited	Sale of audio products	100.0

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

Region	Subsidiaries	Business	Percentage of ownership (%)(*)
Domestic	Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of display panels	84.8
	SU Materials Co., Ltd.	Manufacture of display components	50.0
	STECO Co., Ltd.	Manufacture of semiconductor components	70.0
	SEMES Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of semiconductor/FPD	91.5
	Samsung Electronics Service Co., Ltd.	Repair services for electronic devices	99.3
	Samsung Electronics Service Customer Satisfaction Co., Ltd.	Call center for electronic device repair services	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Sales Co., Ltd.	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Logitech Co., Ltd.	General logistics agency	100.0
	Samsung Medison Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of medical equipment	68.5
	Stellar Forest Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and processing of food products	100.0
	Mirero System Co., Ltd.	Development and supply of semiconductor process defect and quality control software	99.9
	Harman International Korea, Co., Ltd.	Software development and supply	100.0
	Rainbow Robotics Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sale of robots and robot parts	35.0
	D&M Sales & Marketing Korea Ltd.	Sale of audio products	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #21	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #22	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #26	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #28	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #32	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #33	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #42	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #43	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #45	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #52	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #55	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #56	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #57	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #62	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #67	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #74	Venture capital investment fund	99.0
	Growth Type Private Equity Trust Specialized In Semiconductors	Investment in semiconductor industry	66.7
	System LSI Mutual Benefit Private Equity Trust	Investment in semiconductor industry	62.5
	Semiconductor Ecosystem General Private Equity Trust	Investment in semiconductor industry	66.7

(*) Ownership represents the Company's ownership of the voting rights in each entity, including subsidiaries' ownerships.

(B) Transactions with related parties

Transactions with related parties for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	Name of company(*1)	2025			
		Sales and other	Disposal of non-current assets	Purchases and other	Purchase of non-current assets
Subsidiaries	Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	375,211	-	1,141,902	-
	Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA)	24,003,933	-	264,415	-
	Samsung Asia Pte. Ltd. (SAPL)	34	-	13,413	-
	Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC. (SAS)	7,212	-	3,065,141	-
	Harman and its subsidiaries(*2)	2,582	-	40,860	-
	Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI)	35,425,164	-	703,126	-
	Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS)	4,277,911	40,160	6,639,592	12,449
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd. (SEVT)	2,466,793	276	19,836,631	340
	Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd. (SIEL)	2,968,408	-	4,668,354	27,472
	Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd. (SCIC)	1,536,166	-	8,386	-
	Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A. (SEEH)	-	-	-	-
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SEV)	1,294,855	58	13,145,022	219
	Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SDV)	1,053,155	-	-	-
	Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SSS)	19,901,306	-	-	-
	Samsung Eletronica da Amazonia Ltda. (SEDA)	1,202,501	-	4,515	-
	Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co., Ltd. (SEHC)	399,713	946	5,110,991	28
	Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd. (SEUK)	1,583,423	-	84,525	-
	Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V. (SELS)	4,824,324	-	8,515	-
	Samsung International, Inc. (SII)	245,857	-	5,513,162	-
	Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V. (SEM)	2,471,086	-	6,762	-
	SEMES Co., Ltd.	5,514	-	1,302,188	-
	Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (TSE)	2,223,145	-	1,892,951	-
	Samsung Japan Corporation (SJC)	2,403,508	-	89,435	-
	Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V. (SEBN)	641,674	-	829	-
	Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. (SET)	4,763,980	-	852	-
	Other	44,696,299	16,458	10,195,142	13,094
	Total	**158,773,754**	**57,898**	**73,736,709**	**53,602**
Associates and joint ventures	Samsung SDS Co., Ltd	92,747	61	1,493,953	192,190
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd	40,692	-	536,534	-
	Samsung SDI Co., Ltd	56,343	-	261,148	11,372
	Cheil Worldwide Inc.	37,476	-	646,087	2,389
	Other	531,092	794	538,324	8,615
	Total	**758,350**	**855**	**3,476,046**	**214,566**
Other related parties	Samsung C&T Corporation	1,061	20	30,094	1,759,279
	Other	341,105	-	491,669	52,625
	Total	**342,166**	**20**	**521,763**	**1,811,904**
Other(*3)	Samsung E&A Co., Ltd	4,225	-	17,223	1,039,960
	S-1 Corporation	13,247	-	344,192	40,973
	Other	142,748	-	208,190	303,083
	Total	**160,220**	**-**	**569,605**	**1,384,016**

(*1) The amounts represent transactions with individual entities that are related parties of the Company.

(*2) Transactions with the intermediate parent company, Harman International Industries, Inc., and its subsidiaries.

(*3) Although these entities are not related parties of the Company in accordance with Korean IFRS 1024, they belong to the same large enterprise group in accordance with the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

(In millions of Korean won)	Name of company(*1)	2024			
		Sales and other	Disposal of non-current assets	Purchases and other	Purchase of non-current assets
Subsidiaries	Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	5,962,471	-	1,383,724	-
	Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA)	23,142,060	49	174,789	-
	Samsung Asia Pte. Ltd. (SAPL)	31	-	13,762	-
	Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC. (SAS)	48	-	3,378,375	-
	Harman and its subsidiaries(*2)	1,194	-	50,634	-
	Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS)	453,350	10,944	8,609,236	276
	Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI)	27,755,656	-	666,052	-
	Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd. (SCIC)	2,466,942	-	10,210	-
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd. (SEVT)	2,121,281	461	17,741,385	3,752
	Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd. (SIEL)	2,769,064	-	4,711,518	-
	Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A. (SEEH)	-	-	-	-
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SEV)	1,330,312	-	11,400,397	132
	Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SDV)	1,217,039	-	-	-
	Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SSS)	22,382,749	-	-	-
	Samsung Eletronica da Amazonia Ltda. (SEDA)	2,079,696	148	5,885	-
	Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co., Ltd. (SEHC)	426,881	272	4,576,809	-
	Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd. (SEUK)	1,505,079	-	90,952	-
	Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V. (SELS)	4,837,630	-	2,089	-
	Samsung International, Inc. (SII)	204,449	1,753	5,708,717	-
	Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. (SET)	3,782,624	-	1,096	-
	Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (TSE)	2,062,356	-	1,669,807	-
	SEMES Co., Ltd.	5,100	-	1,448,507	-
	Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V. (SEM)	2,471,136	-	8,171	-
	Samsung Japan Corporation (SJC)	2,131,447	-	62,778	-
	Samsung Electronics GmbH (SEG)	2,771,236	-	4,944	-
	Other	39,789,685	18,635	10,204,583	2,610
	Total	**151,669,516**	**32,262**	**71,924,420**	**6,770**
Associates and joint ventures	Samsung SDS Co., Ltd	80,825	-	1,446,214	187,965
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd	33,016	-	622,550	-
	Samsung SDI Co., Ltd	57,505	-	241,670	18,401
	Cheil Worldwide Inc.	34,198	-	670,250	2,437
	Other	452,628	122	646,815	5,092
	Total	**658,172**	**122**	**3,627,499**	**213,895**
Other related parties	Samsung C&T Corporation	11,828	-	85,660	3,810,608
	Other	490,391	-	485,931	129,045
	Total	**502,219**	**-**	**571,591**	**3,939,653**
Other(*3)	Samsung E&A Co., Ltd	1,812	-	36,864	2,582,657
	S-1 Corporation	4,105	-	332,875	17,380
	Other	154,011	-	207,578	360,261
	Total	**159,928**	**-**	**577,317**	**2,960,298**

(*1) The amounts represent transactions with individual entities that are related parties of the Company.

(*2) Transactions with the intermediate parent company, Harman International Industries, Inc., and its subsidiaries.

(*3) Although these entities are not related parties of the Company in accordance with Korean IFRS 1024, they belong to the same large enterprise group in accordance with the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

(C) Balances of receivables and payables

Balances of receivables and payables arising from transactions with related parties as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	Name of company(*1)	September 30, 2025	
		Receivables and other(*2)	Payables and other(*3)
Subsidiaries	Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	74,269	77,897
	Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA)	3,014,655	347,730
	Samsung Asia Pte. Ltd. (SAPL)	712	-
	Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC. (SAS)	2,533	260,833
	Harman and its subsidiaries(*4)	5,787	2,032
	Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI)	11,123,282	484,012
	Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS)	60,099	2,133,931
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd. (SEVT)	1,028,461	4,570,453
	Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd. (SIEL)	1,158,576	1,285,165
	Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd. (SCIC)	202,989	1,489
	Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A. (SEEH)	1,364	-
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SEV)	531,689	3,059,087
	Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SDV)	141,221	-
	Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SSS)	5,292,558	3,640
	Samsung Eletronica da Amazonia Ltda. (SEDA)	267,216	1,245
	Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co., Ltd. (SEHC)	62,808	542,198
	Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd. (SEUK)	143,344	35,582
	Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V. (SELS)	553,842	348
	Samsung International, Inc. (SII)	30,101	449,323
	Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V. (SEM)	285,966	4,089
	SEMES Co., Ltd.	118,748	656,042
	Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (TSE)	168,291	167,487
	Samsung Japan Corporation (SJC)	848,978	94,605
	Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V. (SEBN)	30,041	2,420
	Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. (SET)	621,724	86,989
	Other	7,911,375	1,744,948
	Total	**33,680,629**	**16,011,545**
Associates and joint ventures	Samsung SDS Co., Ltd	19,535	529,158
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd	3,509	106,551
	Samsung SDI Co., Ltd	120,352	31,578
	Cheil Worldwide Inc.	19	338,256
	Other	113,169	97,545
	Total	**256,584**	**1,103,088**
Other related parties	Samsung C&T Corporation	182,082	520,738
	Other	14,028	139,128
	Total	**196,110**	**659,866**
Other(*5)	Samsung E&A Co., Ltd	3,300	163,148
	S-1 Corporation	2,293	47,301
	Other	2,749	135,234
	Total	**8,342**	**345,683**

(*1) Receivables and payables with individual entities that are related parties of the Company.

(*2) The Company has not recognized bad debt allowance in relation to the receivables due from subsidiaries as of September 30, 2025.

(*3) Payables and others include lease liabilities.

(*4) Transactions with the intermediate parent company, Harman International Industries, Inc., and its subsidiaries.

(*5) Although these entities are not related parties of the Company in accordance with Korean IFRS 1024, they belong to the same large enterprise group in accordance with the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

(In millions of Korean won)	Name of company(*1)	December 31, 2024	
		Receivables and other(*2)	Payables and other(*3)
Subsidiaries	Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	64,853	218,158
	Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA)	4,440,842	637,861
	Samsung Asia Pte. Ltd. (SAPL)	1,817	1,301
	Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC. (SAS)	7,277	584,322
	Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI)	11,910,574	340,273
	Harman and its subsidiaries(*4)	8,749	20,906
	Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS)	59,706	970,717
	Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd. (SCIC)	190,954	363,362
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd. (SEVT)	833,617	2,620,106
	Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd. (SIEL)	696,280	430,196
	Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A. (SEEH)	3,256	-
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SEV)	513,163	2,010,992
	Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SDV)	97,479	362
	Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SSS)	4,859,048	82
	Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co., Ltd. (SEHC)	137,456	620,008
	Samsung Eletronica da Amazonia Ltda. (SEDA)	271,048	9,157
	Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd. (SEUK)	93,808	30,843
	Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (TSE)	98,027	262,109
	Samsung International, Inc. (SII)	167,656	212,535
	Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. (SET)	388,807	69,362
	SEMES Co., Ltd.	81,448	699,286
	Samsung Electronics GmbH (SEG)	16,599	95,727
	Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V. (SEM)	88,572	2,064
	Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V. (SELS)	424,204	244,987
	Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V. (SEBN)	23,398	7,495
	Other	6,759,498	3,156,728
	Total	**32,238,136**	**13,608,939**
Associates and joint ventures	Samsung SDS Co., Ltd	23,133	569,158
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd	4,039	66,901
	Samsung SDI Co., Ltd	114,061	33,653
	Cheil Worldwide Inc.	69	425,271
	Other	156,624	197,504
	Total	**297,926**	**1,292,487**
Other related parties	Samsung C&T Corporation	181,822	1,781,431
	Other	14,747	179,533
	Total	**196,569**	**1,960,964**
Other(*5)	Samsung E&A Co., Ltd	475	1,870,246
	S-1 Corporation	2,330	50,798
	Other	3,489	599,373
	Total	**6,294**	**2,520,417**

(*1) Receivables and payables with individual separate entities that are related parties of the Company.

(*2) The Company has not recognized bad debt allowance in relation to the receivables due from subsidiaries as of December 31, 2024.

(*3) Payables and others include lease liabilities.

(*4) Transactions with the intermediate parent company, Harman International Industries, Inc., and its subsidiaries.

(*5) Although these entities are not related parties of the Company in accordance with Korean IFRS 1024, they belong to the same large enterprise group in accordance with the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

(D) For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company had no lending to its subsidiaries. The Company had no additional borrowings from its subsidiaries during the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024. For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company repaid borrowings from its subsidiaries amounting to W1,990,000 million and W 0 million, respectively. In addition, the Company had no lending to or borrowings from associates and joint ventures during the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024.

(E) For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company invested W378,621 million and W298,671 million, respectively, in subsidiaries, and has made capital recovery of W146,732 million and W305,353 million from its investments in subsidiaries, respectively. In addition, the Company invested W308,181 million and W 0 million in associates and joint ventures and no recovery from its associates and joint ventures for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024.

(F) For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company declared dividends of W1,205,459 million and W1,212,155 million, respectively, to related parties. In addition, for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company declared dividends of W96,695 million and W96,174 million, respectively, to the entities that are not related parties of the Company in accordance with Korean IFRS 1024, but belong to the same conglomerate according to the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act. As of September 30, 2025, there is no dividends payable outstanding to the entities that belong to the same large enterprise group according to the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

(G) For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company entered into lease agreements with its related parties amounting to W87,052 million and W23,465 million, respectively, and the lease payments made to the related parties are W49,568 million and W45,128 million, respectively.

(H) As of September 30, 2025, the Company provides guarantees in relation to borrowings of the related parties (refer to Note 13).

(I) Key management compensation

The compensation paid or payable to key management (executive directors) for their services for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 consists of:

(In millions of Korean won)	**2025**	**2024**
Short-term employee benefits	5,625	7,186
Post-employment benefits	383	468
Other long-term employee benefits	4,332	6,251

29. Subsequent events

The Company introduced a performance stock units compensation scheme (announced on October 14, 2025), which will grant stocks to employees in line with a range of stock price increase during the next three years, dubbed as a market condition. The number of stocks to be granted will be decided by the degree to which the Company's stock price moves upward over the three-year period. Grant of stocks will be split equally for three years starting from 2028. Employees' agreement procedure to the compensation scheme has completed as of October 30, 2025

6. Dividends

6-1) Matters concerning the company's dividend policy

We continue to work to enhance shareholder value alongside our efforts to strengthen competitiveness of our products and businesses. In accordance with the previous shareholder return policy covering FY2021 to FY2023, we distributed an annual return of 9.8 trillion won in regular dividends as a part of a total return of 50% of free cash flow. In January 2024, we announced our shareholder return policy for FY2024 to FY2026, which maintains the terms of the previous shareholder return policy: Samsung Electronics will pay an annual regular dividend of 9.8 trillion won as a part of total shareholder returns of 50% of the free cash flow for the period covering FY2024 to FY2026. At the close of each year, we will consider executing an early return of capital beyond regular dividends if we forecast there is potential for a significant surplus. Furthermore, the Company will consider implementing a new policy flexibly before the expiration of the policy for FY2024 to FY2026 in consideration of M&A activities and cash positions.

In November 2024, the Company announced a plan to repurchase 10 trillion worth of shares over the following 12-month period. To enhance shareholder value, the Company repurchased 3 trillion won out of the 10 trillion won worth of shares and then cancelled the acquired shares in February 2025. Also, in February 2025, the Company announced it will repurchase approximately 3 trillion won worth of shares to enhance shareholder value and for use in employee compensation, and the acquisition was completed in May 2025. In July 2025, the Company decided to acquire the remaining shares worth approximately 4 trillion to enhance shareholder value and for use in employee compensation, and the acquisition was completed in September 2025.

6-2) Provision of predictability on dividends

Implementation of improvement measures for dividend procedure under the Articles of Incorporation

Category	Current status and plan
Decision-making body on dividend amount under the Articles of Incorporation	- Quarterly dividends are determined by the Board of Directors, and year-end dividends are determined at the AGM
Possibility of setting the dividend record date after determining the dividend amount under the articles of incorporation	- Not possible
Future plans for implementing improvement measures for the dividend procedure	- Under review

Confirmation date of year-end dividend amount and designation of dividend record date

Category	Fiscal year-end month	Distribution	Confirmation date of dividend amount	Dividend record date	Provision of dividend predictability	Remarks
Year-end dividend	December 2024	O	March 19, 2025	December 31, 2024	X	-
Year-end dividend	December 2023	O	March 20, 2024	December 31, 2023	X	-
Year-end dividend	December 2022	O	March 15, 2023	December 31, 2022	X	-

※ The Company announced a three-year shareholder return policy (2024–2026) that distributes the same amount of quarterly dividends (around 9.8 trillion won) each year, providing predictability to shareholders

6-3) Other notes

Key dividend indices

(KRW mil, %, shares)

Classification		3Q25	2024	2023
Par value per share (KRW)		100	100	100
Consolidated net profit (KRW mil)		24,968,902	33,621,363	14,473,401
Separate net profit (KRW mil)		19,807,790	23,582,565	25,397,099
EPS (KRW)		3,724	4,950	2,131
Total cash dividend (KRW mil)		7,354,422	9,810,767	9,809,438
Total stock dividend (KRW mil)		-	-	-
Dividend payout ratio (%)		29.5	29.2	67.8
Cash dividend yield (%)	Common	1.3	2.7	1.9
	Preferred	1.7	3.3	2.4
Stock dividend yield (%)	Common	-	-	-
	Preferred	-	-	-
Cash dividend per share (KRW)	Common	1,102	1,446	1,444
	Preferred	1,102	1,447	1,445
Stock dividend per share (share)	Common	-	-	-
	Preferred	-	-	-

※ (Consolidated) net profit refers to consolidated net income attributable to controlling interests.

※ EPS is basic earnings per common share on a consolidated basis. For further information relating to the calculation of basic EPS, see Earnings Per Share in ˹3 Note to Consolidated Financial Statements˺ in ˹III. Financial Affairs˺

※ For details on the total amount of cash dividends, please refer to 'Retained Earnings in 『3 Note to Consolidated Financial Statements』 in 『III. Financial Affairs』

※ The quarterly dividends in 2025 were KRW 2,447,284 million (KRW 365 per share) in the first quarter, KRW 2,453,793 million (KRW 367 per share) in the second quarter, and KRW 2,453,345 million (KRW 370 per share) in the third quarter.

※ The quarterly dividends in 2024 were KRW 2,452,154million (KRW 361 per share) in the first quarter, KRW 2,452,154 million (KRW 361 per share) in the second quarter, and KRW 2,452,154 million (KRW 361 per share) in the third quarter.

※ The quarterly dividends in 2023 were 2,452,154 million (KRW 361 per share) in the first quarter, 2,452,154 million (KRW 361 per share) in the second quarter, and 2,452,154 million (KRW 361 per share) in the third quarter.

The history of dividend payouts is as follows:

Number of continuous dividend payments		Average dividend yield	
Quarterly/biannual dividends	End-year dividends	Past 3 years	Past 5 years
45	44	2.4%	2.6%

※ The number of continuous dividend payments includes the quarterly dividend for the quarter and the end-year dividend for the recent business year. Continuous payment of the end-year dividend started in 1981, biannual dividend in 1999, and quarterly dividend in 2017.

※ The average dividend yield is based on common shares. The average dividend yield of preferred shares for the past 3 years and past 5 years are 2.8% and 2.9% respectively

※ The "past 3 years" refers to the period from 2022 through 2024, and the "past 5 years" refers to the period from 2020 through 2024. For the dividend yield of 3Q25, please refer to the table [Key dividend indices] above (common shares at 1.3%, preferred shares at 1.7%).

7. Matters about financing through the issuance of securities

7-1 Financing through the issuance of securities

[Issuance of equity securities]

Not Applicable

[Issuance of debt securities]

A. List of issued debt securities

(As of September 30, 2025)

(KRW mil, %)

Issuing company	Type of securities	Issuance method	Date of Issuance	Total nominal amount	Interest rate	Rating (rating institution)	Maturity date	Payment status	Management company
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	Corporate bonds	Public offering	Oct 2,1997	140,220	7.7	Aa2(Moody's), AA-(S&P)	Oct 1, 2027	Partial redemption	Goldman Sachs et al.
Total	-	-	-	140,220	-	-	-	-	-

B. Commercial Paper Unredeemed Balance

Not Applicable

(Reporting Date: September 30, 2025)

(KRW mil)

Maturity		Under 10 days	Above 10 days / under 30 days	Above 30 days / under 90 days	Above 90 days / under 180 days	Above 180 days / under 1 year	Above 1 year / under 2 years	Above 2 years / under 3 years	Above 3 years	Total
Unredeemed balance	Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
	Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--

C. Short-term Bond Unredeemed Balance

Not Applicable

(Reporting Date: September 30, 2025)

(KRW mil)

Maturity		Under 10 days	Above 10 days / under 30 days	Above 30 days / under 90 days	Above 90 days / under 180 days	Above 180 days / under 1 year	Total	Issue limit	Balance limit
Unredeemed balance	Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
	Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--

D. Corporate Bond Unredeemed Balance

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

(Reporting Date: September 30, 2025)

(KRW mil)

Maturity		Under 1 year	Above 1 year / under 2 years	Above 2 years / under 3 years	Above 3 years / under 4 years	Above 4 years / under 5 years	Above 5 years / under 10 years	Above 10 years	Total
Unredeemed balance	Public	7,011	7,011	7,011	-	-	-	-	21,033
	Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	7,011	7,011	7,011	-	-	-	-	21,033

E. Hybrid Bond Unredeemed Balance

Not Applicable

(Reporting Date: September 30, 2025)

(KRW mil)

Maturity		Under 1 year	Above 1 year / under 5 years	Above 5 years / under 10 years	Above 10 years / under 15 years	Above 15 years / under 20 years	Above 20 years / under 30 years	Above 30 years	Total
Unredeemed balance	Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

F. Contingent Convertible Bond Unredeemed Balance

Not Applicable

(Reporting Date: September 30, 2025)

(KRW mil)

Maturity		Under 1 year	Above 1 year / under 2 years	Above 2 years / under 3 years	Above 3 years / under 4 years	Above 4 years / under 5 years	Above 5 years / under 10 years	Above 10 years / under 20 years	Above 20 years / under 30 years	Above 30 years	Total
Unredeemed balance	Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

G. Details and Compliance of the Bond Management Contract (Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.)

(Reporting Date: September 30, 2025)

(KRW mil, %)

Name of security	Date of issuance	Maturity date	Issued amount	Settlement date of bond management contract	Debenture management company
US$ 100,000,000 7.7% debenture	Oct 2, 1997	Oct 1, 2027	140,220	Oct 2, 1997	The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

(Reporting Date: September 30, 2025)

Financial ratios	Contract details	Not applicable
	Implementation status	Not applicable
Constraint on collateral	Contract details	Less than 10% of net tangible assets

	Implementation status	Compliant (there is no collateral for the relevant assets)
Constraint on disposal of assets	Contract details	Certain requirements, such as transfer of obligations on the bond, must be satisfied to dispose all or most of an asset
	Implementation status	Compliant (disposed assets accounted for 0.0% of the total assets during 2024)
Constraint on governance	Contract Details	Not applicable
	Implementation status	Not applicable
Submission of implementation report	Implementation status	Not applicable

※ The exchange rate as of the base date has been applied.

※ The date of the bond management contract was signed on the same day as the Fiscal Agency Agreement; accordingly, the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. is under the authority of the Fiscal Agent.

※ The net tangible assets subjected to the limitation of collaterals are production facilities and stocks owned by the Company.

※ Implementation status base date is the most recent reporting date of financial statements on which external auditor's opinion has been expressed.

※ The constraint on governance is as of the reporting date.

7-2 Use of funds financed through the issuance of securities

Not applicable

8. Other financial information

A. Restatement of financial statements and other matters to note

(1) Restatement of financial statements: Not Applicable

(2) Acquisition, divestment, asset sales, and sale of business

[Equity Acquisition of eMagin Corporation]

On October 18, 2023, Samsung Display America Holdings, Inc.(SDAH), the company's subsidiary, acquired 100% ownership of eMagin Corporation (CEO: Andrew Sculley, Location: New York, USA) to secure technological competitiveness in micodisplay industry.

[Equity Sale of DOWOOINSYS]

On January 31, 2024, Samsung Diplay Co., Ltd., the company's subsidiary, sold 56.8% of equity stake in DOWOOINSYS held by Samsung Venture Investment Co. No. 29 and No.48 to three companies including Newpower Co., Ltd., to focus its capabiliites on main business and R&D amid increasingly intensified competition in OLED industry.

[Equity Acquisition of Rainbow Robotics Inc.]

On December 31, 2024, the Company decided to exercise call options to acquire 3.94 million shares (20.3%) of Rainbow Robotics Inc. from its largest shareholder upon the Board's resolution and the relevant procedure has been completed on March 12, 2025. The Company will prepare for developing cutting-edge futuristic robots in a swift and systematic manner by combining the Company's AI and software technology with Rainbow Robotic's robot technology.

[Equity Acquisition of Sound United.]

On September 23, 2025, Harman International Industries, Inc., the Company's subsidiary, acquired 100% of equity stake and voting rights of Sound United, LLC, Masimo Corporation's (CEO: Katie Szyman, Location: Irvine, USA) audio business unit. The Company plans to foster the audio business as one of its core businesses

by enhancing competitiveness of Harman, the audio business division, and expanding synergy with the Company's business such as mobile and TV.

(3) Information on the accounting treatment of the sales of assets related to asset backed securities and contingent liabilities

Accounting Treatment of the sale of assets related to asset backed securities:

- Not applicable

Litigation

The Company is involved in various claims, disputes, and investigations conducted by regulatory bodies, which arose during the normal course of business with numerous entities. Although the outflow of resources and timing of these matters are uncertain, as of the reporting date, the Company believes the outcome will not have a material impact on the financial position of the Company.

Debt guarantee

- Domestic: Not applicable

- Overseas:

(USD thousand)

Company	Relationship	Creditor	Guarantee	Transactions			Limit of guarantee
			Expiry date	Beginning of period	Increase/ decrease	End of period	
SEA	Subsidiary	BOA etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	1,278,000
SEM	Subsidiary	BBVA etc.	Aug 19, 2026	-	-	-	715,000
SAMCOL	Subsidiary	Citibank etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	180,000
SEDA	Subsidiary	BRADESCO etc.	Sep 30, 2026	-	-	-	329,000
SECH	Subsidiary	Citibank etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	64,000
SEPR	Subsidiary	BBVA etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	150,000
SSA	Subsidiary	SCB etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	286,000
SEMAG	Subsidiary	SocGen etc.	Dec 16, 2025	-	-	-	46,000
SETK	Subsidiary	BNP etc.	Jun 13, 2026	495,321	△406,341	88,980	947,000
SETK-P	Subsidiary	BNP etc.	Dec 16, 2025	-	-	-	70,000
SECE	Subsidiary	Citibank	Dec 16, 2025	-	-	-	114,000
SEEG	Subsidiary	HSBC	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	85,000
SEIN	Subsidiary	BNP etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	70,000
SJC	Subsidiary	Mizuho Bank etc.	May 31, 2026	-	-	-	822,120
SEUC	Subsidiary	Credit Agricole etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	115,000
SEDAM	Subsidiary	Citibank etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	537,000
SECA	Subsidiary	BoA	Nov 08, 2025	-	-	-	70,000
SELA	Subsidiary	Citibank	Dec 16, 2025	-	-	-	90,000
SEEH	Subsidiary	HSBC etc.	Aug 05, 2026	-	-	-	938,400
SELV	Subsidiary	Citibank	Dec 16, 2025	-	-	-	10,000
SEIL	Subsidiary	Citibank	Dec 16, 2025	-	-	-	15,600
SAPL	Subsidiary	BOA etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	404,000
SAVINA	Subsidiary	HSBC	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	51,000
SEV	Subsidiary						
SEVT	Subsidiary						
SEHC	Subsidiary						
SCIC	Subsidiary	HSBC etc.	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	270,000
SESP	Subsidiary	SCB	Nov 08, 2025	-	-	-	30,000
SME	Subsidiary	SCB	Nov 08, 2025	-	-	-	110,000
SAMEX	Subsidiary	Citibank	Dec 16, 2025	-	-	-	5,000
SEASA	Subsidiary	Citibank	Dec 16, 2025	-	-	-	2,000
SSAP	Subsidiary	SCB	Nov 08, 2025	-	-	-	35,000
SEPM	Subsidiary	HSBC	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	35,000
SESAR	Subsidiary	HSBC	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	20,000
SEUZ	Subsidiary	Citibank	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	20,000
AdGear Technologies Inc.	Subsidiary	BOA	Nov 08, 2025	-	-	-	2,000
Harman International Industries, Inc.	Subsidiary	JP Morgan	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	100,000
Harman International Japan Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	MUFG	Nov 08, 2025	-	-	-	25,000
Harman Holding Limited	Subsidiary	HSBC	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	30,000

Harman do Brasil Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda. Harman da Amazonia Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda.	Subsidiary	SocGen	Nov 08, 2025	-	-	-	15,000
Harman International Industries Limited	Subsidiary	HSBC	Jun 13, 2026	-	-	-	30,000
Total				495,321	△406,341	88,980	8,116,120

※ On a separate basis.

※ SEC requires the Board approval for individual guarantees exceeding 2.5% of total equity and the Management Committee's approval for those between 0.1% and/or less than 2.5%.

※ SEC claims fees on the debt guarantees depending on the maturity date of each debt guarantee, general loan interest rate, etc.
In 2024, the Company claimed approximately USD 2,215,000 in guarantee which has been received in 2025.

Refer to the notes to the consolidated financial statements for the information on contingent liabilities.

(4) Other matters requiring attention in relation to the use of the financial statements

A. Emphasis of matter and key audit matter in Independent auditor's report

Period	Emphasis of matter	Key audit matter
2025 3Q	N/A	N/A
2024	Not applicable	(Consolidated financial statement) 1. Assessment of depreciation commencement date of assets under construction 2. Accuracy and completeness of sales deduction related to sales promotion activities of products (Separate financial statement) 1. Assessment of depreciation commencement date of assets under construction 2. Accuracy and completeness of sales deduction related to sales promotion activities of products
2023	Not applicable	(Consolidated financial statement) 1. Valuation of memory semiconductor inventory at net realizable value 2. Accuracy and completeness of sales deduction related to sales promotion activities of products (Separate financial statement) 1. Valuation of memory semiconductor inventory at net realizable value 2. Accuracy and completeness of sales deduction related to sales promotion activities of products

B. Allowance for bad debt

The allowances for bad debt by account over the past 3 years are as follows:

(KRW mil, %)

Period	Account	Receivables amount	Allowance amount	Allowance
2025 3Q	Trade receivables	51,010,484	471,694	0.9%
	Short-term loans	25,418	237	0.9%
	Other receivables	7,777,189	38,844	0.5%
	Advances	1,471,452	4,937	0.3%
	Trade receivables (long-term)	24,390	39	0.2%
	Other receivables (long-term)	869,991	1,773	0.2%
	Advances (long-term)	6,159,602	5,526	0.1%
	Long-term loans	145,412	980	0.7%
	Total	67,483,938	524,030	0.8%
2024	Trade receivables	44,044,074	421,001	1.0%
	Short-term loans	119,558	94,051	78.7%
	Other receivables	9,707,716	84,742	0.9%
	Advances	1,366,329	4,573	0.3%
	Trade receivables (long-term)	27,641	-	0.0%

Period	Account	Receivables amount	Allowance amount	Allowance
	Other receivables (long-term)	784,030	203	0.0%
	Advances (long-term)	5,997,761	6,802	0.1%
	Long-term loans	141,149	911	0.6%
	Total	62,188,258	612,285	1.0%
2023	Trade receivables	37,002,849	355,456	1.0%
	Short-term loans	21,279	204	1.0%
	Other receivables	6,715,263	82,015	1.2%
	Advances	994,525	3,316	0.3%
	Trade receivables (long-term)	23,889	-	0.0%
	Other receivables (long-term)	759,704	209	0.0%
	Advances (long-term)	4,964,481	9,255	0.2%
	Long-term loans	239,149	77,608	32.5%
	Total	50,721,139	528,063	1.0%

※ Based on consolidated financial statements

※ Receivables amount represents the value after deducting present value discount.

Allowance for bad debt by year

(KRW mil)

	2025 3Q	2024	2023
1. Allowance for bad debt (beginning balance)	612,285	528,063	406,677
2. Net bad debt expense (①－②+③)	149,739	△22,558	14,647
① Bad debt expense, etc (Write-off)	134,045	10,834	19,179
② Bad debt recovered	-	-	4
③ Others	15,694	△33,392	△4,528
3. Bad debts expense	61,484	61,664	136,033
4. Allowance for bad debts (Ending balance)	524,030	612,285	528,063

※ Based on consolidated financial statements.

The guideline for bad debt allowances for trade receivables

(1) Calculation of bad debt allowance

- Bad debt allowance is calculated using an expected credit loss impairment model which is based on write-off experience rate and future expected bad debt amount.

(2) Calculation basis of write-off experience rate and future expected bad debt:

- Write-off experience rate for each aging group of receivables is calculated based on the actual rate of credit losses to three-year average receivables balance.
- Future expected bad debt is determined taking into consideration cases of debtor bankruptcy, compulsory execution, death, disappearance, credit information of debtor and forward-looking information.

[Bad debt allowance by circumstance]

Circumstance	Rate of allowance
Dispute or conflict	25%
Receivable through utilization of third party collection agency	50%
Receivable under litigation	75%

Circumstance	Rate of allowance
Customer filed or in the process of filing bankruptcy	100%

(3) Instruction: Write-off is recorded when trade receivables contain the following characteristics:

- Objective proof of bad debts, such as bankruptcy, compulsory execution, discontinuance of business, debtor's death or disappearance
- Legal action has failed or the right of collection has been extinguished.
- When the third party collection agency notifies that collection is not possible.
- When the collateral is sold or insurance is received.
- When collection expense exceeds receivables amount.

The outstanding period of trade receivables

(Reporting Date: September 30, 2025)

(KRW mil, %)

	Less than 6 months	6 months ~ 1 year	1 year ~ 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Amount	50,786,579	42,251	123,188	82,856	51,034,874
Ratio	99.5%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	100.0%

※ Base on consolidated financial statements

※ Receivables amount represents the value after deducting present value discount.

C. Inventory

- The inventory status by Division over the last three years is as follows:

(KRW mil, %)

Division	Category	2025 3Q	2024	2023	Note
DX	Finished goods	8,014,293	7,198,304	7,229,898	
	Work in process	911,885	1,130,657	967,513	
	Raw material	9,438,091	10,352,671	9,608,619	
	Material in transit	1,346,684	1,231,092	1,014,420	
	Total	19,710,953	19,912,724	18,820,450	
DS	Finished goods	3,404,264	5,394,407	6,476,768	
	Work in process	20,583,972	21,091,920	20,961,730	
	Raw material	3,004,488	3,134,003	3,484,046	
	Material in transit	47,191	68,244	76,226	
	Total	27,039,915	29,688,574	30,998,770	
SDC	Finished goods	262,758	458,697	284,394	
	Work in process	380,970	151,553	296,788	
	Raw material	962,720	575,119	564,573	
	Material in transit	47,548	15,672	6,509	
	Total	1,653,996	1,201,041	1,152,264	
Harman	Finished goods	1,341,286	916,269	725,484	
	Work in process	132,914	108,241	104,514	
	Raw material	788,327	680,564	700,011	
	Material in transit	713,235	401,238	319,785	
	Total	2,975,762	2,106,312	1,849,794	
Total	Finished goods	13,113,312	13,842,276	14,553,014	
	Work in process	21,886,196	22,340,482	22,198,448	
	Raw material	13,686,589	14,146,279	13,697,354	
	Material in transit	1,646,295	1,425,828	1,177,058	
	Total	50,332,392	51,754,865	51,625,874	
Inventory ratio (%) [Inventory ÷ Total Assets] × 100		9.6%	10.1%	11.3%	
Inventory turnover (x) [Yearly COGS ÷ {(Beginning inventory + Ending inventory)÷2}]		4.0	3.6	3.5	

※ Based on consolidated financial statements

Inventory counts

(1) Inspection date

- End of May and November (twice a year)
- For the difference between the inspection date and year-end, the Company verifies receiving and shipping of inventory during the period thereby confirming existence of inventory on the reporting date.

(2) Inspection method

- Internal warehouse: Closed & entire quantity inspection

※ Sample tests on semi-conductor and display panel in the production lines and SVC materials in automated warehouses

- Outside warehouse

Conduct both sample tests and total inspections on third-party inventory and inventory-in-transit by requiring their custodians to submit confirmation documents

- External auditors join and observe the inspection and carry out sample tests to confirm the existence and completeness.

Inventory aging and valuation

Inventory is recognized at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Inventory as of September 30, 2025 are as follows:

(KRW mil)

Category	Acquisition cost	Inventory valuation reserve	Balance	Note
Finished goods	15,057,362	−1,944,050	13,113,312	-
Work in process	24,959,068	−3,072,872	21,886,196	-
Raw material	14,921,199	−1,234,610	13,686,589	-
Material in transit	1,646,295	-	1,646,295	-
Total	56,583,924	−6,251,532	50,332,392	-

※ Based on consolidated financial statements

D. Fair value estimation

Refer to 3. Financial Instruments by Category and 25. Financial Risk Management in 『Ⅲ. Financial Affairs』.

IV. Management Discussion and Analysis

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the Financial Supervisory Service of the Republic of Korea, the Management Discussion and Analysis section, reported in the full-year business report, is not included in the 1Q, half-year, and 3Q reports.

V. Auditor's Report

1. Introduction

Samjong KPMG conducted audit for the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2024 and review for the period ended September 30, 2025. The company received unqualified opinions for the year 2023 and 2024, and the financial statements for the the period ended September 30, 2025 are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with Korean IFRS 1034 Interim Financial Reporting.

All of the Company's subsidiaries received unqualified opinions for the disclosure periods.

Period end	Category	Auditor	Audit Opinion	Reason for Modific-ation	Material Uncertainty Relating To Going Concern	Emphasis of Matter	Key Audit Matter(s)
Sep 30, 2025	Separate	Samjong KPMG	N/A	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Consolidated	Samjong KPMG	N/A	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dec 31, 2024	Separate	Samjong KPMG	Unqualified	-	N/A	N/A	1. Assessment of depreciation commencement date of assets under construction 2. Accuracy and completeness of sales deduction related to sales promotion activities of products
	Consolidated	Samjong KPMG	Unqualified	-	N/A	N/A	1. Assessment of depreciation commencement date of assets under construction 2. Accuracy and completeness of sales deduction related to sales promotion activities of products
Dec 31, 2023	Separate	Samjong KPMG	Unqualified	-	N/A	N/A	1. Valuation of memory semiconductor inventory at net realizable value 2. Accuracy and completeness of sales deduction related to sales promotion activities of products
	Consolidated	Samjong KPMG	Unqualified	-	N/A	N/A	1. Valuation of memory semiconductor inventory at net realizable value 2. Accuracy and completeness of sales deduction related to sales promotion activities of products

※ Audit opinion on both separate and consolidated financial statements.

[Audit Contract Description]

(KRW mil)

Fiscal Period	Auditor	Description	Contract		Actual	
			Audit fee	Total Hours	Fee Claimed	Hours spent
Quarter ended Sep 30, 2025	Samjong KPMG	Review of the interim separate/consolidated financial statements - Audit of separate/consolidated financial statements - Audit of separate/consolidated Internal Control over Financial Reporting	8,100	81,000	5,068	50,680
Year ended Dec 31, 2024	Samjong KPMG	- Review of the interim separate/consolidated financial statements - Audit of separate/consolidated financial statements - Audit of separate/consolidated Internal Control over Financial Reporting	7,800	78,000	7,800	76,830
Year ended Dec 31, 2023	Samjong KPMG	- Review of the interim separate/consolidated financial statements - Audit of separate/consolidated financial statements - Audit of separate/consolidated Internal Control over Financial Reporting	7,800	85,700	7,800	85,036

< Review plan for the period ended September 30, 2025>

Review Period		Planned Dates
2025 1Q	Pre-review	Mar 10, 2025 ~ Mar 28, 2025
	Review	Apr 7 2025 ~ May 14 2025
2025 2Q	Pre-review	Jun 9, 2025 ~ Jun 27, 2025
	Review	Jul 7, 2025 ~ Aug 13, 2025

2025 3Q	Pre-review	Sep 8,2025 ~ Sep 26, 2025
	Review	Oct 13,2025 ~ Nov 13, 2025

※ Above schedule is for the review of separate and consolidated financial statements

[Non-Audit Service Contract Description]

(KRW mil)

Fiscal Period	Contract Date	Non-audit Service Description	Period for Service	Compensation	Note
Quarter ended Sep 30, 2025	-	-	-	-	-
Year ended Dec 31, 2024	Feb 2017 Sep 2018 May 2019	Tax advisory services(overseas subsidiaries) Tax advisory services(overseas subsidiaries) Tax advisory services(overseas subsidiaries)	Jan – Jun 2024 Jan – May 2024 Jan – Jun 2024	43 - 73	Samjong KPMG
Year ended Dec 31, 2023	Feb 2017 Sep 2018 May 2019 May 2023	Tax advisory services(overseas subsidiaries) Tax advisory services(overseas subsidiaries) Tax advisory services(overseas subsidiaries) ESG certification(domestic subsidiaries)	Jan – Dec 2023 Jan – Dec 2023 Jan – Dec 2023 May – Jul 2023	202 27 79 25	Samjong KPMG

[Details of internal audit committee's discussion with Auditors]

No.	Date	Participants	Method	Details of discussion
1	Jan 24, 2025	Audit Committee: 3 members Company: Head of Audit Team Auditor: Signing partner and 5 others	Face-to-face meeting	- Annual audit plan and its progress - Key Audit Matters and other areas of focus - Progress of audit of Internal Control over Financial Reporting - Other required communications at the completion stage of the audit
2	Apr 28, 2025	Audit Committee: 3 members Company: Head of Audit Team Auditor: Signing partner and 4 others	Face-to-face meeting	- Reporting on progress of quarterly review - Audit plan for the year 2025 - Other required communications at the planning stage of the audit
3	Jul 29, 2025	Audit Committee: 3 members Company: Head of Audit Team Auditor: Signing partner and 4 others	Face-to-face meeting	- Annual audit plan and its progress - Key Audit Matters listing plan - Other required communications at the planning stage of the audit
4	Oct 28, 2025	Audit Committee: 3 members Company: Head of Audit Team Auditor: Signing partner and 4 others	Face-to-face meeting	- Annual audit plan and its progress - Key Audit Matters listing plan - Progress of audit of Internal Control over Financial Reporting - Discussion of quarterly review focus areas and other required communications

2. Change of Independent Auditor

There are 275 subsidiaries as of September 30, 2025. During the period ended September 30, 2025, Harman Belgium SA and other 6 subsidiaries changed their auditors from PwC to KPMG, Samsung Electronics Rus Company LLC changed from TeDO to B1, and STECO Co., Ltd. and Samsung Medison Co., Ltd., which are domestic subsdiaries, changed from Samil PwC to Samjeong KPMG. SVIC #21 and other 15 subsidiareis changed from Samjeong KPMG to Deloitte Anjin. Change amd new appointment of external auditor is decided at each entity's own discretion.

Details of change in subsidiaries' external auditors during the period are as follows:

Subsidiaries	Previous auditor	Current Auditor
STECO Co., Ltd.	Samil PwC	Samjeong KPMG
Samsung Medison Co., Ltd.	Samil PwC	Samjeong KPMG
Samsung Venture Capital Union #21	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin

Samsung Venture Capital Union #22	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #26	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #28	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #32	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #33	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #37	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #42	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #43	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #45	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #52	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #55	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #56	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #57	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #62	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Venture Capital Union #67	Samjeong KPMG	Deloitte Anjin
Samsung Electronics Rus Kaluga LLC	TeDO	B1
Harman Belgium SA	PwC	KPMG
Harma Connected Services AB.	PwC	KPMG
Harman Finland Oy	PwC	KPMG
Harman Inc. & Co. KG	PwC	KPMG
Harman International Romania SRL	PwC	KPMG
Harman Connected Services Corp. India Pvt. Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Harman International (India) Private Limited	PwC	KPMG

There are 228 subsidiaries as of December 31, 2024. During the period ended December 31, 2024, Harman International Industries, Inc. and 16 other overseas subsidiaries changed its external auditor from PwC to KPMG, and Harman International Korea, Inc., the Company's domestic subsidiary, changed from Samil PwC to Samjong KPMG. Samsung Venture Capital Union #67 and Samsung Electronics Middle East and North Africa, established during the year 2024, have appointed Samjong KPMG and KPMG as external auditors, respectively. Also, eMagin Corporation, newly acquired in 2023, and Samsung Federal Inc., established in 2023, appointed KPMG as external auditor. Change and new appointment of external auditor is decided at each entity's own discretion

Details of change in subsidiaries' external auditors during the period are as follows:

Subsidiaries	Previous auditor	Current Auditor
Harman International Korea, Inc.	Samil PwC	Samjong KPMG
Harman International Industries, Inc.	PwC	KPMG
Harman (China) Technologies Co., Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Harman (Suzhou) Audio and Infotainment Systems Co., Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Harman Automotive Electronic Systems (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Harman Commercial (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Harman Connected Services Solutions (Chengdu) Co., Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Harman Holding Limited	PwC	KPMG
Harman International (China) Holdings Co., Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Harman Technology (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH	PwC	KPMG
Harman Becker Automotive Systems Manufacturing Kft	PwC	KPMG
Harman Connected Services GmbH	PwC	KPMG
Harman Consumer Nederland B.V.	PwC	KPMG
Harman Deutschland GmbH	PwC	KPMG
Harman Holding Gmbh & Co. KG	PwC	KPMG
Harman Hungary Financing Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Harman Professional Kft	PwC	KPMG

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company holds 232 subsidiaries. In 2023, 8 domestic subsidiaries, including Samsung Display Co., Ltd., changed external auditor from Deloitte Anjin to Samjong KPMG and SU Materials Co., Ltd. from E&Y Hanyoung to Samjong KPMG. Among overseas subsidiaries, 30 companies including Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA) switched from Deloitte to KPMG, 65 including Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS) from PwC to KPMG, 6 including Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V. (SEBN) from E&Y to KPMG, and Laos Samsung Electronics Sole Co., Ltd (LSE) from KPP Co., Ltd to KPMG. Samsung Venture Investment Co. No. 62 established in 2023 and Stellar Forest of Hope established in 2022 appinted Samjong KPMG, and Samsung Electronics Uzbekistan FC LCC (SEUZ) and DOWOOINSYS VINA COMPANY LIMITED appointed KPMG as their external auditors. As the Company switched its external auditor, those subsidiaries newly designated and shifted their auditors in pursuit of efficient consolidated audit at each entity's own discretion.

Details of change in subsidiaries' external auditors during the year are as follows:

Subsidiaries	Previous auditor	Current Auditor
Samsung Display Co., Ltd.	Deloitte Anjin	Samjong KPMG
Samsung Electronics Service Co., Ltd.	Deloitte Anjin	Samjong KPMG
Samsung Electronics Service CS Co., Ltd.	Deloitte Anjin	Samjong KPMG
Samsung Electronics Sales Co., Ltd.	Deloitte Anjin	Samjong KPMG
Samsung Electronics Logitech Co., Ltd.	Deloitte Anjin	Samjong KPMG
Dowooinsys Co., Ltd.	Deloitte Anjin	Samjong KPMG
Gf-System Co., Ltd.	Deloitte Anjin	Samjong KPMG
Mirero System Co., Ltd.	Deloitte Anjin	Samjong KPMG
SU Materials Co., Ltd.	E&Y Hanyoung	Samjong KPMG
Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Mexicana S.A. de C.V (SAMEX)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung International, Inc. (SII)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC. (SAS)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V. (SEM)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd. (SEUK)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Holding GmbH (SEHG)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Semiconductor Europe GmbH (SSEG)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics GmbH (SEG)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Semiconductor Europe Limited (SSEL)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Vina Electronics Co., Ltd. (SAVINA)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd. (SESP)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Asia Pte. Ltd. (SAPL)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Australia Pty. Ltd. (SEAU)	Deloitte	KPMG
Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (TSE)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SDV)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung R&D Institute BanglaDesh Limited (SRBD)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd. (SEV)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd. (SEVT)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co., Ltd. (SEHC)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd. (SCIC)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. (SET)	Deloitte	KPMG
Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SSS)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Gulf Electronics Co., Ltd. (SGE)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Saudi Arabia Ltd. (SESAR)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics South Africa(Pty) Ltd. (SSA)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Turkiye (SETK)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Industry and Commerce Ltd. (SETK-P)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Eletronica da Amazonia Ltda. (SEDA)	Deloitte	KPMG
Samsung Japan Corporation (SJC)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung R&D Institute Japan Co. Ltd. (SRJ)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Japan Co., Ltd. (SEJ)	PwC	KPMG

Subsidiaries	Previous auditor	Current Auditor
Samsung Oak Holdings, Inc. (SHI)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Canada, Inc. (SECA)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Research America, Inc (SRA)	PwC	KPMG
SAMSUNG NEXT LLC (SNX)	PwC	KPMG
SAMSUNG NEXT FUND LLC (SNXF)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Home Appliances America, LLC (SEHA)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Digital Appliance Mexico, SA de CV (SEDAM)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica Miami, Inc. (SEMI)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics France S.A.S (SEF)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Hungarian Private Co. Ltd. (SEH)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Czech and Slovak s.r.o. (SECZ)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Italia S.P.A. (SEI)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V. (SELS)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Romania LLC (SEROM)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Overseas B.V. (SEO)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Polska, SP.Zo.o (SEPOL)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Nordic Aktiebolag (SENA)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Austria GmbH (SEAG)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Switzerland GmbH (SESG)	PwC	KPMG
SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS BALTICS SIA (SEB)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A. (SEEH)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Poland Manufacturing SP.Zo.o (SEPM)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Greece S.M.S.A (SEGR)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Nanoradio Design Center (SNDC)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Air Conditioner Europe B.V. (SEACE)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Denmark Research Center ApS (SDRC)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Cambridge Solution Centre Limited (SCSC)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung R&D Institute India-Bangalore Private Limited (SRI-Bangalore)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics New Zealand Limited (SENZ)	PwC	KPMG
PT Samsung Electronics Indonesia (SEIN)	PwC	KPMG
PT Samsung Telecommunications Indonesia (STIN)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Display Noida Private Limited (SDN)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Display Dongguan Co., Ltd. (SDD)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Display Tianjin Co., Ltd. (SDT)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Hong Kong Co., Ltd. (SEHK)	PwC	KPMG
Suzhou Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (SSEC)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Suzhou Electronics Export Co., Ltd. (SSEC-E)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Mobile R&D Center China-Guangzhou (SRC-Guangzhou)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung R&D Institute China-Shenzhen (SRC-Shenzhen)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Suzhou Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SESS)	PwC	KPMG
SEMES (XIAN) Co., Ltd.	PwC	KPMG
Beijing Samsung Telecom R&D Center (SRC-Beijing)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Suzhou Computer Co., Ltd. (SESC)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Semiconductor (China) R&D Co., Ltd. (SSCR)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics China R&D Center (SRC-Nanjing)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (SCS)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung SemiConductor Xian Co., Ltd. (SSCX)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics West Africa Ltd. (SEWA)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics East Africa Ltd. (SEEA)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Israel Ltd. (SEIL)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Tunisia S.A.R.L (SETN)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Pakistan(Private) Ltd. (SEPAK)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics South Africa Production (pty) Ltd. (SSAP)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Semiconductor Israel R&D Center, Ltd. (SIRC)	PwC	KPMG

Subsidiaries	Previous auditor	Current Auditor
Samsung Electronics Maghreb Arab (SEMAG)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica(Zona Libre), S. A. (SELA)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronica Colombia S.A. (SAMCOL)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Chile Limitada (SECH)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Peru S.A.C. (SEPR)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Ukraine Company LLC (SEUC)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung R&D Institute Ukraine (SRUKR)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Central Eurasia LLP (SECE)	PwC	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Iberia, S.A. (SESA)	E&Y	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V. (SEBN)	E&Y	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Portuguesa, Unipessoal, Lda. (SEP)	E&Y	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Philippines Corporation (SEPCO)	E&Y	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Levant Co.,Ltd. (SELV)	E&Y	KPMG
Samsung Electronics Caucasus Co. Ltd (SECC)	E&Y	KPMG
Laos Samsung Electronics Sole Co., Ltd (LSE)	KPP Co., Ltd	KPMG

3. Regarding Internal Control

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the Financial Supervisory Service of South Korea, the Internal Control section, reported in the half-year and full-year Business Report, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

VI. Corporate Governance

1. Board of Directors

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS of South Korea, the Board of Directors section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

2. Audit System

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Audit System section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

3. General meeting of shareholders

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the General meeting of shareholders section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

VII. Information on Shareholders

1. Ownership of shares by the major shareholder(s) and related parties

[As of September 30, 2025]

(shares, %)

Name	Relationship[1)]	Type of share	Ownership				Notes
			Period start		Period end		
			Shares	Stake (%)	Shares	Stake (%)	
Samsung Life Insurance	Major shareholder	Common	508,157,148	8.51	503,904,843	8.51	Off-hours trading
		Preferred	43,950	0.01	43,950	0.01	-
Samsung Life Insurance (special accounts)	Major shareholder	Common	5,378,652	0.09	4,804,342	0.08	Open market transactions
		Preferred	329,788	0.04	301,692	0.04	Open market transactions
Samsung C&T	Affiliate	Common	298,818,100	5.01	298,818,100	5.05	-
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	Affiliate	Common	88,802,052	1.49	88,058,948	1.49	Off-hours trading
Samsung Welfare Foundation	Funded foundation	Common	4,484,150	0.08	4,484,150	0.08	-
Samsung Foundation Of Culture	Funded foundation	Common	1,880,750	0.03	1,880,750	0.03	-
Samsung Life Public Welfare Foundation	Funded foundation	Common	1,250	0.00	1,250	0.00	-
Ra-hee Hong	Related party of the major shareholder	Common	97,978,700	1.64	97,978,700	1.66	-
		Preferred	206,633	0.03	206,633	0.03	-
Jae-yong Lee	Related party of the major shareholder	Common	97,414,196	1.63	97,414,196	1.65	-
		Preferred	137,757	0.02	137,757	0.02	-
Boo-jin Lee	Executive member of affiliate	Common	47,745,681	0.80	47,745,681	0.81	-
		Preferred	137,755	0.02	137,755	0.02	-
Seo-hyun Lee	Executive member of affiliate	Common	47,290,190	0.79	47,290,190	0.80	-
		Preferred	137,755	0.02	137,755	0.02	-
Young-hyun Jun	Executive member of affiliate	Common	0	0.00	17,000	0.00	Newly appointed
Tae-moon Roh	Executive member of affiliate	Common	28,000	0.00	50,679	0.00	Stock-based compensation
Jai-hyuk Song	Executive member of affiliate	Common	0	0.00	13,373	0.00	Newly appointed Stock-based compensation
Hye-Kyung Cho	Executive member of affiliate	Common	500	0.00	500	0.00	-
Hyuk-jae Lee	Executive member of affiliate	Common	0	0.00	200	0.00	Newly appointed
Jong-hee Han	Executive member of affiliate	Common	25,000	0.00	0	0.00	Resigned
Jung-bae Lee	Executive member of affiliate	Common	21,800	0.00	0	0.00	Term expired
Han-jo Kim	Executive member of affiliate	Common	6,985	0.00	0	0.00	Term expired
Total		Common	1,198,033,154	20.07	1,192,462,902	20.14	-
		Preferred	993,638	0.12	965,542	0.12	-

※ In accordance with Article 3 Paragraph 1 of Enforcement Decree of the Act on Corporate Governance of Financial Companies.

※ Common shares have voting rights, while preferred shares do not. (However, the voting rights of certain common shares are restricted under other applicable laws.)

※ Changes in ownership ratio, other than those from on-market and off-hour trading, are due to Company repurchases and cancellations.

※ For changes after September 30, 2025, please refer to 'Ownership status of securities, etc. of executives and major shareholder' published in Korean in DART (https://dart.fss.or.kr).

※ A portion of shares owned by related parties of the major shareholder (Ra-hee Hong, Boo-jin Lee, Seo-hyun Lee) was placed under a securities disposal trust agreement as of October 16, 2025 and the disposal of the trust shares was completed on October 31, 2025. For further details, please refer to the 'Report on Significant Holdings of Stocks, etc. (General)' filed on October 17, 2025 and November 7, 2025, in DART (https://dart.fss.or.kr)

2. Matters related to the major shareholder

A. Overview of the major shareholder (corporation or organization)

(1) Basic information of the major shareholder (Samsung Life Insurance Co., Ltd.)

1) Legal, commercial name: Samsung Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

2) Date of establishment: April 24, 1957

3) Address, phone number, and English language website of the corporate headquarters

- Address: 11, Seocho-daero 74-gil, Seocho-gu, Seoul, Republic of Korea
- Phone: +82-2-1588-3114
- Website: https://www.samsunglife.com

4) CEO and major shareholder of the major shareholder (Samsung Life Insurance)

Name	Number of investors	CEO		Major shareholder	
		Name	Share ratio (%)	Name	Share ratio (%)
Samsung Life Insurance Co., Ltd	75,085	Won-hak Hong	0.00	Samsung C&T	19.34

※ As of September 30, 2025, based on common shares.

5) Changes to the CEO and major shareholder of the major shareholder (Samsung Life Insurance)

Date of change	CEO		Major shareholder	
	Name	Share ratio (%)	Name	Share ratio (%)
Mar 21, 2024	Won-hak Hong	0.00	-	-

※ Mar 21, 2024: Young-muk Jeon resigned from his position as CEO, and Executive Director Won-hak Hong was appointed as CEO

(2) Basic information of the major shareholder (Samsung Life Insurance Co., Ltd.)

(KRW mil)

Classification	-
Name of the corporation or organization	Samsung Life Insurance Co., Ltd
Total assets	335,306,866
Total liabilities	294,382,946
Total equity	40,923,920
Revenue	26,807,404
Operating profit	2,485,205
Net profit	2,232,022

※ The financial status is as of September 30, 2025, based on the consolidated K-IFRS financial statements.

(3) Business conditions of the major shareholder (Samsung Life Insurance)

Samsung Life Insurance is a company in which life insurance and its related reinsurance contract are the key purpose of business operations, and it operates businesses in accordance with the Insurance Business Act and other related laws.

Its key subsidiary, Samsung Card, is a specialized credit finance business company that operates specialized credit finance businesses (including credit card business, facility leasing business, and installment financing business) in accordance with the Specialized Credit Finance Business Act and other related laws.

☞ Please refer to the business report (interim and half-year) of Samsung Life Insurance published in DART (https://dart.fss.or.kr) for more details of the major shareholder.

B. Certain transaction that may cause changes in the major shareholder

N/A

C. Overview of the major shareholder of the major shareholder

(1) Basic information of the major shareholder (Samsung C&T) of the major shareholder (Samsung Life Insurance)

1) Legal, commercial name: Samsung C&T Corporation

2) Date of establishment and period of existence: Dongwha Real Estate was first established on December 23, 1963, and the company name was changed to Cheil Industries in July 2014. It merged with Samsung C&T Corporation (founded as Samsung Sanghoe on March 1, 1938, and established as Samsung C&T in January 1951) and changed the company name to Samsung C&T Corporation on September 2, 2015 (merger registration date).

3) Address, phone number, and English language website of the corporate headquarters

- Address: 26, Sangil-ro 6-gil, Gangdong-gu, Seoul, Republic of Korea
- Phone: +82-2-2145-5114
- Website: https://www.samsungcnt.com

4) CEO and major shareholder of the major shareholder (Samsung C&T) of the major shareholder

Name	Number of investors	CEO		Major shareholder	
		Name	Share ratio (%)	Name	Share ratio (%)
Samsung C&T	107,276	Se-chul Oh	0.00	Jae-yong Lee	19.93
		Hai-lin Jeong	0.00		
		Jae-eon Lee	0.00		

※ As of September 30, 2025, based on common shares.

5) Changes to the CEO and major shareholder of the major shareholder (Samsung C&T) of the major shareholder(Samsung Life Insurance)

Date of change	CEO		Major shareholder	
	Name	Share ratio (%)	Name	Share ratio (%)
Mar 17, 2023	Seung-hwan Han	-	-	-
Mar 17, 2023	Hai-lin Jeong	0.00	-	-
Apr 21, 2023	-	-	Jae-yong Lee	18.26
Mar 15, 2024	Jung-suk Koh	-	-	-
Mar 15, 2024	Jae-eon Lee	0.00	-	-
Apr 19, 2024	-	-	Jae-yong Lee	19.06
Feb 5, 2025	-	-	Jae-yong Lee	19.93

※ Mar 17, 2023: Seung-hwan Han resigned from his position as CEO, and Executive Director Hai-lin Jeong was appointed as CEO.

※ Apr 21, 2023: The share ratio of the major shareholder was changed (18.13%→18.26%) due to the cancellation of treasury shares (1,295,411 common shares).

※ May 15, 2024: Jung-suk Koh resigned from his position as CEO, and Jae-eon Lee was appointed as CEO.

※ Apr 19, 2024: The share ratio of the major shareholder changed (18.26%→19.06%) due to the cancellation of treasury shares (7,807,563 common shares).

※ Feb 5, 2025: The share ratio of the major shareholder changed (19.06%→19.93%) due to the cancellation of treasury shares (7,807,563 common shares)

(2) Financial status of the recent settlement term of the major shareholder (Samsung C&T) of the major shareholder (Samsung Life Insurance)

(KRW mil)

Classification	
Name of the corporation or organization	Samsung C&T
Total assets	74,309,701
Total liabilities	26,043,061
Total equity	48,266,640
Revenue	29,909,808
Operating profit	2,470,465
Net profit	2,348,363

※ The financial status is as of September 30, 2025, based on the consolidated K-IFRS financial statements.

(3) Business conditions of the major shareholder (Samsung C&T) of the major shareholder (Samsung Life Insurance)

Samsung C&T is consisted of Engineering & Construction, Trading & Investment, Fashion, and Resort Groups as well as biomedicine OEM and biosimilar businesses. The Engineering & Construction Group operates businesses in building, civil infrastructure, plant, and housing areas domestically and globally; Trading & Investment trades internationally in various fields, including resource development, steel, chemical, industrial materials, and textiles. The Fashion Group imports and sells clothing. The Resort Group manages landscaping business, Everland (dry park), Caribbean Bay (water park), golf course, food supply services, and food distribution business (Samsung Welstory).

☞ Please refer to the business report (interim and half-year) of Samsung C&T published in DART (https://dart.fss.or.kr) for more details of the major shareholder of the major shareholder.

VIII. Executives and Employees

1. Executives and employees

A. Registered Executives

[As of September 30, 2025]

(shares)

Name Gender Date of birth	Position	Registered Executive	Full-time/ part-time	Responsibility	Major career	Number of shares owned		Relationship with major shareholder	Length of service (months)	Term expiration
						Common	Preferred			
Young-hyun Jun Male Dec, 1960	Vice Chairman	Executive Director	Full	CEO (head of DS)	Doctor's degree in Electrical Engineering from KAIST Head of DS Division; head of Memory Business; president of SAIT	17,000	-	Executive Member of an affiliate	7	Mar 18, 2028
Tae-moon Roh Male Sep 1968	President	Executive Director	Full	Acting head of DS Division Head of MX	Doctor's degree in Electrical Engineering from Pohang University of Science and Technology Acting head of DX Division and head of MX(Mobile eXperience) Business, head of Quality Innovation Committee	50,679	-	Executive Member of an affiliate	43	Mar 15, 2028
Jai-hyuk Song Male Aug 1967	President	Executive Director	Full	DS CTO	Doctor's degree in Electrical Engineering from Seoul National University CTO of DS Division Head of Semiconductor Research Center	13,373	-	Executive Member of an affiliate	7	Mar 18, 2028
Je-Yoon Shin Male Mar 1958	Director	Independent Director	Part	Board Chair Head of Audit Committee. Head of Independent Director Recommendation Committee Head of Compensation Committee Sustainability Committee	Bachelor's Degree in Economics from Seoul National University Chair of Financial Services Commission	-	-	Executive Member of an affiliate	19	Mar 28, 2027
Jun-sung Kim Male Oct 1967	Director	Independent Director	Part	Independent Director Recommendation Committee Related Party Transactions Committee Compensation Committee Head of Sustainability Committee	Bachelor's degree in Economics & Business Administration from Carnegie Mellon University Managing Director of Government of Singapore Investment Corporation (GIC) Total Return Group	-	-	Executive Member of an affiliate	43	Mar 15, 2028
Eun-nyeong Heo Male Aug 1964	Director	Independent Director	Part	Independent Director Recommendation Committee Head of Related Party Transactions Committee Compensation Committee Sustainability Committee	Doctor's degree in Mineral Economics from The Pennsylvania State University Professor of College of Engineering at Seoul National University	-	-	Executive Member of an affiliate	35	Mar 18, 2028
Myung-hee Yoo Female Jun 1967	Director	Independent Director	Part	Audit Committee Independent Director Recommendation Committee Sustainability Committee	Doctor's degree in Administrative Law from Vanderbilt University Trade Minister, Ministry of Trade, Industry and Energy	-	-	Executive Member of an affiliate	35	Mar 18, 2028
Hye_Kyung Cho Female Jul 1964	Director	Independent Director	Part	Audit Committee Sustainability Committee	Doctor's degree in Robotics from Seoul National University Professor of Applied AI at Hansung University	500	-	Executive Member of an affiliate	19	Mar 19, 2027
Hyuk-jae Lee Male Feb 1965	Director	Independent Director	Part	Related Party Transactions Committee Sustainability Committee	Doctor's degree in Electrical and Computer Engineering from Purdue University Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering at Seoul National University	200	-	Executive Member of an affiliate	7	Mar 18, 2028

※ Relationship with major shareholder is in accordance with Article 3 Paragraph 1 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act on Corporate Governance of Financial Companies

※ As of the reporting date; for changes after the reporting date, please refer to 'Ownership status of securities, etc. of executives and major shareholder' published in Korean in DART (https://dart.fss.or.kr)

※ Mar 20, 2024: Je-yoon Shin was newly appointed as Independent Director, Hye-kyung Cho was newly appointed as Independent Director for Audit Committee member, and Myung-hee Yoo was appointed as member of the Audit Committee at the AGM. Independent Director Eun-nyeong Heo and Independent Director Myung-hee Yoo were appointed as members of the Related Party Transaction Committee; Independent Director Je-yoon Shin was appointed as member of the Independent Director Recommendation Committee, Compensation Committee, and Sustainability Committee; and Independent Director Hye-Kyung Cho was appointed as member of the Sustainability Committee at the Board meeting.

※ Mar 20, 2024: Independent Director Sun-uk Kim vacated his position.

※ Mar 22, 2024: Term expired for Independent Director Jeong Kim.

※ Apr 26, 2024: Independent Director Eun-nyeong Heo was appointed as the Head of the Related Party Transaction Committee.

※ May 21, 2024: Kye-hyun Kyung resigned from his position as Executive Director.

※ July 29, 2024: Independent Director Je-yoon Shin was appointed as the Head of the Independent Director Recommendation Committee

※ December 26, 2024: Hark-kyu Park resigned from his position of Executive Director

※ January 31, 2025: Independent Director Han-jo Kim was appointed as a member of Independent Director Recommendation Committee in the first Board meeting and then as the Head of the Compensation Committee on Feb 14, 2025.

※ March 19, 2025: Young-hyun Jun and Jai-hyuk Song were newly appointed as Executive Directors; Hyuk-jae Lee was newly appointed as Independent Director; Executive Director Tae-moon Roh, Independent Director Jun-sung Kim and Independent Director Eun-nyeong Heo, and Independent Director Myung-hee Yoo were reappointed; Independent Director Je-yoon Shin and Independent Director Myung-hee Yoo were appointed as members of the Audit Committee at the AGM. At the Board meeting, Executive Director Young-hyun Jun, Executive Director Tae-moon Roh, Executive Director Jai-hyuk Song were appointed as members of the Management committee; Independent Director Jun-sung Kim was appointed as a member of the Related Party Transaction Committee, Compensation Committee, and Sustainability Committee; Eun-nyeong Heo was appointed as a member of Independent Director Recommendation Committee, Related Party Transaction Committee, Compensation Committee, and Sustainability Committee; Independent Director Myung-hee Yoo was appointed as a member of Independent Director Recommendation Committee and Sustainability Committee; Independent Director Hyuk-jae Lee was appointed as a member of the Related Party Transaction Committee and Sustainability Committee

※ March 19, 2025: Independent Director Han-jo Kim's term expired.

※ March 25, 2025: CEO Jong-hee Han (appointed in March, 2022) has resigned from his position of CEO and Executive Director

※ April 25, 2025: Executive Director Young-hyun Jun was appointed as the Head of the Management Committee.

※ April 28, 2025: Independent Director Je-yoon Shin was appointed as the Head of the Audit Committee and Compensation Committee; Independent Director Eun-nyeong Heo was appointed as the head of the Related Party Transaction Committee

※ April 29, 2025: Independent Director Jun-sung Kim was appointed as the Head of the Sustainability Committee

※ July 31, 2025: Independent Director Jun-sung Kim was appointed as a member of Independent Director Recommendation Committee.

B. Registered Executives with concurrent positions

[As of September 30, 2025]

Concurrent office holder		Company		
Name	Position	Name of company	Position	Period
Jun-sung Kim	Independent Director	Novo holdings A/S	Independent Director	2025-present
Myung-hee Yoo	Independent Director	HD Hyundai Construction Equipment	Independent Director	2022–present
Hye-Kyung Cho	Independent Director	Hyundai E&C	Independent Director	2021-present

2. Remuneration for Directors

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Remuneration for Directors section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

IX. Affiliates and Subsidiaries

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Affiliates and Subsidiaries section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

X. Transactions with Affiliates and Subsidiaries

1. Credit offerings for affiliates and subsidiaries

As of September 30, 2025, SEC provides a debt guarantee for financing of subsidiaries, including Samsung Electronics America, Inc. (SEA) and other subsidiaries as listed below.

($US thousand, %)

Company	Relation	Creditor	Type	Purpose	Guarantee start date	Guarantee expiry date	Limit of guarantee		Transactions			Interest Rate(%)
							Period start	Period end	Period start	Change	Period end	
SEA	Affiliate	BOA, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	1,278,000	1,278,000	-	-	-	
SEM	Affiliate	BBVA, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Aug 19, 2026	715,000	715,000	-	-	-	
SAMCOL	Affiliate	Citibank, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	210,000	180,000	-	-	-	
SEDA	Affiliate	BRADESCO, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Sep 30, 2026	329,000	329,000	-	-	-	
SECH	Affiliate	Citibank, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	64,000	64,000	-	-	-	
SEPR	Affiliate	BBVA, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	
SSA	Affiliate	SCB, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	318,000	286,000	-	-	-	
SEMAG	Affiliate	SocGen, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	46,000	46,000	-	-	-	
SETK	Affiliate	BNP, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	947,000	947,000	495,321	-406,341	88,980	39.15%
SETK-P	Affiliate	BNP, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	
SECE	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	114,000	114,000	-	-	-	
SEEG	Affiliate	HSBC, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	85,000	85,000	-	-	-	
SEIN	Affiliate	BNP, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	
SJC	Affiliate	Mizuho Bank, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	May 31, 2026	808,270	822,120	-	-	-	
SEUC	Affiliate	Credit Agricole, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	125,000	115,000	-	-	-	
SEDAM	Affiliate	Citibank, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	537,000	537,000	-	-	-	
SECA	Affiliate	BOA	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	
SELA	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	60,000	90,000	-	-	-	
SEEH	Affiliate	HSBC, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 01, 2024	Sep 05, 2026	906,400	938,400	-	-	-	
SELV	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	
SEIL	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	15,600	15,600	-	-	-	
SAPL	Affiliate	BoA, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	404,000	404,000	-	-	-	
SAVINA	Affiliate	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	51,000	51,000	-	-	-	
SEV	Affiliate											
SEVT	Affiliate											
SEHC	Affiliate											
SCIC	Affiliate	HSBC, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	270,000	270,000	-	-	-	
SESP	Affiliate	SCB	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	
SME	Affiliate	SCB	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	
SAMEX	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	
SEASA	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	
SSAP	Affiliate	SCB	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	
SEPM	Affiliate	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	
SESAR	Affiliate	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	
SEUZ	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	10,000	20,000	-	-	-	

Company (relation)	Creditor	Type	Purpose	Guarantee start date	Guarantee expiry date	Limit of guarantee		Transactions			Interest Rate(%)
						Period start	Period end	Period start	Change	Period end	
AdGear Technologies Inc. (affiliate)	BOA	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	
Harman International Industries, Inc. (affiliate)	JP Morgan	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	
Harman International Japan Co., Ltd. (affiliate)	MUFG	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	
Harman Holding Limited (affiliate)	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	
Harman do Brasil Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda. (affiliate)	SocGen	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	
Harman da Amazonia Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda. (affiliate)											
Harman International Industries Limited (affiliate)	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	
Total						8,102,270	8,116,120	495,321	-406,341	88,980	

※ Separate basis.

※ The approval decision is resolved by the Management Committee when the guarantee amount per transaction is between 0.1% and/or less than 2.5%, and by the Board of Directors when the guarantee amount per transaction is 2.5% and above.

※ SEC receives fees on the debt it guarantees depending on the maturity date of each debt guarantee, general loan interest rate, etc. SEC claimed approximately USD 2,215 thousand in guarantee fees in 2024, and it received the fees in 2025.

2. Acquisitions and disposals of assets with affiliates and subsidiaries

In 3Q25, the Company sold assets to affiliates, including Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd.(SCS), to increase production capacity of such affiliates. Also, the Company acquired assets including facility equipment from affiliates to improve production efficiency.

(KRW mil)

Company	Relationship	Transaction type	Transaction date1)	Asset	Purpose of transaction	Amount2)	Gain or loss on disposal
SCS	Affiliate	Asset sale/purchase	Sep 26, 2025	Machinery, etc.	Enhance capacity and production efficiency	52,609	29,507
SESS	Affiliate	Asset sale/purchase	Aug 1, 2025	Machinery, etc.	Enhance capacity and production efficiency	29,031	196
SIEL	Affiliate	Asset purchase	Sep 30, 2025	Machinery, etc.	Enhance capacity and production efficiency	27,472	-
SEHC	Affiliate	Asset sale/purchase	Jun 27, 2025	Machinery, etc.	Enhance capacity and production efficiency	974	266
SEVT	Affiliate	Asset sale/purchase	Aug 21, 2025	Machinery, etc.	Enhance capacity and production efficiency	616	22
TSLED	Affiliate	Asset purchase	Sep 23, 2025	Machinery, etc.	Enhance capacity and production efficiency	390	-
SEV	Affiliate	Asset sale/purchase	Jul 18, 2025	Machinery, etc.	Enhance capacity and production efficiency	277	3

※ Separate basis.

※ The above acquisition and disposal transactions of assets are not subject to the Board's approval.

1) Most recent transaction.

2) Properly calculated by an appropriate method based upon market value assessment. Transaction was made under normal conditions (e. g., terms of cash payment within the 15th, 30th of the following month of transaction).

※ Transactions worth less than KRW 100 million were excluded according to Corporate Disclosure Guidelines.

3. Business transactions with affiliates and subsidiaries

In 3Q25, the Company had transactions (e.g., sales and purchases) with affiliates, including Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. (SSI).

(KRW mil)

Company	Relationship	Transaction type	Transaction date	Details	Amount
SSI	Affiliate	Sales, purchases, etc.	2025.01~2025.09	Semiconductor, etc.	35,775,180
SEA	Affiliate	Sales, purchases, etc.	2025.01~2025.09	Smartphone, consumer electronics, etc.	24,268,348
SEVT	Affiliate	Sales, purchases, etc.	2025.01~2025.09	Smartphone, etc.	22,303,424
SSS	Affiliate	Sales, purchases, etc.	2025.01~2025.09	Semiconductor, etc.	19,901,306
SEV	Affiliate	Sales, purchases, etc.	2025.01~2025.09	Smartphone, etc.	14,439,876
SCS	Affiliate	Sales, purchases, etc.	2025.01~2025.09	Semiconductor, etc.	10,873,289

※ Separate basis.

※ Transactions worth 5% and above of revenue of the current business year are subject to public disclosure.

4. Transaction of stock-based compensation for major shareholders

The Company awards a portion of performance incentives in the form of the Company's common shares, through resolutions of the Compensation Committee and the Board.

(shares)

Counter -party	Relationship	Grant date/ payment date (cancellation date) /	Name	New grant	Cumulative grant	Payment in current period	Cumulative change		Outstanding quantity	Performance conditions	Payment timing	Transfer restriction period	Basis and procedure for grant
							Payment	Cancellation					
Young-hyun Jun	Registered executives (Executives of affiliated companies)	Jan 23, 2025	OPI stock compensation	5,135	5,135	-	-	-	5,135	-	After 2026.01	2 years	Resolution of Management Committee
Tae-moon Roh		Feb 14, 2025	OPI stock compensation	40,579	40,579	-	-	-	40,579	-	After 2026.01	2 years	Resolution of Compensation Committee
		Jul 25, 2025/ Jul 28, 2025	LTI stock Compensation	45,357	45,357	22,679	22,679	-	22,678	-	After 2026.07	-	Resolution of Compensation Committee
Jai-hyuk Song		Jan 23, 2025	OPI stock compensation	2,063	2,063	-	-	-	2,063	-	After 2026.01	2 years	Resolution of Management Committee
		Jul 25, 2025/ Jul 28, 2025	LTI stock Compensation	8,146	8,146	4,073	4,073	-	4,073	-	After 2026.07	-	Resolution of Compensation Committee

XI. Other Information

1. Changes in public disclosure

N/A

2. Contingent liabilities

A. Litigation

The Company is involved in various claims, disputes, and investigations conducted by regulatory bodies, which arose during the normal course of business with numerous entities. Although the outflow of resources and timing of these matters are uncertain, as of the reporting date, the Company believes the outcome will not have a material impact on the financial position of the Company.

Samsung Electronics and its spun-off companies, including SDC, are liable to fulfill in solidarity the debts of SDC which relate to the periods prior to SDC's separation from the Company.

For information related to other contingent liabilities and commitments, see retained earnings in 『3. Notes to consolidated financial statements』 and 『5. Notes to non-consolidated financial statements』 in 『III. Financial Affairs』.

B. Guarantees

(USD thousand)

Company	Relation	Creditor	Type	Purpose	Guarantee start date	Guarantee end date	Limit of guarantee		Transactions			Interest rate
							Period start	Period end	Period start	Change	Period end	
SEA	Affiliate	BOA, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	1,278,000	1,278,000	-	-	-	
SEM	Affiliate	BBVA, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Aug 19, 2026	715,000	715,000	-	-	-	
SAMCOL	Affiliate	Citibank, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	210,000	180,000	-	-	-	
SEDA	Affiliate	BRADESCO, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Sep 30, 2026	329,000	329,000	-	-	-	
SECH	Affiliate	Citibank, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	64,000	64,000	-	-	-	
SEPR	Affiliate	BBVA, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	
SSA	Affiliate	SCB, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	318,000	286,000	-	-	-	
SEMAG	Affiliate	SocGen, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	46,000	46,000	-	-	-	
SETK	Affiliate	BNP, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	947,000	947,000	495,321	-406,341	88,980	39.15%
SETK-P	Affiliate	BNP, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	
SECE	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	114,000	114,000	-	-	-	
SEEG	Affiliate	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	85,000	85,000	-	-	-	
SEIN	Affiliate	BNP, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	
SJC	Affiliate	Mizuho Bank, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	May 31, 2026	808,270	822,120	-	-	-	
SEUC	Affiliate	Credit Agricole, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	125,000	115,000	-	-	-	
SEDAM	Affiliate	Citibank, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	537,000	537,000	-	-	-	
SECA	Affiliate	BOA	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	
SELA	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	60,000	90,000	-	-	-	
SEEH	Affiliate	HSBC, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 01, 2024	Sep 05, 2026	906,400	938,400	-	-	-	
SELV	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	
SEIL	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	15,600	15,600	-	-	-	
SAPL	Affiliate	BOA, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	404,000	404,000	-	-	-	
SAVINA	Affiliate	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	51,000	51,000	-	-	-	
SEV	Affiliate											
SEVT	Affiliate											
SEHC	Affiliate											
SCIC	Affiliate	HSBC, etc.	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	270,000	270,000	-	-	-	
SESP	Affiliate	SCB	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	
SME	Affiliate	SCB	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	
SAMEX	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	
SEASA	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Dec 16, 2025	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	
SSAP	Affiliate	SCB	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	
SEPM	Affiliate	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	
SESAR	Affiliate	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	
SEUZ	Affiliate	Citibank	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Dec 17, 2024	Jun 13, 2026	10,000	20,000	-	-	-	

Company (relation)	Creditor	Type	Purpose	Guarantee start date	Guarantee expiry date	Limit of Guarantee		Transactions			Interest rate
						Period start	Period end	Period start	Change	Period end	
AdGear Technologies Inc. (affiliate)	BOA	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	
Harman International Industries, Inc. (affiliate)	JP Morgan	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	
Harman International Japan Co., Ltd. (affiliate)	MUFG	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	
Harman Holding Limited (affiliate)	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	
Harman do Brasil Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda. (affiliate)	SocGen	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Nov 09, 2024	Nov 08, 2025	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	
Harman da Amazonia Industria Eletronica e Participacoes Ltda. (affiliate)											
Harman International Industries Limited (affiliate)	HSBC	Payment guarantee	Operating fund	Jun 14, 2025	Jun 13, 2026	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	
SDN (affiliate)	SIEL	Payment guarantee	Operating fund, etc.	Feb 17, 2023	Nov 24, 2027	584,785	563,672	497,067	-17,945	479,122	8.36%
SAS (affiliate)	Epcor	Payment guarantee	Operating fund, etc	Apr 26, 2022	Debt expiry date	340,000	340,000	-	-	-	
SEA (affiliate)	US Governm ent	Payment guarantee	Subsidy	Dec 20, 2024	Debt expiry date	6,435,000	6,435,000	-	-	-	-
Total						15,462,055	15,454,792	992,388	-424,286	568,102	-

※ Consolidated basis. Debt guarantees for SDN are provided by SDC, SAS by SEA.

※ SEC requires Board approval for individual guarantees exceeding 2.5% of total equity; the approval decision is delegated to the Management Committee when the guarantee amount is between 0.1% and/or less than 2.5%. SDC requires Board approval for individual guarantees over KRW 10,000 million.

※ The Company receives guarantee fees for debts of its subsidiaries, calculated based on factors such as the maturity of the guaranteed obligations and interest rates under general credit terms. In 2024, the Company claimed approximately USD 2,215,000 in guarantee fees, and it received the fees in 2025. In 2024, Samsung Display Co., Ltd. claimed approximately USD 2,982,000 in guarantee fees to SDN, and it received the fees in 2025.

※ SEA's debt to the U.S. Government refers to a guarantee agreement by the parent company, under which it is obligated to repay semiconductor subsidies to the U.S. Department of Commerce if SAS fails to fulfill its contractual obligations.

3. Sanctions and others

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS of South Korea, the Sanctions and others section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q

4. Subsequent events and other matters

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Subsequent events and other matters section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

XII. Appendix

1. Subsidiaries subject to consolidated financial statements (detailed)

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Subsidiaries subject to consolidated financial statements (detailed) section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

2. Affiliates

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Affiliates & subsidiaries (detailed) section, reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

3. Equity investments in other corporations (Details)

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the FSS, the Equity investments in other corporations (detailed), reported in the half-year and full-year business reports, is not included in the 1Q and 3Q reports.

4. R&D results (detailed)

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Visual Display	
Micro RGB ~July 2025	□ Micro RGB LED based 4K TV (115”) - MR95F (115”) - Offers improved color accuracy and detailed contrast using micro RGB Technology (micro RGB matrix plus), offers our unique image quality with a realistic sense of object presence by applying high color accuracy, Glare-Free technology, and VRR 4K 144Hz
Neo QLED 8K ~March 2025	□ Ultra high-resolution, slim 8K TV based on Mini LED technology - QN900 (65 · 75 · 85 · 98") / QN800 (65 · 75 · 85") / QN700 (55 · 65 · 75 ") - QLED 8K resolution offers real-life viewing experience with enhanced contrast of sophisticated Mini LED - Offers immersive and realistic viewing experience with Neural Quantum Processor 8K - Offers spatial sound that envelops the space with OTS(Object Tracking Sound) - Introduced QN990F featuring 8K Wireless One Connect Box, 8K AI Upscaling Pro, AI HDR Remastering Pro, AI Motion Enhancer Pro, and 8K 120Hz 4K 240Hz VRR
Neo QLED 4K ~June 2025	□ Mini LED-based products come in 4 series and up to 9 sizes (43 · 50 · 55 · 65 · 75 · 85 · 98 · 100 · 115 ") - Slim design by adopting Mini LED, premium look with bezel-less/metal design - New LED with Quantum Nano-Layer Multi-Cell structure, enabling slim design, high luminance efficiency, luminance profile control - Adjusts picture quality using AI functions based on user’s preferences of genre-specific picture quality - Provides quick access and personalized recommendations with New Home, which offers convenient serviceability - Provides enhanced AI functionalities (QN90F) with the application of NQ5 SI Gen3 Processor (Live Translate, Click to Search, Home Insight, etc.) - Applied glare free technology and VRR 4K 165Hz (QN90F)
OLED TV ~March 2025	□ Quantum-Dot-based self-emitting display flat 4K TV (55 · 65 · 77") - S95 (55 · 65 · 77"): OLED TV that provides the true value of TV, featuring QD-OLED display with 165Hz VRR, OLED Glare Free-True Reality quality, Infinity One Design (an ultra slim flat form factor equipped with top speaker), Object Tracking Sound, and ATMOS - S90 (55 · 65 · 77"): Provides picture quality of OLED Display featuring 144Hz VRR and immersive sound with Laser Slim Design featuring OTS Lite and ATMOS, strengthening Samsung OLED lineups beyond Neo QLED to enhance positioning in the premium TV market - Offers enhanced AI functionalities with the application of NQ5 SI Gen3 Processor (S90/S95F) □ White OLED-based self-emitting display flat 4K TV (42 · 48 · 55 · 65 · 77 · 83") - S95 (83"): same features as above S95 models - S90 (42 · 48 · 55 · 65 · 77 · 83"): same features as above - S85 (55 · 65 · 77 · 83"): Features white OLED display—which has been prepared as a new lineup for OLED sales expansion and profit/loss improvement— and offers premium spatial sound with OTS Lite/ ATMOS and a contour design with sleek curves
QLED TV ~March 2025	□ Flat QLED 4K TV (32 · 43 · 50 · 55 · 60 · 65 · 70 · 75 · 82 · 85 · 98") - Flagship QLED maximizes viewing experience with unrivaled picture quality within 4K (AI/brightness/viewing angle) and sound quality (OTS) - Maximizes immersive experience with ideal brightness contrast, free viewing angle, life-like color, and optimal brightness - Optimizes viewing experience by identifying user context based on voice recognition and AI technologies - Convenient calibration of picture quality with the touch of a button from a mobile device without expensive, professional equipment - Upgraded gaming experience for casual gamers through Game Bar - Integrates and expands the Art Store x Ambient service (available on QLED models and above); incorporates AI SoC in TV products (Q7F↑)
UHD TV ~March 2025	□ Flat UHD TV (43 · 50 · 55 · 58 · 60 · 65 · 70 · 75 · 82 · 85 · 98") - UHD Smart TV with slim, bezel-less design provides colors close to real-life - UHD picture quality expresses picture quality of original content through Dynamic Crystal Color and Dual LED - Provides a multi-media screen experience, rich content, and complete smart experience via smart home experience - Enhanced Smart experiences with the addition of Game Hub, IoT Hub, Chat Together, Voice Ready, Daily+ and SmartThings Mobile Plugin functions □ Flat FHD/HD TV (24 · 27 · 32 · 40 · 43") - FHD/HD Smart TV offering an expanded viewing experience with a three-sided bezel-less design and Full Screen UI

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Lifestyle TV ~March 2025	□ The SERO (43") - Simple, modern vertical screen that rotates 360 degrees with flat-type speaker - Easily installed in any living space, mobile floor stand included - Significantly improved VoC compared to existing products with anti-glare/anti-reflective screen even for rotated form factor □ The Frame (32・43・50・55・65・75・85") - Design resembles a real picture frame; completes a picture frame experience - Exhibit various famous paintings and pictures; adopted lifestyle design which blends in with the interior - Additional introduction of 85" to meet the needs for ultra-large Lifestyle products - Completes the Real Frame experience with the anti-glare/anti-reflective screen that shows a paper-like image - Introduced QFLS03W equipped with 4K Wireless One Connect Box □ The Serif (43・50・55・65") - I-shaped serif font design; distinct from other products; works as beautiful interior design object - Additional introduction of 65" to expand the position of large screen products - Design that resembles a piece of furniture with the anti-glare/anti-reflective screen that shows a matte image - Offers a dark color option other than white (Ivy Green) □ The Terrace (55・65・75") - Differentiated product tailored to a lifestyle of relaxing and enjoying entertainment outdoors □ The Premiere (100–130") - Ultra-short-throw laser projector with high-resolution, providing a top-notch Smart UX/OTT experience - Complements any environment with blended design, can be placed directly in front of a wall and has an easily adjustable screen size. - Complete experience of our TV models including the differentiated picture quality and sound □ The Freestyle (30”–100") / Freestyle Rev (30”–100”) - Movable Smart Screen that enables users to enjoy content anytime, anywhere - Easy to set up in various locations and provides an optimal viewing experience regardless of angle/distance (Auto Focus/Auto Keystone) - Added usability via the basic cradle, enabling easy placement in various locations; and the socket adapter expands usability.
Micro-LED TV ~December 2023	□ Micro-LED Screen (76・89・101・114” TFT based) - Next-generation flagship model that satisfies premium customer and distribution needs - Released completed version of TFT glass-based 12.7" module (pitch 0.51) microLED Screen - microLED Processor: creates vivid 3D picture quality based on AI scaling + HDR enhancing features
The Moving Style ~September 2025	□ The Moving Style (UFLSM7K 27”) - Detachable companion screen that can be used anytime, anywhere, in any space - Equipped with a built-in battery that allows the screen to operate for up to 3 hours without a power cable - Touch screen that anyone can use
Sound Bar ~March 2025	□ Sound Bar Q990B - Industry’s first wireless ATMOS transmission from TV to soundbar - Provides the optimal Cinema True ATMOS just like in the cinema, utilizing all channels of TV and soundbar - Equipped with soundbar room-correction technology □ Sound Bar Q990F - Delivers optimized immersive audio experience using AI - Newly applied high-quality sound codecs (RAAT,IMAF) and certified as Roon ready - Improved low-vibration output with dual unit low-vibe compact woofer

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Monitor ~September 2025	□ Smart monitor M80B (32") - Ultra-slim, flat back, lifestyle design that adopts Warm White color - An in-box magnetic-mount webcam for video communication - Strengthened smart experiences (watching VOD/connecting mobile devices/PC-less function/IoT/communication/game) □ Gaming monitor G85NB (32") - World's first UHD 240Hz 1ms (GTG) gaming monitor with premium gaming performance features (1000R Curved) - Odyssey Neo that offers a new level of picture quality experience (Mini LED; Quantum HDR2000) □ World's first 1000R large game screen G97NB (55") - Offers top-notch immersive experience with a large screen-size without viewing-angle limitations—even near-field viewing angles—via 1000R; 16:9; 55" Big Curved Screen - Provides a new immersive experience, almost like sitting in the cockpit of a space shuttle, by allowing users to rotate the screen vertically and in any direction - Game-exclusive panel that offers a 4K 165Hz refresh rate and 1ms response time □ QD-OLED gaming monitor (G85SB 34") - Exquisite expression of various colors with the combination of True RGB self-luminous display and quantum dot technology - Can play games with an extremely fast response time of 0.1ms and clear screen with 175Hz refresh rate - Implemented an all-in-one game streaming discovery platform, including cloud gaming and consoles, with the adoption of the Samsung Gaming Hub □ 5K ultra-high resolution monitor (S90PC 27") - 5K (5120x2880) resolution that expresses more information, with at least 50% more pixels compared to a 4K monitor - Matte Display reduces glare without a monitor hood and eliminates distortion, thus protecting your eyesight - Equipped with thunderbolt 4 and miniDP; compatible with both MAC/Windows - "Smart Screen" can be customized to satisfy your work/daily life/space needs □ DUHD Flagship Gaming Monitor (G95NC 57") - Allows users to experience maximum immersion with the new super large form factor (57") and ultra-high definition Dual UHD (7680X2160) - Can play games with a clear screen with 240Hz refresh rate and extremely fast 1ms response time □ Glasses-free 3D Gaming monitor (G90XF 27") - Delivers immersive experience by enabling 3D content viewing without 3D glasses - Provides dedicated SW (Reality Hub) for 2D ↔ 3D conversion and 3D activation - Enables clearer visuals for smoother gameplay with a 165Hz refresh rate and 1ms ultra-fast response time □ AI 4K OLED Smart monitor (M90SF 32") - AI Features (AI Explore, AI Picture) - 4K OLED 32" 165Hz - Super Slim Design (6.9mm) □ The world's highest refresh rate gaming monitor (G60SF 27") - 500Hz top refresh rate, 0.03ms top response time - QD-OLED, certified with VESA display HDR TrueBlack 500
Signage ~June 2025	□ LCD-based B2B Smart Signage (LFD, hotel TV, video wall, outdoor, etc.) (13・24・32・43・49・50・55・65・75・85・98") □ Indoor/outdoor signage using LED, addition of external module products : MMF/MMF-A(2025.04) □ All-in-one Kiosk (24"); all additional equipment embedded - Payment platform for developing Tizen payment module and ordering app; antibacterial finishing □ LED signage for cinema (ICD, April 2025): conversion of existing products (ICH) to new one □ E-Paper (EMDX 32", April 2025): Digital transition of posters/frames using still images
Projector ~June 2025	□ Freestyle (January 2021) / Freestyle Rev (June 2023) - Movable Smart Screen that allows users to easily enjoy diverse content anytime, anywhere □ Premiere 7 Rev / Premiere 9 Rev (Jun 2024): improved performance/functions of 2020-released product □ Premiere 5 (March 2025~) - Expanded Screen experience based on vivid picture quality of Triple Laser, object projector with a compact design

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Home appliances	
Refrigerators ~July 2025	□ 177cm one-door built-in fridge enters the European market - Expanded lineup of built-in packages - Highest energy rating based on new standards - Secured superior capacity of the indirect cooling system - Differentiated features of fresh storage of food (high-humidity refrigeration) and temperature flexibility (freezer→refrigerator) □ Address replacement demand and new demand for 48" refrigerators in the North American market - Large capacity of 27.4cf for a built-in refrigerator - Differentiated Ice & Water Solution (auto fill water pitcher; dual auto ice maker) - Soft-closing doors give the product an high-quality, luxurious ambience □ Introduced a super-gap energy model in Korea (achieved first-class rating for its ultra-energy-efficiency; 22% achieved the first-class) - Applies one of the world's most efficient compressor (W1; EER 9.3) - Reduced the SET heat load (with increased VIP Coverage) - Enhanced heat dissipation in machine room (additional side cooling on the comp side) □ Global Wide BMF Refrigerator - Offers high-efficiency energy rating, incorporates AI Energy mode, and saves energy cost - Expands usable interior space with SpaceMax, offering convenient storage - Offers smart services (e.g. automatic lighting adjustments by time of day) based on SmartThings □ Custom Refrigerator for home specs in China home (W83cm) - Enables seamless installation to fit perfectly in the kitchen with zero gap on both left/right sides to give a built-in look - Application of AI energy mode to reduce actual energy usage (China Energy Label Grade 1) - Provides specialize storage for food materials at optimal temperature and humidity with dry/wet boxes - Applies Wide Open, an automatic wide door opening feature □ Refrigerator applying Peltier - Achieves highest efficiency and maximum energy grade by applying Peltier and utilizing waste heat - Combines advantages of two cooling methods (compressor + Peltier) to create value ・ Achieves energy savings of 30% for Energy Grade 1 (compared to the previous 22% savings for the same grade) ・ Offers additional useable interior space with more compact Peltier cooling system (875L→ 900L) □ Built-In BMF refrigerator for European market - Achieves highest-efficiency energy rating for large capacity (380L ↑) Built-In BMF in the European market - Applies AI Energy mode, reducing energy consumption by 10% or more compared to products of the same class - Offers full indirect cooling system and switch function from freezer mode to refrigerator mode □ Introduced 4-door kimchi refrigerator equipped with subdivisions and maturing function in the Korean market - Provides separate spaces for storing food ingredients and low temperature maturation ・ Enhanced usability with various modes such as kimchi maturation, meat thawing, dough fermentation, etc. - Introduced high-efficiency model with Grade 1 energy label based on revised energy standard □ Introduced auto-open 4-door Kimchi refrigerator for Korean market - Enhanced convenience in use with the application of an automatic door opening feature - Storage of various food ingredients is possible with odor reducing kimchi container - Customized maturation space available for ripening, thawing, and fermentation □ TMF refrigerator for responding energy regulations in India - Changes in external design (Flat Door applied) - AI Energy Mode applied (Wi-fi applied and integrated PBA reflected to all models) □ 36" FDR refrigerator for North American market - Provides multi-device experience and optimized contents tailored to consumers through AI Home - Equipped with large 32" screen through Family Hub - Equipped with Auto Open Door for hands-free convenience □ Global 36" T-Type FDR refrigerator - Offers optimal contents customized to consumer's situation though 9" LCD and Bixby LLM - AI Vision Inside 2.0, expansion of automatic food recognition technology - Strengthened capacity and energy efficiency with the introduction of AI Hybrid - Equipped with Auto Open Door for hands-free convenience - Non-foaming door and Zero Cap (Kitchen Fit); introduced in March □ FDR refrigerator with non-foaming door in Korea - Non-foaming door, Zero-gap and AI hybrid cooling □ 4-door kimchi refrigerator (zero-gap Kitchen-fit) for Korean market - Applied 4mm zero-gap installation (left and right installation gap) - Offers enhanced convenience with voice control: Auto Open Door, Bixby voice control - Enhances kimchi flavor with the kimchi probiotic fermentation mode

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Washer ~July 2025	□ Grande AI 24kg washer - 24kg, Flat Design (glass type) - Features pet-care cycle (removes stains, smell, and allergens) - Applied auto door opening (door opens automatically after the washing cycle ends) □ BESPOKE Grande AI Onebody Top-Fit - BESPOKE Grande AI all-in-one washer for Korean market - One-body design with 21 kg washer and 17 kg dryer all-in-one combo - Simple flat design □ BESPOKE AI Washer-Dryer Combo - ONE Solution: Convenient washing and drying without transferring laundry - AI Home: Easy operation with touch screen and voice-recognition - AI customized course: Operation of optimized course based on laundry type □ SSEC 24” 9kg Slim Combo - Space Max technology applied: Able to wash large 9 kg loads at once even in small living spaces - AI Energy Mode: Further reduction of electricity usage (reducing up to 70% when using AI Energy mode) - Ductless type Combo platform allows up to 50% reduction in drying time compared to existing Samsung models - Enhanced washing performance and user convenience with AI Wash, AI EcoBubble, Flex Auto Dispenser, etc. □ 27” Vented Combo for North America - Applied vent drying method - Improved consumer user experience with All-in-One capabilities and AI Home - Provides optimized courses with reduced consumer involvement through AI Optiwash & Dry - Offers differentiated pod with Auto Open Door and Easy Lint Clean filter □ Bespoke AI 3rd-generation (7” AI Home) - 3rd generation global Bespoke washing machine (combined/separated type) - 7” large screen AI home and Bixby voice control - Advanced fabric detection technology through AI-customized washing and drying - Meets the need for large-load laundry care by offering maximum washing and drying capacity □ Bespoke AI-combo Infinite - Secured ultra-premium lineup with the application of Infinite design - Built-in door design and touch door design - Improved filter cleanability and drying capacity (15kg→18kg)

Air conditioner ~July 2025	□ Increased revenue in the European market with an enhanced lineup that adopts the new the EHS platform - Low-frequency noise regulation: met limits for noise regulation of each European country, centering on Germany - Reinforced low-temperature performance: full heating performance at -25℃ - High-temperature discharged water: discharged water of up to 70℃ in a single heat pump cycle - Differentiated design: deep dark color 1 fan outdoor AC unit that harmoniously blends in with the living environment □ BESPOKE wind-free air conditioner WindowFit - Wind-free mode cools air without directly blowing wind into the room - Low-noise mode, with a 32dB level, reduces vibration and noise for better sleep - Selection of high efficient energy saving modes tailored to different situations - Enhanced cooling capabilities and larger fans enable stronger and more consistent cooling for a wider area - Safe and simple installation kit allows for a seamless installation □ Infinite Line 1Way BESPOKE wind-free built-in air conditioner - Ambient indirect edge lighting that creates a natural ambiance in the space - Wind-free on wider area with high-efficiency energy saving mode - 8-stage care system including for management of air quality and the inside of the air conditioner - AI energy mode for energy reduction tailored to different situations □ New platform for the new Eco Heating System refrigerant (R290) for the European market - Introduced a new refrigerant (R290) solution to comply with 2027 regulations - High-temperature discharged water (max 75℃) for boiler market's alternatives - Achieved low noise (minimum 35dBA) □ Indoor EHS hydro units (integrated tank and wall-mounted) for European market - Integrated energy management solution enhances customer experience and convenience(with energy saving based on CX-MDE) - Reduces annual power consumption by 15% compared to competitors thanks to AI Energy and industry's most efficient performance in water heating - Slim Fit design to capture growing demand for multi-family housing (e.g. apartment) in European market □ Introduced new innovative high-efficiency platform for the main product of system air conditioners, DVM S - Achieved top energy-efficiency rating in Canada, securing leadership in IEER efficiency compared to competitors' products - Achieved maximum capacity in Canadian market (maximum 20 tons vs. Company D's maximum 14 tons) - Maximum heating operation temperature range in Canada ・ Samsung Electronics -30–24℃; Company D -25–16℃; Company X -30–16℃ □ Secured RAC competitiveness through module efficiency enhancement and development of new outdoor unit - Secured product competitiveness by incorporating smart features into all RAC models (AI Energy Saving) and converting them to DC - Enhanced cost competitiveness by reducing the number of parts - Secured volume competitiveness for 9/12K STD-grade outdoor units (reduced from the existing 104L to 85L, 19%↓) - Satisfied energy subsidy conditions for the Italian market - Twin compressor applied to reduce vibration and noise and expand operation range under low-load conditions □ Introduced new R32 models to align with North American refrigerant regulation (effective from January 1, 2025, based on customs clearance) - Applied Wi-Fi BLE function - Offers a comfortable dehumidification operation using humidity sensors □ Introduced integrated residential air conditioning indoor units (AI Air Combo product) - Provides a comprehensive residential HVAC solution with the combination of ventilation/purification with system air conditioner for consistent temperature and dehumidification - Separates temperature and humidity control for comfortable cooling without overcooling; energy savings of up to 40% - Strengthens competitiveness of Korean residential system air conditioners through the integration of AI Air Combo and DVM Home □ Introduced cooling-only model using R32 refrigerant in Southeast Asia - Introduced competitor's cooling-only model using R32 refrigerant in Southeast Asia - Need to convert Southeast Asia models currently using R410A to R32 with lower GWP - Introduced R32 cooling-only model in Thailand in 23.4Q → horizontal deployment of R32 cooling-only platform (Southeast Asia) □ Introduced R32 MONO HT Quiet lineup in North America - High growth of 16% is expected by 2028 due to fossil fuel regulations and eco-friendly policies in North America - addressed North American market with a higher proportion of large homes compared to Europe, increased rated power capacity (14kW → 16kW) - Aiming to capture North American AWHP market by leveraging our competitive advantages in efficiency/noise/discharge water temperatures/ heating operating range □ Developed a new model using Hylex R454B refrigerant in response to the R454B refrigerant transition in the North American unitary market - Targets both high-efficiency and entry-level markets through a full lineup - Enables expansion of non-communicating indoor unit combination through contact communication methods (flexibility) - Provides differentiated new features such as remote control and monitoring via SmartThings (connectivity) - Allows the reuse of existing pipes and wires during product replacement (convenient installation)

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Vacuums ~March 2025	□ Bespoke Jet AI Vacuum (up to 280W suction) - Continued to enhance suction power and the original POD (Clean Station); increased market share - Enabled world's strongest suction power of up to 280W, which ensures powerful and hygienic cleaning - Auto setting of the optimal cleaning mode and provides maintenance guidance based on self-diagnosis □ Jet Stick Vacuum 4.0 High-temperature cleaning brush - Damp cloth brush that directly sprays high-temperature water onto stains - Effectively removes stains by directly spraying high-temperature water (approximately 50℃ or above) onto the floor - Quick preheating (around 20 seconds) and at least 30 minutes of use with one battery - Enables convenient cleaning with lightweight damp cloth (1.51kg); no need to attach extra battery □ Bespoke AI steam—wet & dry robot vacuum for Korean market - Able to separate wet and dry functions/AI-floor recognition/AI-object recognition - Rotational wet mop featuring automatic removal, with features preventing carpet contamination - Self-cleaning station; automatic mop cleaning/drying with steam sterilization □ 400W high-suction stick vacuums - Delivers powerful cleaning performance with world-class 400W suction - Ensures hygienic cleaning with no concern over fine dust emissions with HEPA - Optimizes cleaning by sensing the environment and reducing battery consumption with AI mode 2.0 - Active slim brush designed for lighter weight and wider cleaning coverage - Air blower easily removes hard-to-see dust
Gas oven ~August 2023	□ Dacor 48" Pro-Range for North American market - 48" all Gas Pro range introduction, Transitional(Chef) look design on the exterior adoption - Incorporated healthier cooking POD features, such as air fry and air sous-vide - Equipped with a 7" pop-up display □ Dacor 48" Pro-Range (Dual Fuel) for North American market - Introduced 48" Dual Fuel Pro range, with transitional (Chef) look design on the exterior - Dual fuel, with electricity for the oven and gas for the cooktop - Applied 6 burners + griddle cooktop specifications - Combination of small oven 12" (new platform) + big oven 36" (previous platform) - Provides Steam Assist function
Dishwasher ~January 2025	□ Strengthened product competitiveness in the North American premium market through differentiation of key specs - Achieved top-tier energy efficiency with Energy Star Most Efficient certification; reached the lowest noise level of 38dBA - Strengthened rack usability: application of extra-large 3rd rack, Storm Wash Zone, and Glide (soft) Rail - Strengthened convenience: application of Auto Open Door
Water purifier ~August 2025	□ Countertop water purifier for Korean market - Voice-activated dispensing and maintenance - Automatic electrolysis cleaning and drainage of internal water channels - Remote control and monitoring via SmartThings
Mobile eXperience	
Galaxy Foldable ~July 2025	□ Galaxy Z Fold5 (August 2023) - Screen (main/sub): 7.6" QXGA+ (2176 x 1812) / 6.2" HD+ (2316 x 904) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: open 154.9 x 129.9 x 6.1mm; close 154.9 x 67.1 x 13.4mm; 253g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Gen 2; Android 13, One UI 5.1.1 - Slim, flat-folding design with the application of the Dumbbell Flex Hinge (waterdrop design) - Improved portability with an enhanced grip by reducing weight and thickness - Enhanced user experience by optimization for a large screen • Two-handed mode: Touch and hold the app/content with one hand and perform the action you like to carry out with the other • Taskbar optimization: Shows more recently used apps (2→4 apps); automatically extends the navigation bar • Enhanced Multi window switch function: Able to switch popup windows into the multi-window easily on the home screen • Gaming optimization: Set the preferred resolution for most-used games in advance - Enhanced durability: Strengthened shock absorption layers within display and changed structure of the hinge set - Slim and lightweight S Pen and Case: Reduced the thickness and weight of S Pen and its case by changing their shape

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**

	□ Galaxy Z Flip 5 (August 2023)
	- Screen (main/sub): 6.7" FHD+ (2640 x 1080) / 3.4" (748 x 720)
	- Size (H x W x D) & weight: open 165.1 x 71.9 x 6.9mm; close 85.1 x 71.9 x 15.1mm; 187g
	- Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Gen 2; Android 13.0; One UI 5.1.1
	- Enlarged cover screen (1.9" →3.4") with an optimized design
	- Enhanced grip by reducing thickness and applying a slim, flat-folding design with a new hinge
	- Provided key functions for differentiated user experiences and strengthened usability with the large cover screen
	  ・ Provided Fast Scroll function for 13 key widgets (music, alarm, etc.) and main apps (Samsung Wallet, message reply)
	  ・ Add more buttons (6→ 9) on the Quick Settings panel (Mobile Data, Screen Recording, Modes 3, etc.)
	- Provided various photo effects and functions using the large cover screen
	- Enhanced durability: Strengthened shock absorption layers within display and changed structure of the hinge set

	□ Galaxy Z Fold6 (July 2024)
	- Enhanced product competitiveness by offering excellent portability with thin and light weight
	- Differentiated user experience through further advanced Galaxy AI
	- Screen (Main/Sub): 7.6" QXGA+(2160 x 1856) / 6.3" HD+ (2376 x 968)
	- Size (H x W x D) & weight: Open 153.5 x 132.6 x 5.6 mm; Close 153.5 x 68.1 x 12.1 mm; 239g
	- Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Gen 3; Android 14; One UI 6.1.1
	- Innovative Galaxy Intelligence experiences with foldable form factor and Galaxy AI features
	  ・ Circle to Search, real-time translation, note/chat assist, etc.
	  ・ Conversation/Translation Mode using dual screen, etc.
	- Improved camera/gallery experience
	  ・ Photo/drawing assist, weather and time wallpapers, etc.
	- Weight reduced by 14g; thickness (Close) reduced by 1.3mm; Cover Display increased by 0.1"

	□ Galaxy Z Flip6 (July 2024)
	- Enhanced product competitiveness by improving durability
	- Differentiated user experience through further advanced Galaxy AI
	- Screen (Main/Sub): 6.7" FHD+ (2640 x 1080) / 3.4" (748 x 720)
	- Size (H x W x D) & weight: Open 165.1 x 71.9 x 6.9 mm; Close 85.1 x 71.9 x 14.9 mm; 187g
	- Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Gen 3; Android 14; One UI 6.1.1
	- Innovative Galaxy Intelligence experiences with foldable form factor and Galaxy AI features
	  ・ Circle to Search, real-time translation, photo/note/chat assist, etc.
	  ・ Conversation Translation Mode using dual screen, Reply Recommendation in FlexWindow, etc.
	- Applies high-resolution camera(Wide 50MP) and provides enhanced Flex camera experiences
	  ・ Provides clear details in low light/long distance
	  ・ Offers convenient hands-free shooting with Auto Zoom function in Flex mode
	- Improved durability of the display folding part
	  ・ Strengthened screen durability and improved bending of the folding part

	□ Galaxy Z Fold SE (October 2024)
	- Secured product competitiveness with wider and slimmer design and enhanced core specifications
	- Offers differentiated user experience through further evolved Galaxy AI
	- Screen (Main/Sub): 8.0" QXGA+(2184 x 1968) / 6.5" FHD+ (2520 x 1080)
	- Size (H x W x D) & weight: Open 157.9 x 142.6 x 4.9 mm, Close 157.9 x 72.8 x 10.6 mm, 236g
	- Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Gen 3, Android 14, One UI 6.1.1
	- Enhanced basic usability of foldable form factor (compared to Z Fold6)
	  ・ Reduced weight by 3g, and thickness (closed) by 1.6mm, with Main Display +0.4", Cover Display +0.2"
	  ・ Improved usability in closed state by enhancing aspect ratio on Cover Display (21:9)
	- Equipped with 200MP ultra-high resolution camera, ensuring the best camera performance among foldables
	- Offers innovative Galaxy Intelligence experience through Galaxy AI utilizing wider display
	  ・ Circle to Search, Real-time Translation, Note/Chat Assist, Chat Translation Mode using dual screen, etc.

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
	□ Galaxy Z Fold 7 (July 2025) - Features our thinnest and lightest design and a large display for immersive multitasking and AI support - Screen (Main/Sub): 8.0" QXGA+ (2184 x 1968) / 6.5" FHD+ (2520 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Open 158.4 x 143.2 x 4.2mm, Close 158.4 x 72.8 x 8.9mm, 215g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Elite, Android 16, One UI 8.0 - Features the thinnest and lightest design among the Galaxy Z Fold series * Open 4.2/Close 8.9mm, 215g - Achieved slim and lightweight design and enhanced durability through improvements in mounting structure and component materials ・ Applied Armor Flex Hinge to uniformly distribute external shocks, enabling a slim design with enhanced durability ・ Secured slim hinge durability through changes in hinge materials and a dual-rail structure ・ Strengthened display durability and improved bending of the fold to enhance customer-perceived quality - Enhanced large screen experience ・ Increased main screen size compared to predecessor (Fold6 7.6"→Fold7 8.0") to enhance usability for multitasking, viewing content, and AI functions ・ Provided usability equivalent to bar-type device through an expanded cover screen (Fold6 6.3"/22.1:9→Fold7 6.5"/21:9) - Features One UI 8 optimized for foldable products and strengthened Galaxy AI experience ・ Delivers an optimized Galaxy AI experience for foldable form factors through multimodal AI experience and One UI 8 ・ Enhanced AI-based features such as real-time interpretation, generative image editing, personalized recommendations, etc.
	□ Galaxy Z Flip7 (July 2025) - Integrated compact design with powerful mobile AI features - Screen (Main/Sub): 6.9" FHD+ (2520 x 1080) / 4.1" (1048 x 948) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Open 166.7 x 75.2 x 6.5mm, Close 85.5 x 75.2 x 13.7mm, 188g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos2500, Android 16, One UI 8.0 - Enhanced usability through the application of full-cover screen ・ Introduced 4.1" Flex Window for the first time in Flip series (Flip6 3.4" notch-type) ・ Offers personalized AI experiences such as Now Bar and Now Brief through Flex Window - Strengthened product competitiveness with a compact, one-handed size and enhanced performance ・ When folded, 13.7mm thickness and 188g weight enhance portability and user convenience ・ Secured durability through Corning Gorilla Glass Victus2, Armor Aluminum frame, and Armor Flex hinge ・ Improved battery capacity through optimized battery placement (Flip6 4000mAh→Flip7 4300mAh) ・ Offers stable performance with the latest 3nm processor - First in Flip series to support Samsung DeX
	□ Galaxy Z Flip7 FE (July 2025) - The first entry-level foldable phone - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2640 x 1080) / 3.4" (748 x 720) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Open 165.1 x 71.9 x 6.9mm, Close 85.1 x 71.9 x 14.9mm, 187g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos2400, Android 16, One UI 8.0 - Offers personalized AI experience through Flex Window - Offers enhanced Camera Zoom experience through the ProVisual Engine and provides FlexCam functionality

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Galaxy S ~September 2025	□ Galaxy S23・S23+・S23 Ultra (February 2023) - Design: Ultimate Premium Experience designed for today and beyond - * Unrivalled Camera; Ultimate Gaming; Eco-conscious Design - Screen: S23 6.1" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) S23+ 6.6" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) S23 Ultra 6.8" Quad HD+ (3088 x 1440) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: S23 146.3 x 70.9 x 7.6 mm; 168g S23+ 157.8 x 76.2 x 7.6 mm; 195g S23 Ultra 163.4 x 78.1 x 8.9 mm; 233g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Gen 2; Android 13; One UI 5.1 - Enhanced low-light performance based on AI and improved video experience ・ Capable of expressing precise color and tone in portrait mode even in the dark with improved color solutions leveraging AI-based scene optimization technology ・ Less camera shake for videos thanks to increased Optical Image Stabilization (OIS) correction angle (S22 Ultra 1.5˚→ S23 Ultra3˚) - Offers crisp and clear, high-resolution details and high-resolution camera experience ・ S23 Ultra adopted ultra-high-resolution 200MP camera ・ Provides optimal picture quality with auto adjustment of pixel size for sections with different lighting conditions - Improved basic performance, such as heat dissipation and durability against drops ・ Offers seamless gaming experience by enhancing heat dissipation performance, including improved power efficiency and revamped heat dissipation structure ・ Greater drop protection with adoption of Victus 2 Glass with durability enhanced by 21% - S23 Ultra offers top-notch productivity experience with S pen ・ AI-based recommendation of related features after text recognition from an image/video - Improved connected experience with multiple devices (phone-PC) ・ Capable of mirroring the smartphone screen on a PC and continuing browsing on the same webpage - Adds to our sustainability story with the adoption of eco-friendly materials overall from dyes to the actual materials ・ Packaging box is 100% recycled paper ・ Adopts recycled PBT resin to bond metal (10%), recycled metal materials adopted in side keys (28%), etc. ・ Incorporated recycled glass into the front and back glass panels (22%), natural dyes when processing metals, recycled PET films, etc. - Strengthened privacy and security ・ Visualization of security status; notification of sensitive information when sharing images; and limiting access to private information when repairing products
	□ Galaxy S24・S24+・S24 Ultra (January 2024) - Introduced innovative Galaxy Intelligence experience by adopting Galaxy AI features, adding new experiences and value to daily life ・ Offers AI features including circle to search, real-time interpretation, photo/note/chat assist - Screen: S24 6.2" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) S24+ 6.7" Quad HD+ (3120 x 1440) S24 Ultra 6.8" Quad HD+ (3120 x 1440) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: S24 147.0 x 70.6 x 7.6 mm 167g S24+ 158.5 x 75.9 x 7.7 mm; 196g S24 Ultra 162.3 x 79.0 x 8.6 mm; 232g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Gen 3/Exynos 2400; Android 14; One UI 6.1 - Strengthen immersive display experience through application of Slim even BM - Elevates a sense of design cohesion with one-mass design - Enhances camera shooting and gallery viewing/editing with the improved AI ProVisual Engine ・ Enables clear and high quality pictures with space zoom and nightography features for camera ・ Offers Instant Slow-mo and Edit Suggestion - Improves outdoor visibility of the display * Peak brightness: 1,750nit→ 2,600nit - S24 Ultra enhances durability and maximizes premium quality with a titanium metal frame - S24 Ultra features a high-resolution telephoto camera * 10MP (S23 Ultra)→ 50MP (S24 Ultra)
	□ Galaxy S24 FE (October 2024) - Balanced premium that lowers the barrier to the latest flagship experience (with Galaxy AI) - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 162.0 x 77.3 x 8.0 mm, 213g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 2400e, Android 14, One UI 6.1 - Offers enhanced hardware over predecessor to maximize user experience ・ AP (Exynos2200→Exynos2400e), Display (6.4"→6.7"), Battery (4,500mAh→4,700mAh) - Offers full experience based on flagship AI (Circle to Search, Live translation, AI Photo Editing, etc.) - Strengthened camera shooting and gallery viewing/editing with improved AI ProVisual Engine - Improved outdoor visibility * Peak brightness: 1,450 nits → 1,900 nits

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
	□ Galaxy S25(February 2025) - Offers new paradigm in AI experience through enhanced Galaxy AI experience ・ provides new AI features, such as Now Brief, Google Gemini, Gemini Live, Audio Eraser - Screen: S25 6.2" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) S25+ 6.7" Quad HD+ (3120 x 1440), S25 Ultra 6.9" Quad HD+ (3120 x 1440) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: S25 146.9 x 70.5 x 7.2mm; 162g S25+ 158.4 x 75.8 x 7.3mm; 190g S25 Ultra 162.8 x 77.6 x 8.2mm; 218g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Elite, Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Reflects the unified identity of Galaxy S series with rounded corner design ・ Slim and lightweight model through optimized assembly structure and component weight reduction S24 7.6t → S25 7.2t, S24+ 7.7t → S25+ 7.3t, S24 Ultra 8.6t → S25 Ultra 8.2t S24 167g → S25 162g, S24+ 196g → S25+ 190g, S24 Ultra 232g → S25 Ultra 218g ・ Improved display picture quality and battery efficiency through Galaxy-optimized processor ・ Improved camera shooting and gallery viewing/editing experience with a further developed AI ProVisual Engine (advanced 10bit HDR enables clear video shooting even in dark conditions; object-aware engine analyzes ambient lighting to deliver natural skin tones and textures and provides personalized filters by analyzing preferred photo styles with AI) ・ S25 Ultra: enhanced display glass durability with Corning Gorilla Armor 2 ・ S25 Ultra: applied upgraded high-resolution and ultra-wide camera*12MP (S24 Ultra) → 50MP (S25 Ultra)
	□ Galaxy S25 Edge (May 2025) - Beyond Slim, technological innovation embodied in ultra-slim/ultra-lightweight design - Screen : 6.7" Quad HD+ (3120 x 1440) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 158.2 x 75.6 x 5.8 mm, 163g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Elite, Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Achieved the thinnest Galaxy design with optimal mounting structure and lightweight components ・ Enhanced product durability through the use of titanium frame and Corning Gorilla Glass Ceramic 2 ・ Maximized performance with a heat dissipation structure optimized for the ultra-slim model and an enlarged vapor chamber ・ Provides S25-level shooting experience with a slim design of 200MP ultra-high resolution wide-angle camera
	□ Galaxy S25 FE (September 2025) - Strengthened entry flagship competitiveness by expanding core flagship experiences - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 161.3 x 76.6 x 7.4 mm, 190g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 2400, Android 16, One UI 8.0 - Maximized user experience with enhanced hardware compared to predecessor ・ Front camera (10MP→12MP), battery/charging (4,700mAh/25W→4,900mAh/45W) ・ Achieved a slim and lightweight design through optimized mounting and lightweight components (8.0mm / 213g → 7.4mm / 190g) - Provides a full Galaxy AI-based experience that is equivalent to flagship models ・ Translation, summary, Now Brief (personalized information), Gemini Live, generative AI, Audio Eraser, etc. - Maximized user experience with the application of One UI 8.0 ・ Provides stronger security and privacy protection (Keep) with strengthened UI/app usability, etc.

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Galaxy Tab ~April 2025	□ Galaxy Tab S9・S9+・S9 Ultra (August 2023) - Screen: Tab S9 11" WQXGA+ (2560 x 1600) Tab S9+ 12.4" WQXGA+ (2800 x 1752) Tab S9 Ultra 14.6" WQXGA+ (2960 x 1848) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Tab S9 165.8 x 254.3 x 5.9mm; 498g Tab S9+ 185.4 x 285.4 x 5.7mm; 581g Tab S9 Ultra 208.6 x 326.4 x 5.5mm; 732g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 8 Gen 2; Android 13; One UI 5.1 - Provided large-screen experience adapted with rich color impression and various environment settings ・ Adopted Dynamic AMOLED 2X technology for all models in Tab S9 series, offering clear and comfortable screen experience ・ Implemented Vision Booster technology that ensures a vibrant screen, even in direct sunlight - Secured mobility and dependability so users can use the product anywhere without any concerns ・ Achieved IP68 rating, the highest level of waterproof/dustproof accreditation ・ Armor Aluminum frame protects the product from impacts ・ Enhanced usability eco-system by introducing an S Pen that can be charged in either direction, and enhanced durability of accessories. ・ Strengthened compatibility by making the keyboard and other accessories compatible with Tab FE models - Introduced a new two-way heat dissipation structure using a vapor chamber, allowing users to use the product for a long time without discomfort ・ Secured sufficient Android App Eco system in various areas ・ Strengthened key android productivity apps, including apps for taking notes, managing documents, and browsing—e.g., Samsung note, Good note - Secured key apps to improve usability in drawing and photo/video editing: LumaFusion, Clip studio, etc. - Utilized eco-friendly materials throughout the product, incorporating recycled components for the exterior and tempered glass ・ Newly adopted recycled plastic on the S Pen dock surface ・ Used new recycled materials for tempered glass of the display (10%, Gorilla Glass 5) ・ Used 100% recycled paper and armor aluminum (20%) for package box and recycled plastic for interior materials
	□ Galaxy Tab S10+・S10 Ultra (October 2024) - Screen: Tab S10 Plus 12.4” WQXGA+ (2800 x 1752) Tab S10 Ultra 14.6” WQXGA+ (2960 x 1848) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Tab S10 Plus 185.4 x 285.4 x 5.6 mm; 571g Tab S10 Ultra 208.6 x 326.4 x 5.4 mm; 718g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Mediatek Dimensity 9300+, Android 14, One UI 6.1.1 - Easy and convenient AI user experience using S Pen - Dynamic AMOLED 2X Display, 120Hz, abut-reflective coating
	□ Galaxy Tab S10 FE・FE+ (April 2025) - Screen: Tab S10 FE+ 13.1” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) Tab S10 FE 10.9” WQXGA+ (2304 x 1440) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Tab S10 FE+ 194.7 x 300.6 x 6.0 mm, 664g Tab S10 FE 165.8 x 254.3 x 6.0 mm, 497g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1580, Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Provides optimized viewing experience with the adoption of 13.1" (FE+) Display ・ Provides improved Creativity & Productivity and optimized AI features
	□ Galaxy Tab Active5 Pro (April 2025) - Screen: 10.1” WUXGA (1920 x 1200) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 170.2 x 242.9 x 10.2 mm, 683g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 7s Gen 3, Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Enhanced usability by using two batteries, allowing replacement without powering off and increasing capacity ・ Enhanced productivity and security through the implementation of NFC and Knox Vault

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Galaxy A, M ~September 2025	□ Galaxy A14 5G (January 2023) - Screen: 6.6"FHD+ (2408 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 167.7 x 78.0 x 9.1mm; 201g - Platform (H/W, S/W): D700/Exynos1330; Android 13; One UI core 5.0 - High-resolution pictures (5MP→13MP) with adoption of higher spec front camera compared to previous model (A13-5G) - Enhanced screen experience compared to previous model (A13-5G 6.5" HD+) with adoption of 6.6" FHD+ large-screen display - Applies 5,000mAh large-capacity battery
	□ Galaxy A54 5G (March 2023) - Screen: 6.4" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 158.2 x 76.7 x 8.2mm; 202 g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos1380; Android 13; One UI 5.1 - Improved visibility through enhanced performance of AP picture quality, fine-tuning by light condition, and peak brightness of 1,000nit - Maximized performance by offering optimal refresh rate of 120Hz and boosted battery efficiency - Provides rich haptics experience thanks to elaborate adjustment of linear motor vibration - Enhanced balanced design and premium CMF (adopts 6.4", 19.5:9) - Offers the latest flagship experience with One UI 5.1
	□ Galaxy A34 5G (March 2023) - Screen: 6.6" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 161.3 x 78.1 x 8.2mm; 199g - Platform (H/W, S/W): D1080; Android 13; One UI 5.1 - Offers enhanced screen experience by featuring 6.6" FHD+, 1,000nit brightness, and 120Hz refresh rate - High-resolution pictures without camera shake with adoption of 48MP OIS camera - Equipped with a linear motor, which provides haptics experience of a flagship model
	□ Galaxy A14 (March 2023) - Screen: 6.6" FHD+ (2408 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 167.7 x 78.0 x 9.1mm; 201g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 850/G80; Android 13; One UI core 5.1 - Offers enhanced selfie experience (8MP→13MP) with adoption of higher spec front camera compared to previous model (A13) - Applies 5,000mAh large-capacity battery
	□ Galaxy A24 (May 2023) - Screen: 6.5" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 162.1 x 77.6 x 8.3mm; 195g - Platform (H/W, S/W): G99; Android 13; One UI core 5.1 - Enhanced selfie experience (8MP →13MP) with adoption of higher spec front camera compared to A23 - Records videos without camera shake via the adoption of new VDIS in addition to the previous OIS feature - Offers improved outdoor visibility compared to the A23, with wider color gamut spectrum, providing a brighter and more convenient screen experience
	□ Galaxy A05s (October 2023) - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2400 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 168.0 x 77.8 x 8.8mm; 194g - Platform (H/W, S/W): SDM680; Android 13; One UI core 5.1 - Drives market volume/share in entry-level LTE market - Higher spec than the previous A04S: Equipped with high-performance AP (Exynos850 8nm→SDM680 6nm) and high- spec front camera (5MP→13MP) - Adoption of high-capacity global 5,000 mAh battery and supports 25W ultra-fast charging (15W→25W)
	□ Galaxy A05 (October 2023) - Screen: 6.7" HD+ (1600 x 720) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 168.8 x 78.2 x 8.8mm; 195g - Platform (H/W, S/W): G85; Android 13; One UI Core 5.1 - Provides enhanced multimedia experiences with supports of large screen (6.7") and high-resolution camera (50MP) - Improves customers' product usability by incorporating high-performance AP (CPU 33%↑, GPU 150% compared to the previous model) - Able to use long period on a 30-minute-charge with 25W fast charging

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
	□ Galaxy A25 5G (January 2024) - Screen: 6.5” FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 161.0 x 76.5 x 8.3 mm; 197g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1280; Android 14; One UI 6.0 - Supports 6.5" FHD+ and 120Hz refresh rates for an improved viewing experience - Enables high-resolution shake-free photos with 50MP OIS wide-angle camera - Adoption of high-capacity 5,000mAh battery
	□ Galaxy A15 (January 2024) - Screen: 6.5” FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 160.1 x 76.8 x 8.4 mm; 200g - Platform (H/W, S/W): [5G] D6100+ / [LTE] G99; Android 14; One UI 6.0 - Enhances picture quality by upgrading display compared to the previous model (A14) (LCD→ Super AMOLED) - Adoption of high-capacity 5,000mAh battery that supports 25W fast charging - Enhances security and privacy protection with Knox Vault
	□ Galaxy A55 5G (March 2024) - Screen: 6.6” FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 161.1 x 77.4 x 8.2 mm; 213g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1480; Android 14.0; One UI 6.1 - Provides stronger nightography and video recording experience with enhanced camera sensor and AP - Enhances design competitiveness by applying metal + glass and creating young & energetic CMF design - Provides improved screen viewing experience with 6.6" FHD+ large screen display, compared to the previous A54-5g with 6.4”
	□ Galaxy A35 5G (March 2024) - Screen: 6.6” FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 161.7 x 78.0 x 8.2 mm; 209g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1380; Android 14.0; One UI 6.1 - Applies HID (hole-in-display) and back glass for unique and distinctive design - Enhances security with Knox Vault and guarantees quality by providing four OS updates and five security maintenance releases
	□ Galaxy A06 (September 2024) - Expands entry segment volume with A06, the successor to A05 and the cheapest LTE model for SEC - Screen: 6.7”HD+ (1600 x 720) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 167.3 x 77.3 x 8.0 mm; 189g - Platform (H/W, S/W): G85; Android 14; One UI 6.1 - Applies large screen slim design with thickness of 8.00mm) - Supports side fingerprint and strengthens data security with Samsung Knox Vault security solution
	□ Galaxy A16 5G (October 2024) - Successor to A15 5G to address growth in the entry-level 5G market - Screen: 6.7”FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 164.4 x 77.9 x 7.9 mm, 200g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1330 / D6300, Android 14, One UI 6.1 - Applied large 6.7” display and slim design (thickness: 7.9mm) - Supports 6 OS updates and 6 years of SMR updates; IP54 rating for water and dust resistance
	□ Galaxy A16 (November 2024) - Successor to A15 to address market demand for entry-level LTE - Screen: 6.7”FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 164.4 x 77.9 x 7.9 mm, 200g - Platform (H/W, S/W): G99, Android 14, One UI 6.1 - Applied large 6.7” display and slim design (thickness: 7.9mm) - Supports 6 OS updates and 6 years of SMR updates; IP54 rating for water and dust resistance

	□ Galaxy A06 5G(February 2025)
	- Entry-level 5G model and volume driver
	- Screen: 6.7" HD+ (1600 x 720)
	- Size (H x W x D) & weight: 167.3 x 77.3 x 8.0mm; 191g
	- Specs and features
	  • Platform (H/W, S/W): D6300, Android 15, One UI Core 7.0
	  • Introduced entry-level model in 5G segment and applied slim design (8.0mm) and large display (6.7")
	  • Applied IP54; enhanced data security through side fingerprint recognition and integration of Samsung Knox Vault

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
	□ Galaxy M16 5G (February 2025) - 5G Entry JDM model for online sales in Southwest Asia - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 164.4 x 77.9 x 7.9mm, 191g - Specs and features - Platform (H/W, S/W): D6300, Android 14, One UI Core 6.1 ・ Applied Super AMOLED and is equipped with 50MP+5MP+2MP/13MP cameras ・ Equipped with a 5,000mAh high capacity battery that supports 25W fast charging ・ Enhanced security and privacy protection with Knox Vault support
	□ Galaxy A56 5G (March 2025) - Successor to A55 5G with strengthened real-world usability in core specifications to enhance competitiveness in high-end segment - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 162.2 x 77.5 x 7.4mm; 198g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1580, Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Premium design with a slimmer and lighter body (thickness 8.2T→7.4T, weight 213g→198g) ・ Offers enhanced selfie video recording experience and a brighter, clearer nightography compared to previous generation (applied 12MP front camera with new sensor and 10bit HDR / rear wide and front camera LN mode) ・ Leverages AI to rapidly optimize picture quality and provides diverse photo-editing experiences (offers AI segmentation, AI Powered Context-Aware, Edit Suggestion, Image Clipper, etc.) ・ Delivers exceptional performance with a powerful AP and cooling system (AP Rose→Santa, Vapor Chamber Size↑)
	□ Galaxy A36 5G (March 2025) - Successor to A35 5G with enhanced design and strengthened core experiences for real-world usability - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 162.9 x 78.2 x 7.4mm, 195g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 6 Gen3, Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Offers 7.4t Slim Design, 6.7" FHD+ Super AMOLED Display, 45W Fast Charging ・ Leading the popularization of mobile AI through the application of Awesome Intelligence * Object Eraser, AI Select, etc. ・ IP67 rating for water and dust resistance
	□ Galaxy A26 5G(March 2025) - Enhanced design and real-world usability to strengthen competitiveness in the mid segment 5G market - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size(H x W x D) & weight: 164.0 x 77.5 x 7.7mm, 200g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1380 / Exynos1280 (LA only), Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Strengthened design competitiveness with the application of 7.7t Slim Design, 6.7" FHD+ Super AMOLED Display, and Glass CMF ・ Leading the popularization of mobile AI through the application of Awesome Intelligence * Object Eraser, AI Select, etc. ・ IP67 rating for water and dust resistance
	□ Galaxy M56 5G (April 2025) - High segment model for online sales in Southwest Asia - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight : 162.0 × 77.3 × 7.2mm, 180g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1480, Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Introduced slim design (7.2mm), slim bezel Super AMOLED Display ・ Supported powerful performance with an upgraded AP compared to the previous model and an expanded vapor chamber ・ Provides 6 OS upgrades and 6 years of security updates/strengthened security and privacy via Knox Vault

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
	□ Galaxy XCover7 Pro (April 2025) - Successor to XCover6 Pro 5G with continued growth in the high-end rugged segment through enhancement of key specs - Screen: 6.6" FHD+ (2408 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 168.6 x 79.9 x 10.2mm, 240g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Snapdragon 7s Gen3, Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Secured IP68-rated dust and water resistance and US military standard (MIL-STD-810H) durability ・ Strengthened AP compared to the previous model, Battery(4050→4350mAh), SPK (Mono→Stereo) ・ Reinforced competitiveness through a design that combines a solid and tough appearance with precise details to express impact-resistant durability
	□ Galaxy M36 5G (June 2025) - KT-exclusive device for Korea (JUMP4) - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight : 164.4 x 77.9 x 7.7mm, 197g - Specs and features ・ Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1380, Android 15, One UI 7.0 ・ Provides immersive viewing experience with the adoption of 6.7" Super AMOLED Display and Slimmer Bezel ・ Equipped with 12MP+8MP+2MP/13MP camera ・ Enhanced durability through 7.7t Slim design and GFRP (2.9 times stronger than the previous model) on the rear cover * Glass-Fiber Reinforced Plastic ・ Provides 6 OS upgrades and 6 years of security updates/strengthened security and privacy via Knox Vault
	□ Galaxy A17 5G (August 2025) - Enhanced design and camera performance compared to A16 5G models to strengthen competitiveness in the entry-level 5G market - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 164.4 x 77.9 x 7.5mm, 192g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos 1330, Android 15, One UI 7.0 - Offers slimmer design (7.5t) compared to predecessor with enhanced camera performance (50MP OIS) - Enhanced durability with GFRP on the rear cover * GFRP: glass-fiber reinforced plastic - Provides 6 OS upgrades and 6 years of security updates/strengthened security and privacy via Knox Vault
	□ Galaxy A07 (August 2025) - Volume-driving model for the 4G Entry market - Screen: 6.7" HD+ (1600 x 720) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 167.4 x 77.4 x 7.6mm, 184g - Platform (H/W, S/W): G99, Android 15, One UI 7.0 - Applied 6.7" large display and provides Smoothing Viewing experience - Offers enhanced AP (6nm) compared to the previous model and a slim design (7.6mm) - Provides 6 OS upgrades and 6 years of security updates/strengthened security and privacy via Knox Vault
	□ Galaxy A17 (September 2025) - LTE device following the A16, featuring enhanced camera experience and a slim design - Screen: 6.7" FHD+ (2340 x 1080) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: 164.4 x 77.9 x 7.5mm, 190g - Platform (H/W, S/W): G99, Android 15, One UI 7.0 - Offers immersive viewing experience with 6.7" Super AMOLED Display - Offers slimmer design (7.5t) compared to the previous model with enhanced camera performance (50MP OIS) - Provides 6 OS upgrades and 6 years of security updates/strengthened security and privacy via Knox Vault

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Galaxy Book ~September 2025	□ Galaxy Book3 Ultra (February 2023) - Screen: 16.0” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 355.4 x 250.5 x 16.5mm; 1.79kg, - Intel ® Core™ Processor(13 Gen); Win 11, LPDDR5, NVIDIA® GeForce RTX™ 4050/4070; 76W Battery; FHD MIPI Camera, A/C/D AI; B Glass; TA 100W - Adopts 13th Gen Intel® Core™ H-series mobile processor and next-generation Nvidia® GeForce RTX™ 40 Series graphics - 3K high-resolution display that adopts WQXGA+; color volume 120% - Touch pad 39% larger in size (compared to Galaxy Book 2 Pro 33.7 cm / 39.6cm) - Fast charging speed of 100W; charges 55% of battery in 30 minutes - Quad Speaker: features AKG and Dolby Atmos - Supports Galaxy Ecosystem ・ Multi Control: capable of using keyboard and mouse on a smartphone and a tablet; can transfer files or copy and paste files and images between devices ・ Second Screen: using Galaxy Tab as a dual monitor; capable of extending or replicating PC screen ・ Quick Share: wireless file sharing between Galaxy devices, such as phone and tablet
	□ Galaxy Book3 Pro 360 (February 2023) - Screen: 16.0” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 16.0” 355.4 x 252.2 x 12.8mm; 1.66kg - Platform, OS: Intel ® Core™ Processor (13 Gen); Windows 11 - Dynamic AMOLED 2X: 3K (2880x1800); 500nit (HDR); 120Hz, DCI-P3 120% - S Pen & Touchscreen support - 1080p FHD Camera (87-degree wide angle, supports Auto Framing, which recognizes users and adjusts them to the center of the screen) - Quad SPK (AKG/Dolby, Max 5Wx2, 2Wx2), Studio Grade Dual Mic - SSD: Gen4 SSD - Supports WiFi 6E - Battery: 76Wh - Galaxy Apps: Quick Share, 2nd Screen, Multi-Control, Samsung Pass, etc. - Security: supports Secured-Core PC with enhanced security for each stage for hardware, firmware, and software
	□ Galaxy Book3 Pro (February 2023) - Screen: 16” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) 14” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 16” 355.4 x 250.4 x 12.5mm; 1.56kg 14” 312.3 x 223.8 x 11.3mm; 1.17kg - Platform, OS: Intel ® Core™ Processor(13 Gen); Windows 11 - Dynamic AMOLED 2X: 3K (2880 x 1800), 500nit (HDR); 120Hz, DCI-P3 120% - 1080p FHD Camera (87-degree wide angle, supports Auto Framing, which recognizes users and adjusts them to the center of the screen) - Quad SPK (AKG/Dolby, Max 5Wx2, 2Wx2), Studio Grade Dual Mic - SSD: Gen4 SSD, Expendable SSD (M.2 2280) - Supports WiFi 6E - Battery: 16” 76Wh, 14” 63Wh - Galaxy Apps: Quick Share, 2nd Screen, Multi-Control, Samsung Pass, etc. - Security: supports Secured-Core PC with enhanced security for each stage for hardware, firmware, and software
	□ Galaxy Book3 360 (February 2023) - Screen: 15.6” FHD (1920 x 1080) 13.3” FHD (1920 x 1080) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 15.6” 355.4 x 228.0 x 13.7mm; 1.49kg 13.3” 304.4 x 202.0 x 12.9 mm; 1.16kg - Platform, OS: Intel ® Core™ Processor(13 Gen); Windows 11 - sAMOLED: 1080p FHD; 500nit (HDR), 60Hz, DCI-P3 120% - S Pen & Touchscreen support - 1080p FHD Camera (87-degree wide angle, supports Auto Framing, which recognizes users and adjusts them to the center of the screen) - Stereo SPK (Dolby, 2Wx2), Studio Grade Dual Mic - SSD: Gen4 DRAM-less SSD, Expendable SSD (15.6”) - Supports WiFi 6E - Battery: 15.6” 68Wh, 13.3” 61.1Wh - Galaxy Apps: Quick Share, 2nd Screen, Multi-Control, Samsung Pass, etc. - Security: supports Secured-Core PC with enhanced security for each stage for hardware, firmware, and software

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
	□ Galaxy Book4 Ultra (January 2024) - Screen: 16” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 355.4 x 250.4 x 16.5mm; 1.86kg - Platform/OS: Intel® Core™ Ultra Processor, Windows 11 - Dynamic AMOLED 2X: 3K (2880x1800), 120Hz, color volume 120% (DCI-P3 basis), 500nit (HDR) - Graphic: NVIDIA® GeForce RTX™ 4050/4070 - AKG Quad speaker (Woofer Max 5W x 2, Tweeter 2W x 2), Smart Amp, Dolby Atmos®, 2M Camera - Memory, SSD: LPDDR5X, NVMe SSD - Bluetooth v5.3, WiFi 6E, 802.11 ax 2x2 - Battery: 76Wh
	□ Galaxy Book4 Pro 360 (January 2024) - Screen: 16” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 355.4 x 252.2 x 12.8mm; 1.66kg - Platform/OS: Intel® Core™ Ultra Processor, Windows 11 - Dynamic AMOLED 2X: 3K (2880x1800), 120Hz, 120% color volume (DCI-P3 basis), 500nit (HDR), S pen - Graphic: Intel® Arc™ Graphics - AKG Quad speaker (Woofer Max 5W x 2, Tweeter 2W x 2), Smart Amp, Dolby Atmos®, 2M Camera - Memory, SSD: LPDDR5X, NVMe SSD - Bluetooth v5.3, WiFi 6E, 802.11 ax 2x2 - Battery: 76Wh
	□ Galaxy Book4 Pro (January 2024) - Screen: 16” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) 14” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 16” 355.4 x 250.4 x 12.5mm; 1.56kg 14” 312.3 x 223.8 x 11.6mm; 1.23kg - Platform/OS: Intel® Core™ Ultra Processor; Windows 11 - Dynamic AMOLED 2X: 3K (2880x1800); 120Hz, 120% color volume (DCI-P3 basis); 500nit (HDR) - Graphic: Intel® Arc™ Graphics - AKG Quad speaker (Woofer Max 5W x 2, Tweeter 2W x 2); Smart Amp, Dolby Atmos®, 2M Camera - Memory, SSD: LPDDR5X; NVMe SSD - Bluetooth v5.3, WiFi 6E, 802.11 ax 2x2 - Battery: 16” 76Wh, 14” 63Wh
	□ Galaxy Book4 Edge (June 2024) - Screen: 16” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) 14” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 16” 355.4 x 250.4 x 12.3mm; 1.55kg 14” 312.3 x 223.8 x 10.9mm; 1.16kg - Platform/OS: Qualcomm Snapdragon X Elite (12 core), Windows 11 - Dynamic AMOLED 2X: 3K (2880x1800), 120Hz, color volume 120% (DCI-P3 basis), 500nit (HDR) - Graphic: Qualcomm Adreno - Quad speaker (16” Woofer Max 5W x2, Tweeter 2W x 2, 14” Woofer Max 4W x2, Tweeter 2.7W x 2), Dolby Atmos, 2M Camera - Memory, SSD: 16”16GB, eUFS 512GB,1TB / 14”16GB, eUFS 512GB - Bluetooth v5.3, WiFi 7, 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac/ax/be - Battery: 16” 61.8Wh, 14”55.9Wh - Features AI functions to lead Next Gen AI PC market
	□ Galaxy Book5 Pro 360 (September 2024) - Screen: 16” WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 355.4 x 252.2 x 12.8mm; 1.69kg - Platform/OS: Intel® Core™ Ultra Processor, Windows 11 - Dynamic AMOLED 2X: 3K(2880x1800), 120Hz, color volume 120% (DCI-P3 basis), 500nit(HDR), S Pen - Graphic: Intel® Arc™ Graphics - Quad speaker (Woofer Max 5W x 2, Tweeter 3.3W x 2), Smart Amp, Dolby Atmos®, 2M Camera - Memory, SSD: LPDDR5X, NVMe SSD - Bluetooth v5.4, WiFi 7, 802.11 be 2x2 - Battery: 76.1Wh

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
	□ Galaxy Book4 Pro 360 5G (October 2024) - Screen: 16"WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 355.4 x 252.2 x 12.8mm, 1.73kg - Platform, OS: Qualcomm Snapdragon X Elite (12 core), Windows 11 - Dynamic AMOLED 2X: 3K (2880x1800), 120Hz, S Pen - Graphic: Qualcomm Adreno - Quad speaker (Woofer Max 5W x 2, Tweeter 2W x 2), Smart Amp, Dolby Atmos, 2M Camera - Battery: 76Wh
	□ Galaxy Book4 Edge (October 2024) - Screen: 15.6"FHD (1920 x 1080) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 356.6 x 229.75 x 15.0mm, 1.5kg - Platform, OS: Qualcomm Snapdragon X Plus (8 core), Windows 11 - Graphic: Qualcomm Adreno - Supports Bluetooth v5.3, WiFi 7 - Stereo speaker (1.5 W x 2), Dolby Atmos, 2M Camera - Battery: 61.2 Wh
	□ Galaxy Book5 Pro/Pro H (January 2025) - Screen: 16" WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) 14" WQXGA+ (2880 x 1800) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 16" 355.4 x 250.4 x 12.5mm, 1.56kg 14" 312.3 x 223.8 x 11.6mm, 1.23kg - Specs and features ・ Platform: Intel® Core™ Ultra Processor Lunar lake (Pro) Intel® Core™ Ultra Processor Arrow lake (Pro H) ・ OS: Windows 11 ・ Dynamic AMOLED 2X: 2880x1800, 500nit(HDR) ・ Graphic: Intel® Arc™ Graphics ・ Quad SPK Woofer Max 5W x 2; Tweeter 16" 3.3W x 2 / 14" 2W x 2; Smart Amp, Dolby Atmos®, 2M Camera ・ Memory, SSD: LPDDR5X, NVMe SSD ・ Bluetooth v5.4, WiFi 7, 802.11 be 2x2 ・ Battery: 16" 76.1Wh, 14" 63.1Wh
	□ Galaxy Book5 360 (February 2025) - Screen: 15.6" FHD (1920 x 1080) - Size(W x H x D) & weight: 355.4 x 228.0 x 13.7mm, 1.46kg - Specs and features ・ Platform, OS: Intel® Core™ Ultra Processor Lunar lake, Windows 11 ・ AMOLED FHD (1920x1080), 500nit(HDR) ・ Graphic: Intel® Arc™ Graphics ・ Stereo SPK (2W x 2), Dolby Atmos®, 2M Camera ・ Memory, SSD: LPDDR5X, NVMe SSD ・ Bluetooth v5.4, WiFi 7, 802.11 be 2x2 ・ Battery: 68.1Wh
	□ Galaxy Book4 Edge (June 2025) - Screen: 15.6" FHD (1920 x 1080) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 356.6 x 229.75 x 15.0mm, 1.5kg - Specs and features ・ Platform, OS: Qualcomm Snapdragon X (8 core), Windows 11 ・ Graphic: Qualcomm Adreno ・ Bluetooth v5.4, WiFi 7 ・ Stereo SPK (1.5 W x 2), Dolby Atmos, 2M Camera ・ Battery: 61.2 Wh
	□ Galaxy Book5 (July 2025) - Screen: 15.6" FHD (1920 x 1080) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 356.6 x 228.0 x 15.1mm, 1.55kg - Specs and features ・ Platform, OS : Intel® Core™ Ultra Processor Arrow lake, Windows 11 ・ Graphic: Intel® Graphics ・ Stereo SPK (2W x 2), Dolby Atmos® , 2M Camera ・ Memory, SSD : LPDDR5X, NVMe SSD ・ Bluetooth v5.2, WiFi 6, 802.11 ax 2x2 ・ Battery : 61.2Wh

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
	□ Galaxy Chromebook3 360 (September 2025) - Screen: 12.4" WQXGA (2560 x 1600) - Size (W x H x D) & weight: 287.9 x 206.6 x 16.9mm, 1.28kg - Specs and features ・ Platform, OS: Intel® Processor Twin lake, Chrome OS ・ Graphic: Intel® Graphics ・ Stereo SPK (1.5W x 2), 8M/1M Camera ・ Memory, SSD: LPDDR5X, eUFS ・ Bluetooth v5.3, WiFi 6E, 802.11 ax 2x2 ・ Battery: 45.6Wh
Galaxy Watch ~July 2025	□ Galaxy Watch6 & Galaxy Watch6 Classic (August 2023) - Display: Watch6 Classic (47mm): 37.3mm Super AMOLED (480 x 480) Watch6 Classic (43mm): 33.3mm Super AMOLED (432 x 432) Watch6 (44mm): 37.3mm Super AMOLED (480 x 480) Watch6 (40mm): 33.3mm Super AMOLED (432 x 432) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Watch6 Classic (47mm): 46.5 x 46.5 x 10.9 mm; 59.0g Watch6 Classic (43mm): 42.5 x 42.5 x 10.9 mm; 52.0g Watch6 (44mm): 42.8 x 44.4 x 9.0 mm; 33.3g Watch6 (40mm): 38.8 x 40.4 x 9.0 mm; 28.7g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos W930, Wear OS Powered by Samsung (Wear OS 4) - Design and performance that improve visibility ・ Reduced bezel thickness and increased display size (by about 20%) compared to the previous model ・ Featured high-resolution Super AMOLED display with peak brightness of 2,000nit - Provided enhanced sleep monitoring experience ・ Shows sleep score via in-depth analyses of each measured factor and integrates the results ・ Offers enhanced, personalized sleep coaching program - Introduced new features, including a more personalized fitness management program ・ Provides a customized exercise guide by measuring heart rate within 5 cardiorespiratory capacity zones ・ Offers recording functions for track exercise, such as designation of the lane using the track running function ・ Features alarm functions to detect irregular heart rhythms - Applied one-click band for effortless and convenient watch strip replacement - Strengthened performance by increasing battery capacity ・ Applied 47/44mm 425mAh, 43/40mm 300mAh
	□ Galaxy Watch7 / Galaxy Watch Ultra (July 2024) - Screen: Watch7 (44mm): 37.3mm Super AMOLED (480 x 480) Watch7 (40mm): 33.3mm Super AMOLED (432 x 432) Watch Ultra (47mm): 37.3mm Super AMOLED (480 x 480) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Watch7 (44mm): 44.4 x 44.4 x 9.7 mm; 33.8g Watch7 (40mm): 40.4 x 40.4 x 9.7 mm; 28.8g Watch Ultra (47mm): 47.4 x 47.1 x 12.1 mm; 60.5g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos W1000 (5Core,3nm); Wear OS Powered by Samsung (Wear OS 5) - High usability with powerful hardware ・ Equipped with 3nm processor for fast CPU speed and improved efficiency of current consumption ・ Equipped with dual frequency GPS system to improve GPS accuracy in complex environments - Enhanced health monitoring function ・ Offers AGEs Index measurements ・ Supports sleep apnea detection and accurate sleep measurements using advanced sleep AI algorithm - Enhanced outdoor fitness experience by offering maximized performance (Ultra only) ・ Offers signature circular design with new cushion design added ・ Applies dynamic lug system for easy attachment and perfect fit ・ Supports 10ATM water resistance and other functions to measure various fitness activities in extreme environments ・ Provides long battery life with 100 hours of power saving mode and 48-hours in exercise power saving mode - Battery: 47mm 590mAh, 44mm 425mAh, 40mm 300mAh

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
	□ Galaxy Watch8 / Galaxy Watch8 Classic (July 2025) - Screen: Watch8 Classic (46mm) 34.0mm Super AMOLED (438 x 438) Watch8 (44mm) 37.3mm Super AMOLED (480 x 480) Watch8 (40mm) 34.0mm Super AMOLED (438 x 438) - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Watch8 Classic (46mm) 46.0 x 46.4 x 10.6 mm, 63.5g Watch8 (44mm) 46.0 x 43.7 x 8.6 mm, 34.0g Watch8 (40mm) 42.7 x 40.4 x 8.6 mm, 30.0g - Platform (H/W, S/W): Exynos W1000 (5Core,3nm), Wear OS Powered by Samsung (Wear OS 6) - Offers outstanding wearability with our thinnest design and powerful performance ・ Achieved our thinnest design through enhanced component integration ・ Expanded cushion design across the entire lineup and improved band structure for enhanced wearability ・ Improved visibility with up to 3,000-nit brightness and supports longer usage with a larger battery capacity - Provides advanced health insights covering sleep, exercise, antioxidant levels, and cardiovascular health ・ Analyzes sleep patterns and suggest optimal bedtime with the bedtime guidance feature ・ Manages lifestyle patterns affecting cardiovascular health, including vascular stress measurement during sleep ・ Provides a running coach feature and creates personalized workout plans based on running level analysis with real-time coaching ・ Equipped with the first antioxidant index feature on a smartwatch, supporting aging management through diet and lifestyle improvements - Provides smart and intuitive user experience with the application of One UI 8 Watch and Gemini ・ Improved UI interface allows checking key information such as Samsung Health, weather, and calendar with minimal operations ・ Enables easy operation via voice control with the application of Wear OS 6 and Gemini through the collaboration with Google - Battery: 46mm 445mAh, 44mm 435mAh, 40mm 325mAh
Galaxy buds ~September 2025	□ Galaxy Buds3 Pro / Buds3 (July 2024) - Improved wearability through new Stem design ・ Secured desirability with differentiated futuristic blade design - Personalized sound experience through AI reflecting audio device characteristics ・ Optimized noise according to surroundings and real-time sound according to wearing conditions - Seamless communication experience through an interpretation listening mode - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Buds3 Pro: 18.1 x 19.8 x 33.2 mm; 5.4g Buds3: 18.1 x 20.4 x 31.9 mm; 4.7g Cradle: 48.7 x 58.9 x 24.4 mm; 46.5g - Platform (H/W, S/W): BES2800 (6nm)/BES2700 (14nm); RTOS - Improved audio quality ・ Supports 24bit/96kHz UHQ *Buds2 Pro (24bit/48kHz Hi-Fi) ・ Applies separate 2 Way Speaker Buds3 Pro ・ Supports Adaptive EQ *Buds2 Pro (Fixed EQ) - Improves call quality through design optimization ・ Enhances voice clarity through application of Complex DNN/VPU solution ・ Enhances voice bandwidth with support for Super Wideband calls - Offers intuitive operation experience with Cradle Button Pairing - Enhances experiences of intelligence functions ・ Supports Buds3 Pro Siren/Voice Detect and Adaptive Noise Control - Battery: Buds3 Pro 53mAh, Buds3 48mAh, Cradle 515mAh
	□ Galaxy Buds3 FE (September 2025) - Secured competitiveness with a modern blade design and strengthened key features as the successor to Buds FE - Size (H x W x D) & weight: Earbuds 21.1 x 18.0 x 33.8 mm, 5g Cradle 48.7 x 58.9 x 24.4 mm, 41.8g - Platform (H/W, S/W): BES2700Y-A8T(12nm), RTOS - Offers optimal wearability through expanded blade design application and precise computer modelling - Provides easy connectivity through intuitive Pinch & Swipe controls and a paring button on the bottom of the cradle - Enhanced sound quality, clear calls, and improved ANC with the application of 11mm speakers - Provide easy access to Galaxy AI experiences via interpretation mode and voice-activated Gemini - Earbuds IP54 rating for water and dust resistance

DX Division	
Research project	**Details**
Galaxy ring July 2024	□ Galaxy Ring (July 2024) - Expands Galaxy Health experiences with a design that can be worn at all times in daily life - 11 sizes (size 5–15) - Size & weight: (Ring) 7.0 mm (W) x 2.6 mm (D); 2.3g–3.3g (size 5–15) (Cradle) 48.9 mm (H) x 48.9 mm (W) x 24.5 mm (D); 61.3g - Platform (H/W, S/W): nRF5340; Zephyr RTOS - Design and battery usage time suitable for 24/7 wearability ・ Slim and lightweight design for comfort ・ Up to 7 days of continuous health information measurement on a single charge * Size 5 18mAh–Size 13 23.5mAh - Enhanced durability with titanium material and 10 ATM, IP68 waterproofing - Offers personalized health management functions ・ Provides indicators and personalized insights for users' personal condition management ・ Supports advanced sleep analysis and coaching functions ・ Monitors daily life, such as high/low hear rate notifications, automatic exercise detection, etc. - Features differentiated experience for Galaxy users ・ Supports easy pairing, gesture control, ring location search linked to terminal ・ Offers optimized usability—improved usage time when worn simultaneously with watch
Network	
RAN S/W Package ~October 2024	□ vRAN* SW Package (November 2023) * vRAN(virtualized RAN) - Integrated 4th generation CPU from company "I" into our vRAN SW Package, applying it to a vRAN commercial network for the first time in industry ・ Successfully conducted data call on vRAN commercial network equipped with 4th generation CPU, following previous success in large-scale vRAN commercialization utilizing 3rd generation CPU □ 5G vRAN SW PKG (June 2024) - Completed RedCap Energy-saving function test (testing for reducing power consumption in 5G IoT devices) ・ Completed testing for vRAN-based 5G RedCap Energy-saving technology for the first time in the industry ・ The Company has been validating vRAN RedCap technology (including commercial vRAN network in the US) and commercial functionality for both tRAN and vRAN will be provided in the future * tRAN (traditional RAN): hardware-based base station * RedCap (Reduced Capability): 5G low-power IoT technology □ AI-based 5G Base Station quality optimization technology (AI-RAN Parameter Recommender) (October 2024) - Developed AI-based technology that automatically recommends optimal parameters for base station environments; and applied and validated the technology in commercial networks through cooperation with SKT - To be expanded in areas with frequent traffic changes to enhance perceived quality and maximize base station performance
Base stations ~September 2025	□ 3.5GHz CBRS NR Strand Smallcell (March 2023) - Developed commercial Strand Small Cell (small cell solution designed to be installed on cables), a company first - Cell solution that integrates baseband, radio, and antenna into a single form factor - Equipped with the Company's newest in-house chipset—2nd generation 5G modem SoC—and its small size enables installation on cables □ C-band NR 64T64R MMU for North America (May 2023) - More compact and lightweight 64T64R MMU allows higher output with low-power mode compared to the 1st generation □ n77 (3.4~3.8GHz) NR 64T64R new MMU for Canada (August 2024) - Developed high-output new MMU platform product applied with new PAM (power amplifier module), which has new structure - Compared to existing products, wideband support (high efficiency) enables entry into global markets that require high output and low power consumption, contributing to the expansion of the 5G market * Wideband support: Allows the simultaneous transmission of large amounts of data using a wide frequency band, resulting in faster transmission speed. □ Developed PCS/AWS 640W Dual Band RU (September 2025) * PCS (personal communication service): mainly in the 1.9GHz frequency band * AWS (advanced wireless services): mainly in the 1.7/2.1GHz frequency band - Developed the Company's first high-power (640W) Dual Band RU for the North American PCS/AWS frequency band - Applied new chip platform to enhance product competitiveness compare to the previous model (with enhanced output and reduced size/weight)

DS Division	
Research project	**Details**
Memory	
DRAM for mobile ~July 2024	□ Development of industry's first LPCAMM (September 2023) - Developed LPDDR-based modules, leading the next-generation markets like PC and laptops - Improved performance by 50%, power efficiency by 70%, and mounting area by 60% compared to SO-DIMMs, and improved flexibility in manufacturing as well as user convenience with easy upgrade/replacement - Set to be tested using next-generation systems with major customers and slated for commercialization in 2024: expected to gain wide adoption in next-generation PCs, laptops and data centers. □ Successfully verified industry's fastest LPDDR5X operation with MediaTek (July 2024) - Completed verification on MediaTek's latest flagship mobile AP Dimensity, leading commercialization of high-performance products - The role of low-power and high-performance LPDDR DRAM is rising in the era of on-device AI - Expects expansion of applications beyond mobile to AI accelerators, servers, HPCs, and automotive
DRAM for server ~June 2025	□ Mass production of the industry's most advanced 12nm-class DRAM (May 2023) - Enhanced productivity and improved low power consumption characteristics compared to 14-nano DRAM, improving productivity by approximately 20% and reducing power consumption by approximately 23%, which maximizes next-generation computing - Produced via our completed highly advanced node that applies cutting-edge technologies, such as a capacitor utilizing a new material with a high dielectric constant - Provide high-performance and high-density DRAM solutions to meet demand for the high-throughput computing market and expand 12nm-class DRAM lineup, which will be supplied to various applications □ Development of the largest-capacity 32Gb DDR5 DRAM to date (September 2023) - 40 years after the development of 64Kb DRAM in 1983, capacity has increased by 500,000 times - Enables the production of 128GB modules without TSV processes; improved power efficiency by 10% compared to 12-nano 16Gb based modules with the same capacity - Provides high density DRAM solutions optimized for AI and enables 1TB module production - Expects to enter mass production within 2023 to be supplied to various applications such as AI and next-generation computing □ Mass production of the industry's most advanced 10nm-class (June 2025) - Enhanced productivity by over 30% compared to 10-nano 5th generation DRAM; improved low power consumption characteristics by 10% - Optimized EUV process through the application of new materials - Plans to address various AI applications by incorporating HBM into 10-nano 6th generation lineup
Graphic DRAM ~January 2025	□ Development of the industry's first GDDR7 DRAM (July 2023) - With the development of industry's fastest 32Gbps GDDR7 DRAM, we improved performance by 1.4 times and power efficiency by 20% compared to the previous 24Gbps GDDR6 - Minimized heat generation during high-speed operation through optimization of the circuit design with new package materials - Set to be tested using next-generation systems with major customers within this year and planned for a timely commercialization to gain wide adoption in next-generation graphic cards, high-performance computing and AI □ Development of the industry's first 24Gb GDDR7 DRAM (October 2024) - Applied 12nm-class scaling process for increased cell density, achieving industry's highest capacity of 24Gb - Features 40Gbps speed with PAM3 signaling, up to 42.5Gbps - Applies Clock Control Technology, achieving low-power operation and maximizing power efficiency - A wide range of applications from graphic DRAM to AI workstations and data centers □ First in the industry to produce 24Gb GDDR7 DRAM (January 2025) - Secured integration density that can meet the demand for high-density graphic cards via leading-capacity 24Gb graphic DRAM - Support industry-leading speeds of up to 42.5Gbps and a total bandwidth of 1.92TB/s, optimizing performance for next-generation AI and graphics environment - Improved thermal resistance of packaging compared to previous GDDR7 by 11%, by applying a new high thermal conductivity material and reinforced reliability under high-performance operating conditions

DS Division	
Research project	**Details**
HBM DRAM ~February 2024	□ Unveiled ultra-high performance HBM3E DRAM Shinebolt that will lead AI technology innovation (October 2023) - Provides high-performance of up to 9.8Gbps per one data input/output pin, allowing speed capable of processing up to 1.2TB of data per second - Achieves high-level stacking for HBM chips by optimizing non-conductive film technology for dense chip stacking without gaps, and improved heat transfer coefficient by maximizing heat conduction - Currently mass-producing 8-layer and 12-layer HBM3 products and delivering samples of the next-generation HBM3E to customers □ Developed industry's first 36GB HBM3E 12H DRAM (February 2024) - Achieved industry's highest capacity of 36GB by stacking 12 layers - With Advanced TC NCF technology, achieved 12-layer stacks by maintaining the same height as 8-layer HBM3 and also improved both performance and capacity by over 50% - Enhanced vertical integration with 7 micrometer chip spacing—the industry's smallest—and applied various bump sizes - Started sample shipping to customers, with mass production expected in 1H
NAND ~September 2024	□ Mass production of 9th generation V-NAND, an industry first (April 2024) - Industry's first mass production of 1Tb TLC 9th generation V-NAND - Highest-layer V-NAND possible with Double Stack structure - Equipped with next-generation interface with the industry's smallest cell size and thinnest mold, demonstrating our technological leadership - The advanced technology reduces cell area and interference, boosting bit density by 1.5 times compared to its Gen 8 V-NAND □ Mass production of 9th generation QLC V-NAND, an industry first (September 2024) - With industry's first release of both 9th generation QLC and TLC V-NAND, we enhanced competitiveness in the next-generation NAND flash market through our high-density QLC and high-performance TLC - Achieved industry's highest layered chip by implementing innovative technologies such as a double stack structure using channel hole etching technology. - Expand applications to mobile UFS, PC/server SSDs, etc. starting from brand products
SSD for Client ~October 2024	□ Mass production of PM9C1a, a high-performance PC SSD equipped with a 5nm controller (January 2023) - Elevated performance with a new 5nm controller and 7th generation V-NAND - Enhanced speed by up to 1.8 times and power efficiency by up to 70% vs the previous generation - Supports device authentication and verification technology with strengthened security solutions such as the new adoption of the Device Identifier Composition Engine (DICE) security standard □ Mass production of SSD PM9E1 for PC, the industry's highest performance and largest capacity (October 2024) - Supports 8-channel PCIe 5.0 and features 8th generation V-NAND, enabling top industry performance - Able to store large files such as AI-generated content, with 4TB high-capacity option - Improved up to 2x in performance and over 50% in power efficiency compared to predecessor PM9A1a - Applied new SPDM 1.2 version security solution to prevent data tampering and forgery

DS Division	
Research project	**Details**
Brand SSD ~September 2025	□ Released high-performance SSD '990 PRO' 4TB (September 2023) - Offers the fastest random read speed among PCIe 4.0-based consumer SSDs by applying state-of-art 8th generation V-NAND and achieving industry's highest performance - Optimized for tasks that require ultra-fast data processing, such as high-performance games and 3D/4K graphics - Strengthened compatibility and heat dissipation through design and application of a heat diffuser and heat sink □ Launched ultra-fast portable SSD 'T9' (October 2023) - Supports new data transmission interface, USB 3.2 Gen2x2, achieving approximately 2x improvement in consecutive reading/writing compared to the previous generation - Improves surface materials and achieves software optimization to reduce degradation and overheating during transmission of large files □ Launched 8TB portable SSD T5 EVO, the largest capacity in industry (November 2023) - Provides consecutive reading/writing with a speed of up to 460MB/s based on USB3.2 Gen1 - Enhanced portability with compact size and weight, and metal ring - Equipped with overheating prevention and hardware data encryption technologies □ Launched customer SSD '990 EVO' with high-performance and versatility (January 2024) - Improved reading/writing speed by up to 43% compared to 970 EVO Plus - Enhanced power efficiency by up to 70% with new 5nm controller - Supports the next generation interface PCIe 5.0 x2 - Enhances cost competitiveness with host memory buffer technology □ Launched PCIe 4.0-based customer SSD '990 EVO Plus (September 2024) - Improved reading/writing speeds by 45% and 50% respectively, and power efficiency by more than 70% compared to its predecessor with the 8th generation V-NAND and 5nm controller - Expands consumer options by offering three capacities including high-density 4TB product - Offers easy upgrade of performance and capacity through installation on laptop or PC mainboards - Prevents overheating with nickel-coated controller and heat dissipation labels, enhancing product stability □ Launched PCIe 5.0-based high-performance consumer SSD 9100 PRO (March 2025) - Improved consecutive reading speed by 99%, and power efficiency by 49% compared to its predecessor, 990 PRO, with twice the speed of PCIe 4.0 interface - Expanded consumer options by offering four capacities, including a high-density 8TB model - Enabled installation on laptop, PCs and gaming consoles □ Launched PCIe 5.0-based high-performance consumer SSD 9100 PRO 8TB (September 2025) - Improved consecutive reading speed by 99%, and power efficiency by 49% compared to its predecessor, 990 PRO, with twice the speed of PCIe 4.0 interface - Fulfilled the needs of gamers, creators and professionals as the Company's first 8TB consumer SSD - Optimized for storing the latest high-capacity games and content (holds up to 80 games of around 90GB each) - Equipped with a specially designed 11.25mmT thick heatsink for compatibility across laptops, desktops, gaming consoles and other devices
CXL ~June 2024	□ Development of industry's first CXL 2.0 DRAM (May 2023) - Overcomes limitations of DRAM modules, enabling expansion of bandwidth and capacity - Reduced server operation costs by supporting memory pooling, which assists splitting-use of CXL DRAM - Expands CXL ecosystem through continued collaboration with data centers and server and chipset companies; and become an industry leader by promptly addressing demand in the next-generation computing market □ Established industry's first Red Hat certified CXL infrastructure (June 2024) - Established Red Hat certified CXL infrastructure in the SMRC, Samsung Electronics' internal research facility, allowing for in-house verification of all server components, from products to software - Conducted rapid product development, including the industry's first CMM-D Red Hat certification, providing customized solutions for clients - Demonstrated technology for CXL-based server performance enhancement at the Red Hat Summit 2024 in the US

DS Division	
Research project	**Details**
Brand Card ~August 2024	□ Released memory card 'PRO Ultimate' with enhanced speed and stability (August 2023) - 'PRO Ultimate' provides the highest level of 200MB/s read speed and 130MB/s write speed under the UHS-I standard, improving power efficiency by 37% compared to previous models and achieving data protection against extreme external conditions such as water, moisture, abrasion, X-ray, and temperature. - Provides the optimal SD Cards/Micro SD Cards for high-resolution content work catering to professional photographers and creators who use devices like drones, action cameras, and DSLR □ Developed industry-first SD Express microSD Card (February 2024) - Offers industry's highest continuous reading performance of 800MB/s and 256GB capacity - First to apply Dynamic Thermal Guard technology—which has been used in SSDs—to effectively addressed overheating in small form factors □ Mass produced high-density 1TB UHS-I micro SDcard, based on the most recent V-NAND (February 2024) - Achieved terabyte-level capacity in microSD cards with 8th generation V-NAND - Ensures data protection data in extreme environments (e.g. water, abrasion from dropping) □ Released two types of high-density 1TB micro SD cards (August 2024) - Achieved terabyte-level high-density product by applying 1Tb TLC 8th generation V-NAND, an industry's high for capacity - Meets the demand for high performance and high capacity solutions with a maximum capacity of 1TB - Improves power efficiency and reduces battery consumption with 28nm controller
Automotive ~September 2024	□ Mass production of ultra-low-power UFS 3.1 for vehicles (July 2023) - Began mass production of Infotainment (IVI) UFS 3.1 for vehicles, which has the lowest power consumption in the industry and is optimized for EVs and autonomous vehicles - Offers 33% lower power consumption compared to the previous generation, with a maximum read speed of 2,000MB/s and a maximum write speed of 700MB/s for 256GB - Strengthened storage product lineup for automotives by establishing lineup of 128GB/256GB/512GB products to meet various customer needs; and established UFS 3.1 products for advanced driver assistance systems □ Unveiled key solutions for vehicles to reach no.1 in automotive memory market in 2025 (October 2023) - Unveiled Detachable AutoSSD that allows multiple SoCs to use a single SSD divided through storage virtualization, supporting consecutive read speed up to 6,500MB/s and providing 4TB capacity - Showcased high bandwidth GDDR7 for vehicles and LPDDR5X with reduced packaging size □ Supplied LPDDR4X for Qualcomm vehicles solutions (August 2024) - Initiated the first collaboration with Qualcomm in automotive semiconductor sector, supplying chips for Snapdragon Digital Chassis and supporting premium vehicle infotainment - Ensures stable performance even in extreme environments ranging from -40°C to +105°C - Plans for long-term supply to global automakers and auto parts makers □ Developed 8th-generation V-NAND based vehicle SSD, an industry's first (September 2024) - Provides 256GB SSD samples to customers and optimizes support for in-vehicle AI functions - Achieved industry's fastest speed with 8th-generation V-NAND and 5nm-based controller - Supports high-performance SLC mode, enabling fast access to large files, - Responds to customer demand for high-density SSDs for vehicles with a 2TB product to be released early next year

DS Division	
Research project	**Details**
System LSI	
Image Sensor ~June 2025	□ Launched 200 megapixel image sensor combined with ultra-high resolution technologies (HP2, 0.6um/200Mp) - Applied Dual Vertical Transfer Gate technology—industry's first—and enhanced color expression and picture quality - Leveraged Tetra2pixel technology, offering vivid picture quality even in low-lit environments - Adopted Dual Slope Gain, creating an HDR image as high as 50MP—industry's first - Applied Super QPD, which allows the sensor to use all its pixels for auto-focusing □ Launched industry's highest- performance image sensor for vehicles (1H1, 2.1um/8.3Mp) - Enables automotive120dB HDR, LFM (LED flicker mitigation) and motion-artifact free simultaneously - Applies DTI (Deep Trench Isolation) to prevent interference between adjacent pixels and improves low-light SNR □ Unveiled ISOCELL vision 63D iTOF (indirect Time Of Flight) sensor (63D, 3.5um/0.3Mp) - Measures three dimensional information of objects by sensing light wavelengths - An industry-first single-chip iTOF sensor which reduces system power consumption by 40% compared to the previous sensor (33D) - Supports surface light source and point light source modes and extends maximum measurement distance to 10m □ Unveiled ISOCELL Vision 931 Global Shutter sensor (931, 2.2um/0.4Mp) - Simultaneously exposes all pixels to light, just like the human eye, increasing speed and accuracy. - Recognizes even minute movements in the user's pupils, facial expressions, hand motions, etc. □ Unveiled industry's first 200-megapixel mobile image sensor for telephoto camera (HP9, 0.56um/200Mp) - Significantly improved low-light sensitivity with micro-lens using newly developed proprietary materials - Clear image quality up to 12X zoom when mounted on 3X telephoto module □ Launched Dual Pixel ISOCELL GNJ, the quintessence of new pixel technology (GNJ, 1.0um/50Mp) - Delivers sharp resolution as sensor itself is equipped with a built-in zoom function, eliminating moiré effects - Improves light transmission rate by minimizing pixel interference by changing isolation layer materials between pixels □ Launched ISOCELL JN5 to offer consistent camera experience across all view angles (JN5, 0.64um/50Mp) - Thin optical format allows use in wide-angle, ultra-wide-angle, front-facing and telephoto lenses □ Unveiled sensor solution All Lenses on Prism (ALoP) compatible with thin smartphones - Rearranged lens and prism structure to maintain compact module size even with larger lens diameter □ Launched the industry's first ISOCELL JNP with nano prism technology (JNP, 0.64um/50Mp) - Improved sensitivity by 25% compared to the previous generation model (JN5) - Achieved sharp image quality and precise autofocus through the application of new sensor technologies (hardware remosaic, dual slope gain, Super QPD)

DS Division	
Research project	**Details**
Exynos ~June 2025	□ Secured internationally standardized 5G non-terrestrial networks (NTN) modem technology for satellite communications - Reflects the latest standard (Release-17) of 3GPP, which unites telecommunications standard development organizations - Adopted technologies that accurately predict low Earth orbit satellite locations and minimize frequency offsets - Supports two-way transmission of large-capacity data, including text messaging and video sharing □ Unveiled Exynos Connect U100, an ultra-wideband (UWB) chipset for short-range wireless communications - Provides an accuracy of single-digit centimeters and 5-degrees and under - Low-power, one-chip solution optimized for various mobile, automotive, and IoT devices - Equipped with a scrambled timestamp sequence (STS) function and a secure hardware encryption engine to prevent external hacking - Certified by FiRa Consortium, an organization that certifies UWB products for conformity to interoperability standards □ Expands Samsung Electronics-AMD partnership for next-generation graphic design asset - Offers console-level gaming experiences on various devices beyond smartphones - Expands eco-system for next-generation graphic solution R&D □ First Infotainment collaboration with Hyundai Motor Company - Supplies Exynos Auto V920 for premium infotainment to Hyundai - Significantly enhanced performance compared to the previous V910 model, offering optimal mobility experiences for drivers - Offers high level of safety by adopting ASIL-B safety standard for vehicle system □ Unveiled advanced mobile AP Exynos 2400 - Offers industry's highest performance of ray tracing with 2.1 times higher level of performance compared to the previous model - With enhanced AI performance, it provides on-device generative AI functions without internet connection - First Exynos to adopt Non-Terrestrial Network technology □ Unveiled latest technology mobile AP Exynos 1480 - Improved power efficiency by 22% over the previous model by applying the latest 4nm technology - Features content recognition image processing with powerful AI function - Enhanced graphics performance over the previous generation with AMD RDNA-based Xclipse 530 GPU □ Unveiled latest technology applied wearable SoC Exynos W1000 - First wearable chip to be manufactured using 3nm technology and features large core - Offers performance enhancement compared to its predecessor, Exynos W930, by 3.4 times for single core and 3.7 times for multi core - Maximizes mounting space for the chip system by using advanced packaging technologies (FO-PLP:Fan-Out Panel Level Packaging, SiP: System in Packaging, ePoP: embedded Package on Package) □ Unveiled mobile AP Exynos 1580, with significantly improved performance - Upgraded to Armv9 CPU architecture and applied tri-cluster architecture, greatly improving CPU performance - Equipped with 3rd generation custom GPU (Xclipse 540), improving up to 37% in performance than previous Exynos 1480 - Features 200MP image sensor processing function and equipped with an NPU that supports up to 14.7 trillion operations per second (TOPS) □ Unveiled Exynos 2500 with powerful integrated CPU/GPU/NPU performance - Improved power efficiency through low-power architecture, advanced 3nm GAA process, and FOWLP packaging technology - Delivers powerful and personalized features with 39% improved AI performance compared to the previous model (Exynos2400)

DS Division	
Research project	**Details**
LSI ~June 2025	□ Developed industry's first IC (S3SSE2A) equipped with PQC (post-quantum cryptography) - Provides a more secure environment irrespective of AP security operations with independent security processing and information storage □ Developed a wireless charging IC (S2MIW06) supporting the Wireless Power Consortium's Qi standard - Consistent performance support and firmware-based behavior utilizing high capacity internal memory in a variety of environments - Provides high-power wireless charging of up to 50W and supports wireless battery sharing between smartphones □ Released cutting-edge server/client DDR5 memory module solutions optimized for high-capacity and high-speed performance (S2FPD01, S2FPD02, S2FPC01, S2FTD01, S2FHD01, S2FCD31) - Provides chipsets for DIMM module power supply (PMIC), system operation/management (SPD: Serial Presence Detect,TS: Temperature Sensor), and performance improvement (CKD: Client Clock Driver)
Foundry	
4th generation-4nm process for HPC November 2024	□ Mass production of 4th generation-4nm process for HPC - Optimized for high-performance, low-power HPC by reducing RC delays through high-speed transistors and improved Back End of Line (BEOL) process - Able to support advanced 2.5D/3D packaging technologies
2nd generation 3nm GAA process March 2025	□ Mass production of 2nd generation 3nm process with GAA transistor - 2nd generation 3nm GAA process achieved low power and high performance by reducing area by 35% and power consumption by over 40%, while improving performance by up to 30% compared to the 5nm process - supports various applications, such as AI and HPC, meeting the speed and battery requirements of flagship 5G smartphones
1st generation 2nm GAA process September 2025	□ Mass production of 1st generation 2nm GAA process optimized of mobile device - 1st generation 2nm GAA process improved performance by 5%, power consumption by 8%, and reduced area by 5% compared to the 2nd generation 3nm process - Supports high-performance and low power required for advanced mobile processors through DTCO (design-technology co-optimization) in GAA processes

SDC	
Research project	Details
Display panel	
14/16" OLED for Galaxy Book 3 Pro February 2023	□ Development of the world's first large-sized (16") OCTA technology - Expanded the application of OCTA—touch-integrated technology—from smartphone OLED to middle-sized laptop OLED panels - Minimized the dead space of panels via development of new materials and process technologies - Reduced power consumption with the first adoption of OLED notebooks with refresh rate of 48–120Hz
16" OLED Development for HP Elitebook April 2023	□ Achieves power-efficiency and durability through improvements in OLED organic materials - 16" WQ+ (2,880 x 1,800, 16:10) - Applied 48Hz–120Hz, VRR (Variable Refresh Rate) and received AMD Freesync Premium Pro certification; provides an optimal gaming environment
OLED for Google Pixel 8 pro October 2023	□ Through application of new OLED materials that are highly efficient and long-lasting, high luminance (HBM 1,600nits, peak 2,400nits) was achieved. - 6.7" WQXGA+ (1,344 x 2,992) - Applied 1–120Hz VRR (variable refresh rate) and technology to minimize dead space
Galaxy S24 AMOLED January 2024	□ Galaxy S24 (6.16"FHD+, 6.66"WQ+, 6.79WQ+) - Combines high-resolution low power consumption technology with technology to minimize panel dead space - Achieves high-luminance, low power and slim bezel and improves image quality and user experience
31.5"UHD, 27"QHD QD-OLED January 2024	□ Developed 31.5" (140ppi), 27" (360Hz) QD-OLED monitor - Developed self-emitting display with high-resolution (140ppi) and high refresh rate (360 Hz) with precision inkjet printing technology and Samsung's AI- based operating algorithms

SDC	
Research project	Details
BMW Mini 13.4" 185ppi June 2024	□ 13.4" Round OLED Display for vehicle Center Information Display (1,752 x 1,660) - Applies round automotive displays for the first time - Ensures uniform characteristics across areas on atypical displays with newly developed compensation circuit and panel structure - Developed large-area atypical OCTA technology
Surface Pro 10 May 2024	□ 13" WQ+ (2,880x1,920, 3:2) - 30Hz low-frequency drive technology for notebook OLED for the first time, achieving low power consumption (variable refresh rate from 30 to 120Hz)
Foldable OLED for Galaxy Z Fold6 July 2024	□ 7.61" (2,160x1,856) Display for foldables - Improves luminance efficiency and visibility with new panel structure/materials, achieving low power consumption and enhancing picture quality - Applies structures/materials with enhanced foldable durability
OLED for Google Pixel 9proXL September 2024	□ 6.75" high resolution/low power smartphone Display・1,344 x 2,992, Peak brightness 3,000nit - Improves brightness, lifespan, and picture quality and reduces power consumption by 10% by applying low-power panel structure and high-efficiency new organic materials
Galaxy S25 Ultra AMOLED January 2025	□ 6.86" WQ (1,440 x 3,120) - Compared to the previous generation, increased display size and reduced the thickness of both sides and bottom borders to provide a full screen and slim design - 120Hz refresh rate, high brightness (peak 2,600nit)
27"UHD 16:9 QD-OLED monitor March 2025	□ 27"U 16:9 (160ppi) premium self-luminous, high-resolution monitor - Achieved 27" UHD high resolution and improved pixel density by employing ultra-precision controlled inkjet printing technology - Enhances gaming immersion and increases productivity in activities, including photo editing and video production, with a high-definition product
27"QHD 500Hz QD-OLED monitor May 2025	□ World's first self-luminous 27"QHD 500Hz QD-OLED display with the highest refresh rate - Achieved the highest self-luminous refresh rate of 500Hz, up from 360Hz, through ultra-high refresh rate driving algorithms and panel optimization - Provides an optimal user experience for high-performance gaming and sports content, leveraging the fast response speed inherent to self-luminous displays
Foldable OLED for Galaxy Z Fold7 July 2025	□ 8.0" QXGA+ (2,184x1,968) slim foldable display - Achieved slimmer design through the application of new module process - Enhanced durability compared to the previous model, even with reduced thickness through a robust panel (impact-dispersing planarization structure) and reinforce impact-resistant module structure
OLED for Galaxy Watch 8 July 2025	□ 1.34" (438x438) low-power consumption display - Improved power efficiency compared to the previous model through advanced low-power consumption panel driving circuits - Outstanding outdoor visibility with a peak brightness of up to 3000-nit